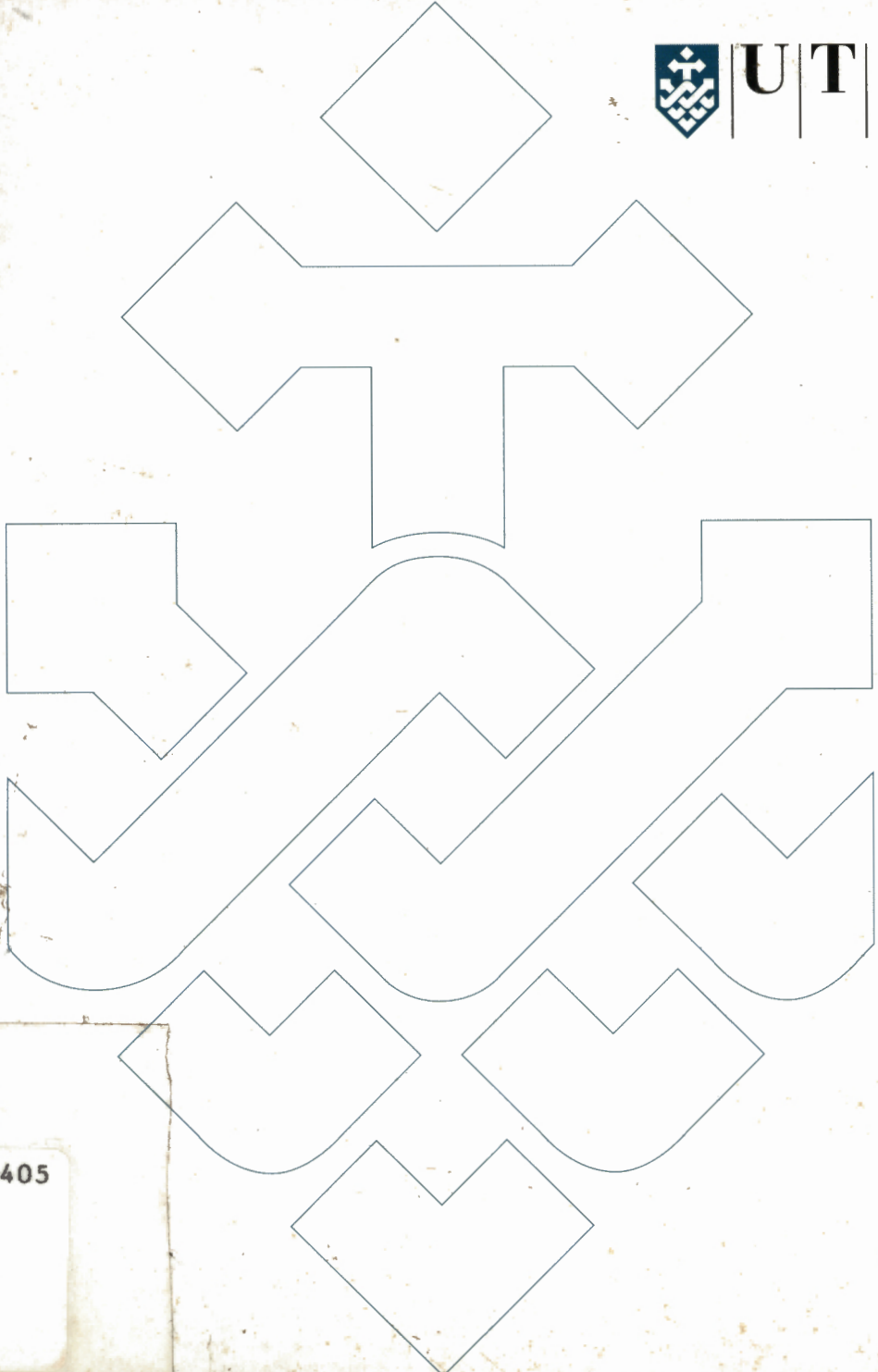


2000

UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY  
Faculty of Engineering  
**HANDBOOK**



378.94405  
NEW  
10  
2000

UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY  
**Faculty of Engineering**  
**HANDBOOK**

**2000**

---

**IMPORTANT YEAR 2000 NOTICE**

The University of Technology, Sydney is taking all reasonable steps to identify and remedy any Year 2000 problems which might interfere with the courses and subjects it is proposing to offer during the Year 2000. Students and prospective students are advised that the University may still find it necessary in responding to any Year 2000 problem, to change the details of any course, subject, or class described in this or any other University publication. This could include not offering subjects in a particular teaching period, altering the mode of delivery for teaching, and changing assessment requirements. The University will endeavour:

- to confine such changes to the minimum necessary to address the Year 2000 problem
- to provide advance notice to students to the full extent possible, and
- where possible, to make other reasonable arrangements to minimise any disadvantage to students.

Students and prospective students should make appropriate inquiries to determine whether a course or subject has been affected by a Year 2000 problem by contacting the relevant Faculty Office.

---

**DISCLAIMER**

This publication contains information which was current at 20 August 1999. Changes in circumstances after this date may impact upon the accuracy or currency of the information. The University takes all due care to ensure that the information contained here is accurate, but reserves the right to vary any information described in this publication without notice. Readers are responsible for verifying information which pertains to them by contacting the Faculty or the UTS Information Service.

University of Technology,  
Sydney. Faculty of  
Engineering.  
Faculty of Engineering  
handbook  
Received on: 03-11-99  
CITY CAMPUS

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

---

It is the policy of the University of Technology, Sydney to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of sex, race, marital status, family responsibilities, disability, sexual preference, age, political conviction or religious belief.

## **FREE SPEECH**

---

The University supports the right to freedom of speech and the rights of its members to contribute to the diversity of views presented in our society.

## **NON-DISCRIMINATORY LANGUAGE**

---

UTS has adopted the use of non-discriminatory language as a key strategy in providing equal opportunity for all staff and students. Guidelines for the use of non-discriminatory language have been developed and all members of the University community are encouraged to use them.

## **ACCESS UTS ON THE WEB**

---

<http://www.uts.edu.au>

*Faculty Handbooks and Calendar*

<http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/>

*UTS Rules and Policies*

<http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/>

## **EDITORIAL AND PRODUCTION**

---

Publications Branch,  
Secretariat and Corporate Affairs Unit,  
Registrar's Division

## **COVER**

---

Design by  
UTS External Relations Unit

## **COPYRIGHT STATEMENT**

---

© All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form by any process, electronic or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the University of Technology, Sydney, except as permitted by the Copyright Act 1968.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>5</b>
Welcome	5
About the UTS Handbooks	5
Student inquiries	6
Applications	6
Fees and costs	6
HECS	7
Financial Help	8
UTS Library	8
Research Office	8
University Graduate School	9
Support for student learning	9
Equity and diversity	10
Other services	10
Principal dates for 2000	12
<b>FACULTY INFORMATION</b>	<b>15</b>
Welcome to the Faculty of Engineering	15
History	16
Mission	16
Practice-based Engineering education	16
Women in Engineering	18
International Engineering programs	18
Structure of the Faculty	19
Location	19
Principal contacts	20
Research programs	21
Associated centres	21
Professional bodies in engineering	23
Engineering learning and design centres	24
Other support centres	24
Engineering clubs and societies	24
Endowments, prizes and scholarships	24
Academic staff groups – areas of professional interest	30
List of courses	36
<b>UNDERGRADUATE COURSES</b>	<b>37</b>
Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice	37
Course description	42
General degree, without major	46
Majors	46
<i>Civil Engineering Major</i>	46
<i>Civil and Environmental Engineering Major</i>	47
<i>Computer Systems Engineering Major</i>	49
<i>Electrical Engineering Major</i>	50
<i>Mechanical Engineering Major</i>	51
<i>Software Engineering Major</i>	52
<i>Telecommunications Engineering Major</i>	53



Bachelor of Technology	54
Combined degree courses	56
Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice	56
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice	57
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business	58
Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice	60
International exchange programs	62
International Studies electives	63
<b>POSTGRADUATE COURSES</b>	<b>64</b>
The Graduate School of Engineering	64
Research areas and associated centres	66
Continuing professional education	70
Course codes	70
Information for students	71
Research degrees	75
Doctor of Philosophy	75
Master of Engineering (by thesis)	77
Specialist coursework awards	79
Master of Engineering Management	79
MBA (Engineering Management and Policy)	80
Master of Environmental Engineering Management	81
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management	82
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management	82
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering	83
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management	84
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management	85
Coursework awards – general	86
Master of Engineering (by coursework)	86
Master of Technology	89
Master of Engineering Practice	91
Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode)	94
Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	94
Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	94
Master of Engineering Studies	96
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)	96
Graduate Diploma in Engineering	97
Graduate Certificate in Engineering	97
Graduate program majors	99
<b>SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS</b>	<b>103</b>
Undergraduate subjects	103
Postgraduate subjects	151
<b>ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>BOARDS AND COMMITTEES</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>STAFF LIST</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>INDEX</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>UTS CONTACTS</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>MAPS</b>	<b>197</b>

# GENERAL INFORMATION

---

## WELCOME

Welcome to the University of Technology, Sydney (UTS), one of the largest universities in New South Wales – a university with an international reputation for quality programs and flexible learning. UTS develops, and regularly revises its programs of study in partnership with industry, government and professional bodies, so that its degrees are based on the latest professional standards and current practices. As a result, UTS produces graduates who are ready for work, and this is demonstrated in the high numbers of its students who enter the workforce within four months of finishing their degree.

UTS offers its students a lively, supportive and diverse learning environment across three campuses, and a range of social, cultural and sporting facilities to enrich each student's experience. UTS regards learning as a lifelong experience, and offers a range of programs to cater for the educational needs of people at a variety of stages in their lives, and from diverse backgrounds and cultures.

UTS offers a range of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, which are developed by the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Law; Mathematical and Computing Sciences; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science. Each of these faculties is responsible for a range of programs across a number of key disciplines, and many offer courses in conjunction with one another, or with the Institute for International Studies. Courses developed and delivered by these UTS faculties reflect the University's commitment to providing a relevant education to students through flexible and work-based modes of learning and through the ongoing internationalisation of the curriculum.

## ABOUT THE UTS HANDBOOKS

Every year UTS produces 10 faculty/institute handbooks which provide the latest information on approved courses and subjects to be offered in the following year. These handbooks include comprehensive details about course content and structure, subject and elective choices, attendance patterns, credit point requirements, and important faculty and student information. Many of them also contain faculty policies and guidelines for participation in specific courses. This provides students with the necessary information to meet the requirements of the course, complete a program of study, and receive a degree.

UTS also produces a companion volume to these handbooks every year. The *UTS Calendar* contains the University Act, By-law and Rules, a list of courses offered across the University, and other useful University information. Copies of the faculty/institute handbooks and the *UTS Calendar* are held in the University's libraries and faculty offices and can be purchased at the Co-op Bookshop.

The information contained in the UTS Handbooks and Calendar is correct at the time of printing. However, UTS is continuously updating and reviewing courses and services to ensure that they meet the needs of students and industry, and as a result information contained in these publications may be subject to change.

For the latest information check with the information service, or on the website at:

<http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/>

## STUDENT INQUIRIES

### *City campus*

**UTS Information Service**  
Foyer, Tower Building  
1 Broadway

**Postal address**  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
telephone: (02) 9514 1222  
fax: (02) 9514 1200

**Email inquiries**  
within Australia – [info.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:info.office@uts.edu.au)

### *Kuring-gai campus*

**Kuring-gai Student Centre**  
Level 6, Main Building  
Eton Road  
Lindfield

**Postal Address**  
PO Box 222  
Lindfield NSW 2070  
telephone: (02) 9514 1222  
fax: (02) 9514 5032

### *International Programs*

10 Quay Street, Sydney  
**Postal Address**  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
telephone: (02) 9514 1531  
fax: (02) 9514 1530

**Email inquiries**  
International – [intlprograms@uts.edu.au](mailto:intlprograms@uts.edu.au)

**World wide web address**  
<http://www.uts.edu.au>

## APPLICATIONS

### **Undergraduate**

The NSW and ACT Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) processes most applications for undergraduate courses which start at the beginning of the year. Students are required to lodge these UAC application forms between August and October. To find out more about these courses and the application procedures, check the *UAC Guide*, or the UAC website at: [www.uac.edu.au](http://www.uac.edu.au)

Students can also apply for entry to some UTS courses by lodging a UTS application form directly with the University. These are usually courses that are not available to recent school leavers.

### **Postgraduate**

Applications for postgraduate courses should be made directly to UTS. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, most applications are open from August to October, but some may have earlier closing dates. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications close in May.

For more information about applying to study at UTS, contact the UTS Information Service.

### **International students**

International students' applications for both postgraduate and undergraduate courses can be made either directly to the International Programs Office or through one of the University's registered agents. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, applications should be received by 31 December of the previous year. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications should be received by 31 May of that year. For more information contact the International Programs Office.

### **Non-award and external award study**

Students who want to study a single subject at UTS which is not part of a UTS degree or qualification, must apply for non-award or external award study. There are four application periods, and closing dates vary for each semester. Some faculties may have special application procedures which will depend on the subjects chosen. For more information contact the appropriate faculty office or the UTS Information Service.

## FEES AND COSTS

### **Service Fees**

Service Fees are charged to students to contribute to the cost of a range of facilities and services which are generally available to all students during the course of their study.

### **Variations and exemptions**

Fees and charges may vary from year to year. In certain circumstances, students may not be required to pay all or part of one or more of the different components of the Service Fees.

For full details of variations and exemptions to the fees listed below, contact the UTS Information Service.

## Fee Components

<b>Union Entrance Fee</b> a once-only charge for new students	\$20
<b>Union Fee</b> a semester-based charge for currently enrolled students	\$100 per semester
<b>Students' Association Fee</b> a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$48 per year
<b>Student Accommodation Levy</b> a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$56 per year
<b>Student Identification Card Charge</b> a yearly charge for students enrolled on a tuition fee basis	\$15 per year

## Course Fees

Some courses (not local undergraduate courses) at UTS attract a course fee. This is charged to students for the course itself, in addition to the Service Fees outlined above. The level of such fees is calculated by individual faculties on a course by course basis. Payment of course fees may vary depending on a student's status, and on conditions laid down by the faculty. Please contact your faculty office for full details.

Details of course fees are outlined under each course entry in this Handbook, but are subject to change. Always check with the faculty for the latest information.

### Course Fees for International Students

Annual Course Fees for undergraduate international students range from A\$11,500 to A\$16,500, and for postgraduate international students from A\$12,000 to A\$16,500. For more information contact the International Programs Office.

## Other costs

Students may incur other costs while they study at UTS. These may include books, photocopying, equipment hire, the purchase of computer software and hardware, and email and internet services.

The University's recommended internet service provider currently charges \$20 per month for 30 hours access or \$30 per month for \$70 hours access. These prices are subject to change.

## HECS

### (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)

HECS is a financial contribution paid to the Commonwealth Government by tertiary students towards the cost of their education. It is payable each teaching period and the amount paid will vary according to the number of credit points undertaken and the method of payment nominated by the student.

Most students have three choices in the way they pay HECS:

1. Paying all of the HECS up front and receiving a 25% discount
2. Deferring all payment until a student's income reaches a certain level, or
3. Paying at least \$500 of the HECS contribution up front and deferring the remainder.

**Note:** these options may not apply to New Zealand citizens and Permanent Residents.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict conditions for HECS over which the University has no control. HECS charges are based on the subjects in which students are enrolled on the HECS census date. It is important for students to realise that any reductions in their academic workload after the census date for a particular semester will not reduce their HECS liability.

Students who defer their HECS payments become liable to commence repayment once their taxable income reaches the repayment threshold. This does not necessarily mean at the conclusion of their studies – a student's income may reach this threshold before then.

New students, students returning from leave and students who are commencing a new or second course, must complete a Payment Options Declaration Form. This form must be lodged with the University by the census date and should show a valid Tax File Number.

For Autumn Semester the HECS census date is 31 March, and for Spring Semester the HECS census date is 31 August. HECS census dates for other teaching periods can be obtained from the UTS Information Service.

**There are a number of variations to these guidelines. It is the responsibility of each student to find out which HECS conditions apply to them.** Information can be obtained from the booklet *HECS Your Questions Answered*, which is available from the HECS office on 1800 020 108 or the UTS Information Service.

## FINANCIAL HELP

### Austudy/Youth Allowance

Students under 25 years old, may be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of the Youth Allowance.

Full-time students over 25 years old may be eligible to receive Austudy which provides financial help to students who meet its income and assets requirements. Application forms and information about eligibility for Austudy are available from Student Services at Kuring-gai or City campuses.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict requirements over which the University has no control. It is important for the students concerned to understand these requirements.

Students who receive Austudy and decide to drop subjects during the semester, need to be aware that to remain eligible for Austudy they must be enrolled in a minimum of 18 credit points, or have a HECS liability for the semester of .375. The only exceptions made are for students with disabilities which interfere with their studies, students who are single supporting parents or, in some exceptional cases, those who have been directed by the University to reduce their study load.

For more information, talk to a student welfare officer in the Student Services Unit.

telephone: (02) 9514 1177 (City)  
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

Application forms for both schemes should be lodged as soon as possible with any Centrelink office, or:

Centrelink Student Services  
Parker Street, Haymarket  
Locked Bag K710  
Haymarket NSW 2000

### Abstudy

Abstudy assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tertiary students by providing income support and other assistance. For more information about Abstudy, contact the staff at Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research.

Level 17, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1905

## UTS LIBRARY

The University Library collections are housed in three campus libraries which contain over 650,000 books, journals and audiovisual materials as well as a large range of electronic citation and full-text databases. Services for students include assistance in finding information through Inquiry and Research Help Desks and training programs, loans, reservations, reciprocal borrowing and copying. The Library provides as much information as possible electronically so that users can also access it remotely. More information about the Library can be found at:

<http://www.lib.uts.edu.au>

### *City Campus Library*

Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road,  
Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3388

### *Kuring-gai Campus Library*

Eton Road, Lindfield  
telephone (02) 9514 5234

### *Gore Hill Library*

Corner Pacific Highway and Westbourne  
Street, Gore Hill  
telephone (02) 9514 4088

## RESEARCH OFFICE

The Research Office is responsible for ensuring that the University develops its research potential. It provides a broad range of services aimed at meeting the research goals of the University and its staff.

The main objectives of the Research Office include ensuring that a deep understanding of the research priorities, interests and capacity of the University, its research teams, centres and individual academics is maintained. It is involved in formulating policy and monitoring national trends in research policy and funding to position the University so that it can react to opportunities and challenges in key fields of research.

Research Office  
Level 7, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1252/1264/1419  
<http://www.uts.edu.au/research/ro/resoff.html>

## UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University Graduate School is a pan-university organisation which enhances the quality of graduate courses and supports research degree students, providing leadership in framing policy for postgraduate development in partnership with the faculties. It provides a contact point for postgraduate students and supports them in their studies.

The University Graduate School is located in Building B2, Blackfriars, City campus.

telephone (02) 9514 1336

<http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au>

## SUPPORT FOR STUDENT LEARNING

The following services and facilities are available to all UTS students.

### Student Services

#### Transition to university programs

UTS offers a free 'Study Success' program of integrated lectures and activities before semester begins, to help new students manage the transition to university study. Students are informed of academic expectations, the skills needed to be an independent learner, and learning strategies which can help them successfully manage the work load. They are also provided with valuable information about how the university and its faculties operate, and the services provided.

For more information contact Student Services Unit.

telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City)  
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

#### Careers Service

The Careers Service offers career guidance, and assists with job placement for students seeking permanent or casual employment.

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)

#### Counselling

Counsellors are available at the City and Kuring-gai campuses for individual consultation, and group programs are also held throughout the year.

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)  
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

### Health

The Health Service offers a bulk billing practice to students at two locations:

telephone (02) 9514 1166 (City campus)  
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

### Housing

University Housing provides assistance to students in locating private accommodation. A limited amount of UTS-owned housing is also available.

telephone (02) 9514 1509 (listings)  
or (02) 9514 1199 (UTS accommodation)

### Special Needs Coordinator

Support is also available for students with special needs. Students with a physical, sensory or learning disability can contact the Special Needs Coordinator for information and advice.

telephone (02) 9514 1177

### Welfare

Welfare officers assist students with personal financial matters, including loan and financial counselling, Youth Allowance, Austudy and other Social Security claims and appeals advice.

telephone (02) 9514 1177

### Chemistry Learning Resources Centre

Room 211, Building 4, City campus.

Rosemary Ward

telephone (02) 9514 1729

email [rosemary.ward@uts.edu.au](mailto:rosemary.ward@uts.edu.au)

<http://www.science.uts.edu.au/depts/chem/clrc/index.html>

### English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

ELSSA Centre provides free English language and study skills courses for all UTS students.

ELSSA Centre

Alex Barthel (Director)

Level 19, Tower Building

telephone (02) 9514 2325

email [alex.barthel@uts.edu.au](mailto:alex.barthel@uts.edu.au)

or

Room 2-522

Kuring-gai campus

telephone (02) 9514 5160

<http://www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa/>

## 10 General information

### Physics Learning Centre

Level 11, Tower Building (with an adjoining computer laboratory).

Peter Logan  
telephone (02) 9514 2194  
email peter@phys.uts.edu.au

### Mathematics Study Centre

Level 16, Tower Building; and at Kuring-gai campus, Room 2-522.

City campus  
Leigh Wood (Director)  
telephone (02) 9514 2268  
email leigh@maths.uts.edu.au  
Kuring-gai campus  
Dr Jules Harnett  
telephone (02) 9514 5186  
email jules@maths.uts.edu.au

### Computer laboratories

Computer laboratories are located throughout the University and are available for all students and staff to use. Details of locations and availability of the computer laboratories may be obtained from the Information Technology Division Resource Centre.

telephone (02) 9514 2118

### Computer training

In general, where computer training is necessary as part of a course that attracts HECS, it is provided.

### Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research (CAISER)

Jumbunna CAISER is run by a predominantly Australian indigenous staff who provide specialist advice and a range of services to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

Jumbunna CAISER  
Level 17, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1902

## EQUITY AND DIVERSITY

It is the policy of the University of Technology, Sydney to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of sex, race, marital status, family responsibilities, disability, sexual preference, age, political conviction or religious belief. UTS has a strong commitment to ensure that the diverse nature of the Australian society is reflected in all aspects of its employment and education.

The Equity and Diversity Unit provides a range of services for students and prospective students. These include community outreach programs to support the participation of disadvantaged students/under-represented groups; coordination of the inpUTS Educational Access Scheme for students who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage; coordination of financial scholarships and awards for commencing low-income students; and the provision of confidential advice and assistance with the resolution of equity-related student grievances, including complaints about racism, sexism, sex-based harassment, homophobia, pregnancy/family responsibilities, or other equity issues.

Equity and Diversity Unit  
Level 17, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1084

## OTHER SERVICES

### UTS Union

The UTS Union is the community centre for the University. It provides food and drink services, lounges and recreational areas, comprehensive social and cultural programs, sports facilities and programs, stationery shops, a newsagency and resource centres. Off campus the Union provides access to a ski lodge, rowing club, sailing club, athletics club and basketball stadium.

Union Office (02) 9514 1444  
Haymarket (02) 9514 3369  
Kuring-gai (02) 9514 5011

### Union Sports Centre

The centre contains multi-purpose spaces, squash courts, weights rooms, circuit training room and climbing wall.

Lower ground floor, Building 4  
telephone (02) 9514 2444

### **UTS Rowing Club**

Dobroyd Parade, Haberfield  
telephone (02) 9797 9523

### **Child care**

UTS Child Care Inc. (UTSCC) coordinates all child care services at UTS. Child care is available from 8.00 a.m. to 10.00 a.m. at both City and Kuring-gai campuses.

Students and staff of UTS receive priority access and a small rebate on fees. Normal Government assistance is available to low and middle income families.

telephone (02) 9514 1456 (City)  
or (02) 9514 2960 (Blackfriars)  
or (02) 9514 5105 (Kuring-gai)

### **Co-op Bookshop**

The Co-op Bookshop stocks the books on student's reading lists, and a variety of general titles and computer software. It has branches at the City and Kuring-gai campuses (Room 2.401), and, at the start of semester, at Haymarket and Gore Hill.

City campus  
telephone (02) 9212 3078  
email [uts@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au](mailto:uts@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au)

Kuring-gai campus  
telephone (02) 9514 5318  
email [kuringai@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au](mailto:kuringai@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au)  
<http://www.coop-bookshop.com.au>

### **Students' Association**

The Students' Association (SA) is the elected representative body of students at UTS: it is an organisation run by students for students. UTS students have the right to stand for election of the SA and to vote in the annual elections.

City campus office:  
Level 3 of the Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1155

Kuring-gai campus office:  
(next to the cashier service)  
telephone (02) 9514 5237

### **Freedom of Information**

Under the *Freedom of Information Act 1989* (NSW), students have the right to apply for access to information held by the University.

George Bibicos  
FOI Coordinator  
Level 4A, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 1280  
email [George.Bibicos@uts.edu.au](mailto:George.Bibicos@uts.edu.au)

### **Student Ombud**

Enrolled or registered students with a complaint against decisions of University staff may seek assistance from the Student Ombud.

All matters are treated in the strictest confidence and in accord with proper processes.

Room 402, Building 2  
City campus, Broadway  
telephone (02) 9514 2575  
email [ombuds@uts.edu.au](mailto:ombuds@uts.edu.au)

### **Radio Station 2SER (107.3 FM)**

2SER-FM is a community radio station run by hundreds of volunteers who are involved in producing and presenting a smorgasbord of programs focusing on education, information, public affairs and specialist music. Students interested in community media, are welcome to visit the 2SER studios or to attend a volunteer recruitment meeting. Contact the station for more details.

Level 26, Tower Building  
telephone (02) 9514 9514

### **UTS Gallery and Art Collection**

The UTS Gallery is a dedicated public gallery located on Level 4, Building 6, City campus, 702 Harris Street, Ultimo. The UTS Gallery presents regularly changing exhibitions of art and design from local, interstate and international sources.

The UTS Art Collection comprises a diverse range of paintings, prints, photographs and sculptures which are displayed throughout the University and, at times, in the UTS Gallery.

telephone (02) 9514 1284  
fax (02) 9514 1228  
<http://www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au>



## PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2000

### January

- 6 UTS Advisory Day
- 7 Closing date for changes of preference to the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC), by mail or in person
- 8 Closing date (midnight) for changes of preference UAC Infoline
- 10 Formal supplementary examinations for 1999 Spring semester students
- 14 Final examination timetable for Summer session
- 14 Last day to submit appeal against exclusion from Spring 1999
- 21 Main Round of offers to UAC applicants
- 21 Last day to submit 'Show Cause' appeal for Spring 1999
- 24-29 Enrolment of new main round UAC Undergraduate students at City campus
- 25 Closing date for changes of preference to Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) for final round offers
- 26 Australia Day – public holiday
- 27 Public school holidays end
- 28 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Autumn semester 2000
- 28 Summer session ends (commenced 29 November 1999) for subjects with formal exams
- 31 Summer session examinations commence (to 11 February)

### February

- 3-16 Enrolment of new Undergraduate students at City campus (and 24-29 January)
- 1-11 Formal examinations for Summer session
- 4 Final round of offers (UAC)
- 4 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment for Spring semester 1999

- 7 Closing date third round, Postgraduate courses for Autumn 2000 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 11 February)
- 14 Welcome and Registration for International Students – International Student Orientation programs commences and runs until 25 February
- 17 Official welcome and Study Success (Learning Skills) Program for all students studying on the Kuring-gai campus
- 17-18 Enrolment for International students
- 21-25 Orientation week for new students
- 21 Release of results for Summer session
- 21 Official Vice-Chancellor's welcome for all UTS students and commencement of Orientation 2000 (includes campus tours, student workshops, and the Study Success Program).
- 23 Union 'O' Day – Clubs and activities day
- 24 Late enrolment day
- 24/25 Faculty welcomes will be held on 24 or 25 February unless otherwise advised
- 28 Autumn semester classes commence

### March

- 10 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects
- 17 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course fees for Autumn semester 2000
- 31 Last day to apply to graduate in Spring semester 2000
- 31 Last day to apply for leave of absence without incurring student fees/charges<sup>1</sup>
- 31 Last day to withdraw from a subject without financial penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 31 HECS census date

**April**

- 7 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 17 Public School holidays commence
- 20 Provisional examination timetable available
- 21 Good Friday – public holiday
- 24-28 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 24 Easter Monday – public holiday
- 25 Anzac Day – public holiday
- 27-28 Graduation ceremonies (Kuring-gai)
- 28 Public School holidays end

**May**

- 1 Applications open for undergraduate courses, where applicable, and postgraduate courses for Spring semester 2000
- 15-26 Graduation ceremonies (City)
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate and first round postgraduate applications for Spring semester

**June**

- 2 Final examination timetable available
- 9 Last teaching day of Autumn semester
- 10-26 Formal examinations
- 12 Queen's Birthday – public holiday
- 29 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Spring semester 2000
- 30 Closing date second round Postgraduate applications for Spring semester

**July**

- 3 Public School holidays commence
- 3-7 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 3-7 Formal alternative examination period for Autumn semester students
- 4-13 Enrolments for Spring semester
- 10-14 International Students' Orientation Program
- 13 Study Success Learning Skills Program

- 13 Release of Autumn semester examination results
- 14 Public School holidays end
- 14 Formal supplementary examinations for Autumn semester students
- 17 Spring semester classes commence
- 21 Last day to withdraw from full year subjects without academic penalty
- 28 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects
- 28 Last day to submit 'Show Cause' appeal for Autumn semester 2000

**August**

- 1 Applications available for undergraduate and postgraduate courses for Autumn semester 2001
- 18 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course Fees for Spring semester 2000
- 31 Last day to withdraw from a course, a subject, or apply for leave of absence without academic or financial penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 31 Last day to apply to graduate in Autumn semester 2001
- 31 HECS census date (to be confirmed)

**September**

- 1 Applications for Postgraduate Scholarships available
- 8 Provisional examination timetable available
- 8 Last day of teaching before AVCC week/Olympics break
- 11 AVCC week/Olympics break (to 6 October)
- 11 Public School Holidays commence (to 2 October)
- 29 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (without late fee)
- 29 Closing date for inpUTS Equity Access Scheme via UAC

## 14 General information

### October

- 2 Labour Day – public holiday
- 2 Public school holidays end
- 8 Provisional examination timetable available
- 9 Spring semester classes recommence
- 30 Graduation ceremonies (City) (to 3 November)
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (with late fee)
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate applications direct to UTS (without late fee)
- 31 Closing date for most postgraduate courses for Autumn 2000 (some courses may have earlier closing dates in September)
- 31 Closing date for Australian Postgraduate Awards, the R. L. Werner and University Doctoral scholarships
- 31 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Summer semester 2001

### November

- 1-3 Graduation ceremonies (City)
- 3 Final examination timetable available
- 17 Last teaching day of Spring semester
- 18-30 Formal examination period (and 1-4 December)
- 30 Closing date for Undergraduate applications via UAC (with late fee)

### December

- 1-4 Formal examination period (and 13-30 November)
- 4 Summer session commences (ends 2 February 2001)
- 11-15 Formal alternative examination period for Spring semester students
- 20 Release of Spring semester examination results
- 20 Public School holidays commence
- 25 Christmas Day – public holiday
- 26 Boxing Day – public holiday

---

<sup>1</sup> HECS/Postgraduate course fees will apply after the HECS census date (31 March and August or last working day before).

**Note:** Information is correct as at 24 August 1999. The University reserves the right to vary any information described in Principal Dates for 2000 without notice.

# FACULTY INFORMATION

---

## WELCOME TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

The UTS Faculty of Engineering has a clear mission: to be a world leader in innovative engineering education. We have a unique undergraduate co-operative education program that includes two six month semesters of paid work in industry. This industrial exposure is critical to preparing students for the realities of the business world, while helping them shape and form their career directions.

At the postgraduate level, world class coursework and collaborative research programs are offered, closely targeted to 'industry driven' needs. The Faculty is internationally focussed and committed to globalising its programs, staff and students.

We are proud of our many achievements to date. These include:

- Institution of Engineers, Australia Award for Cultural Change in Engineering Education: UTS Engineering for the Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice.<sup>1</sup>
- Australian Association for Engineering Education: 1998 Boeing Medal for Excellence in Engineering Education awarded to Ms Elizabeth Taylor
- 1998 Australian National Awards for University Teaching - Engineering category: Associate Professor Tom Anderson We will continue to strive to improve our student service and strengthen our links with our industry partners. I invite you to participate in this exciting journey - join with us, learn with us, collaborate with us, and succeed with us.



*Professor Archie Johnston  
Dean*

---

<sup>1</sup> The curriculum has the potential to equip UTS graduates for engineering practice in the 21<sup>st</sup> century by contributing to their formation as future professionals in their chosen field of practice; their personal development as socially and environmentally aware citizens; and their academic development as scholars and lifelong learners.

## HISTORY

The Faculty began teaching in 1965 as part of a new institute, soon to become the New South Wales Institute of Technology (NSWIT). In 1987, by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales, NSWIT was reconstituted as the University of Technology, Sydney, and commenced operation as UTS in January 1988. During 1988 and 1989, UTS amalgamated with several other institutions and parts of institutions, and the 'new UTS' came into being in its present form in 1990. None of the University's new partners had engineering schools, and so the Faculty of Engineering has continued in essentially the same form since its inception.

The first courses offered led to the award of Diploma in Technology. These were extended to Bachelor of Engineering level in 1971, and the Diploma courses gradually phased out. The first BE degrees were awarded in 1972. Programs leading to Master of Engineering by coursework and by research were offered in 1975. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy by research was made available in 1986, initially by arrangement with another university and, from 1988, by UTS in its own right.

In 1999, the Faculty has some 2,670 undergraduate students and 550 postgraduate students. Of the latter, some 70 are candidates for higher degrees by research, and 480 are enrolled for postgraduate awards by coursework.

## MISSION

The mission of the Faculty of Engineering is to be the Australian leader, and among the world leaders, in practice-based engineering education and research.

## PRACTICE-BASED ENGINEERING EDUCATION

### What does it mean?

Engineering is about devising ways in which technology can contribute to human ends, and about developing, delivering and maintaining technical systems that do so. The practice of engineering is about doing this reliably and cost effectively, in the context of real social and economic objectives and pressures, and in a variety of business and community settings. It embraces many technical and non-technical factors that cannot be replicated in the classroom, including the need to understand and interact with a wide range of people and perspectives as well as to deal with new or unexpected technical issues and with uncertainty and risk. It should recognise the fundamental need to ensure a sustainable future.

Education for professional engineering must include a strong intellectual training, and a strong grounding in engineering science. But over-concentration on engineering science can impart a narrow technical mindset; and an education that is exclusively academic can be remote from reality. Either of these can cause graduates serious difficulty in later coming to grips with the human aspects of engineering and with the demands of practice.

Practice-based engineering education requires that students experience the reality of engineering practice from an early stage in their professional formation. It actively relates this experience to their developing understanding of engineering theory, analysis and laboratory work, and to studies in other disciplines, and promotes critical and creative thinking based on knowledge gained outside as well as within the University. This interaction requires that most academic staff themselves have significant experience of engineering practice, and keep it constantly refreshed. Educational programs in which either students or a majority of staff do not have current experience of practice cannot validly be called practice-based.

Practice-based education is more than practice, and more than education. A university education should impart a thorough grasp of fundamental principles, a respect for knowledge, a capacity for critical inquiry and lateral thinking, a fluency in communication, a pride in excellence, and an eagerness to

contribute to shaping the future. Practice-based engineering education claims that these attributes can be more effective when they have been developed in contact with the human and technical challenge of real engineering situations.

### Engineering education at UTS

In Australia, the basic qualification for professional engineering practice is the Bachelor of Engineering degree (BE). At most universities the BE occupies four years of full-time academic study. At UTS, as well as completing the academic program, all undergraduate engineering students must gain substantial, approved engineering experience in industry, or in other authentic professional settings. This experience must be distributed over the period of the course and must meet standards of level, quality, and relevance. Traditionally, it has taken six years to complete a UTS Engineering degree. Since 1998, it has taken five years.

Graduates of most university engineering courses need up to two years' experience in industry, after graduation, before they are able to assume real responsibility. UTS Engineering graduates have already gained much of this experience, together with a real understanding of the interrelations between theory and practice, technology and human factors. They are equipped to undertake professional responsibility much sooner than after courses at other universities – often, immediately upon graduating.

The combination of formal academic learning in the University, and experiential learning in the workplace, is called Cooperative Education (or Co-op). UTS Engineering courses have embodied this principle for over 30 years. The courses have been highly regarded in industry and according to many reports and surveys, the graduates enjoy the highest employment rate of any engineering degree courses in Australia. UTS Engineering is by far the largest Co-op faculty in Australia, in any discipline, and it is now the only Australian faculty of engineering in which all BE students take the Co-op program. Co-op is well known and highly regarded in other countries also, particularly in North America. UTS is a member of the World Council for Cooperative Education.

The BE program has been completely re-designed. It retains the Co-op requirement for substantial work experience, but now goes much further. It extends the concept of practice-based engineering education into one of total professional formation, and leads to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice (BE Dip Eng Prac). Details appear in the relevant section of this handbook.

Other UTS Engineering courses, undergraduate and postgraduate, are also designed to interact strongly with industry, though the work-experience requirements are mostly less structured than those of the BE DipEngPrac. In all programs, the majority of students already have significant industrial experience, or are gaining it concurrently. The Faculty has policies for maximising opportunity for its academic staff to maintain first-hand experience in industry, and engages many practising engineers as adjunct teaching staff. It also strongly encourages collaborative research and consultancy with industry, and many of its research students are industry-based. The predominant culture, therefore, is strongly practice-oriented, and this also benefits the relatively small number of students who do not yet have engineering work experience.

The Faculty is actively exploring the new paradigms of work-based learning now developing in several countries, and has recently introduced a work-based learning program.

In all of its activities the Faculty seeks to promote better understanding of the role of engineering in society, and to promote and support service to the community through other channels as well as industry.

## WOMEN IN ENGINEERING

The engineering profession in Australia has traditionally attracted few women. Currently women represent around 5 per cent of practising professional engineers and 14 per cent of enrolments in engineering degree courses nationally.

The Women in Engineering Program was first established at UTS to improve this rate of participation by communicating a broadened concept of engineering to secondary students. This experience led to the development of curriculum resources on teaching technology for girls. The Program now communicates with secondary schools in ways that are inclusive of the interests and capabilities of a diverse range of students, especially women, and also works to address educational, cultural and professional barriers that inhibit the contribution of women to the engineering profession.

The Program is recognised in engineering education and professional spheres by its inauguration of the Annual Australasian Women in Engineering Forum, which UTS hosted for the second time at UTS in 1996, for its initiatives in curriculum development; and its contributions to the groundbreaking national Review of Engineering Education. It has strongly influenced the philosophy of engineering at UTS, and has been a catalyst for many innovations in the BE DipEngPrac curriculum. The Program has recently translated its experience in communicating with schools about engineering into curriculum innovation in the BE at UTS.

The Faculty has the highest proportion of women academic staff of any Australian engineering faculty. Several are past co-ordinators of the Program.

The Faculty strongly welcomes women students and promotes opportunities for inclusive team building for students, within and beyond their curriculum and also for staff in their academic practice and development.

## INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Engineering is an international profession, and international interactions are essential to the development and professional currency of any engineering school. UTS Engineering has vigorous international partnerships in all its areas of activity, and works to build relationships with international as well as Australian leaders in engineering practice and practice-based education and research.

In its educational programs, the Faculty seeks to emphasise the international dimension of engineering and of professional development and practice. All students, undergraduate and postgraduate, are strongly encouraged to undertake international placements as part of their academic program, for full credit. Research students and Faculty staff are similarly encouraged to develop international partnerships and to gain international experience in the course of research projects or development leave. The Faculty has many staff with strong international backgrounds, and has many international visitors from overseas' universities and engineering organisations.

The Faculty welcomes international students, both through exchange programs and as candidates for UTS degrees, and expects to recruit increasing numbers of international students to its undergraduate and graduate programs. These students provide an essential and welcome internationalising influence, and help Australian students and staff to become more fluent in their international interactions. It is the Faculty's business to offer a satisfying and rewarding experience to all its students, and in relation to its international students, this should contribute to the strengthening of personal, professional and economic links between Australia and other countries.

International exchange programs relating to the undergraduate degrees are outlined in the Undergraduate courses section of this handbook. Similar opportunities are available to students in graduate programs. All inquiries should be directed to the Undergraduate Programs Office or to the Director, International Engineering Program. International research partnerships are too numerous to list in this handbook, and are constantly evolving. Details appear in descriptions of particular research programs, or are available from their directors.

## STRUCTURE OF THE FACULTY

The Faculty is not subdivided into departments or other entities, but functions on an integrated basis.

Each member of academic and general staff belongs to a staff Group, reflecting their professional interests and expertise. The Group titles are:

- Civil Engineering
- Computer Systems Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Management and Practice
- Environmental Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing
- Telecommunications Engineering
- Civil and Mechanical Engineering Laboratories
- Administration and Information.

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) is responsible for conducting all graduate programs.

The Faculty's governing body is the Faculty Board in Engineering, details of which are given later. There is a Dean's Advisory Committee, a Faculty Budget Committee, a Committee on Curriculum, Learning and Teaching, a Graduate Courses Committee, a Research Degrees Committee, and a Research Management Committee. There is a network of advisory committees with membership drawn from industry, the profession and the community, of which details are also given later.

The Faculty is represented on most of the University's boards and committees.

## LOCATION

The Faculty of Engineering is located at the City campus, Broadway, in Buildings 1 and 2. Main locations are:

- Dean, Faculty Administrator, Undergraduate Programs Office, Industrial Liaison, Graduate School of Engineering, and Women in Engineering Program: Level 7, Building 2.
- Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs: Level 24, Building 1.
- Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs: Level 7, Building 2.
- Associate Dean, Development and Research: Level 5, Building 2.

### General guide to locations of staff and facilities

- Civil, Structural, and Environmental Engineering: academic staff on Level 5, Building 2; laboratories mainly on Levels 1 and 2, Building 2, and some on Level 5.
- Electrical, Computer Systems, and Telecommunications Engineering: academic staff and laboratories on Levels 18–25, Building 1.
- Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing: academic staff on Level 6, Building 2; laboratories mainly on Levels 2 and 3, Building 2.
- Learning and Design Centres: Level 25, Building 1 and Level 6, Building 2.
- Centre for Local Government Education and Research: Level 17, Building 1.
- National Centre for Groundwater Management: Level 17, Building 1.
- APACE (Appropriate Technology for Community and Environment, Inc.): Level 4, Building 2.



## 20 Faculty information

### PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
<i>Dean of Engineering</i>		
Professor Archie Johnston	2/7092	2599
<i>Faculty Administrator (secondment until 31 January 2000)</i>		
Ms Sandra Meiras-Colley	2/7093	2594
<i>Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs</i>		
Professor Warren Yates	1/2427	2436
<i>Manager, Undergraduate Programs Office</i>		
Ms Susana Tanuwijaya	2/7100	2671
<i>Sub-Dean</i>		
Dr John Nicol	1/2428	2438
<i>Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs</i>		
<i>Head, Graduate School of Engineering</i>		
Associate Professor Jim Parkin	2/7078	2638
<i>Graduate Studies Officer</i>		
Ms Beate Buckenmaier	2/7080	2590
<i>Associate Dean, Development and Research</i>		
Professor Rod Belcher	2/511C	2423
<i>Directors, Research Concentrations</i>		
<i>Biomedical Technology</i>		
Associate Professor Hung Nguyen	1/2517	2451
<i>Energy Technology</i>		
Professor Vic Ramsden	1/2417C	2420
<i>Intelligent Transport Systems</i>		
Professor Chris Drane	1/2221B	2390
<i>Satellite Systems</i>		
Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld	1/2512B	2448
<i>Technologies for the Built Infrastructure</i>		
Professor Steve Bakoss	2/528	2629
<i>Wastewater and Waste Management</i>		
Professor S Vigneswaran	2/523	2641
<i>Directors, Community Service Program</i>		
Associate Professor Paul Bryce	1/2420A	2425
Associate Professor Helen McGregor	2/620	2678
<i>Manager, Marketing Projects</i>		
(to be advised)		
<i>Director, Industrial Liaison</i>		
Mr Paul Stapleton	2/7097	2592
<i>Director, International Engineering Program</i>		
Mr Paul Maloney	2/7087	2591
<i>Director, Women in Engineering Program</i>		
Ms Bronwyn Holland	2/7071	2601
<i>Community Outreach Coordinator</i>		
Ms Betty Jacobs	2/7074	2450

**Note:** Names of Program Directors for undergraduate and postgraduate programs are published separately, and are available from the offices of the respective Associate Deans, the Undergraduate Programs Office or the Graduate School of Engineering.

A list of academic staff by Groups, showing their professional interests, is given at the end of this section. The University's formal listing of Faculty of Engineering staff, with qualifications, appears at the end of this handbook and in the *UITS Calendar*. Please note that some locations are provisional and may change.

## RESEARCH PROGRAMS

An outline of the Faculty's research interests and strengths appears in the Postgraduate section of this handbook under the heading Research Areas and Associated Centres. Details of research programs are published separately.

## ASSOCIATED CENTRES

The Faculty participates in the work of the following centres and organisations:

### APACE

APACE (Appropriate Technology for Community and Environment, Inc.) is an independent, community-based organisation to develop ecologically sustainable technologies for developing countries, particularly in the Asia-Pacific region, and to interact closely with the local communities in devising and operating appropriate energy-supply systems and other forms of infrastructure support. Housed at UTS, it is a recognised non-government organisation under national and international aid programs. Principal contact: Associate Professor Paul Bryce (Chair of Directors).

### Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd

The Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd (AGSEI) was formed by UTS, The University of Sydney and a number of industry partners, and is funded as a Commonwealth Government Advanced Engineering Centre. The School's purpose is to help Australian enterprises combine the best of engineering and management into an effective culture of innovation. It builds specifically on the capability of engineers, and focuses on the contribution of engineering to business performance. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, at Eveleigh, close to UTS. Principal contact: Professor Vernon Ireland.

### Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited

The Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited is designed to become South-East Asia's premier technology centre. It is situated at the centre of a triangle formed by the three participating universities – the University of

Sydney, UNSW, and UTS. It will concentrate on 10 generic areas of strength: information technology, telecommunications, biomedical technology, biotechnology, agriculture and food processing, environmental technology and management, transport systems, instrumentation, materials, and power and energy. It is designed to support and incubate new technology – intensive businesses as well as research and development by established enterprises. It is located at Eveleigh, near Redfern, close to UTS. Principal contact: Professor Rod Belcher.

### Centre for Biomedical Technology

The Centre for Biomedical Technology is a multi-faculty and interdisciplinary research centre of UTS, with a network of research and education teams from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, Mathematical and Computing Sciences, Nursing and Business. It aims to enhance the scientific and technological base for the biomedical technology industry, government, and health care providers, through research, development, consultancy and continuing education programs. Principal contact: Associate Professor Hung Nguyen (Director).

### Centre for Local Government

The Centre for Local Government at UTS provides education, training, research facilities and support in the development of ideas for the growth and future direction of local government. It is a major provider of continuing education, has been commissioned by the Commonwealth, State and local governments to provide training programs for major reforms, and has made international contributions to local government development in collaboration with several countries. Principal contact: Associate Professor Graham Sansom (Director).

### Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology

The CRC for Cardiac Technology includes UTS and three other university participants, CSIRO, three companies, and three hospitals. It has links with leading international cardiac research groups in the USA, the UK, and Japan. The Faculty is involved in a number of programs through the Centre for Biomedical Technology. Principal contact: Associate Professor Hung Nguyen.

### **Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology**

The CRC for Distributed Systems Technology has five university and eight industry participants. Its focus is on the production of demonstrable prototype technology encompassing distributed systems architectures, databases, tools and management. UTS's contribution is primarily on the management and performance of systems supporting the exchange of large amounts of information between dispersed users, including person-to-person communication. Principal contact: Associate Professor Aruna Seneviratne.

### **Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy**

The CRC for Renewable Energy has seven university and 13 other participants. It undertakes strategic research in energy generation and storage, power conditioning, energy efficiency, and systems integration, aimed at fossil fuel replacement and greenhouse gas abatement. UTS Engineering is primarily involved in the energy efficiency program. Principal contact: Professor Vic Ramsden.

### **Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems**

The CRC for Satellite Systems will be based on a microsatellite that will be used to conduct communication, space physics, remote sensing and engineering experiments. It will give Australian scientists and engineers valuable data about the space environment, as well as experience in space engineering and practical application of space technology. UTS Engineering is involved together with CSIRO, the University of South Australia, Queensland University of Technology, University of Newcastle, Auspace Limited, VIPAC Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd, La Trobe University, Curtin University of Technology, the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, the ARIES Consortium, MITEC Pty Ltd, D-Space Ltd and Optus. Principal contact: Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld.

### **Centre for Built Infrastructure Research**

The Centre for Built Infrastructure Research (CBIR), encompasses multidisciplinary researchers from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, and Design, Architecture and Building. It aims to develop new technologies to enhance the quality and performance of new infrastructure and to underpin cost-effective strategies for the maintenance and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. The Centre currently focuses on collaborative research with industry in areas which include the application of new advanced materials in construction; assessment, maintenance and remediation of structural performance; minimisation of hazard resulting from earthquake, wind or wave action; and use of renewable materials and recycled construction and demolition materials. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. Directors: Professor Steve Bakoss, Professor Dennis Lenard and Professor Bijan Samali.

### **Institute for Coastal Resource Management**

The Institute for Coastal Resource Management is an inter-faculty network within UTS, integrating expertise and resources in environmental sciences, engineering, law, and business, for sustainable development, planning and natural resource management in the coastal zone. It conducts research, consultancy and interdisciplinary professional courses, and has international links in the Pacific region, North America and Europe. Principal contact: Professor Vigi Vigneswaran.

### **National Centre for Groundwater Management**

The National Centre for Groundwater Management at UTS conducts research and consultancy in groundwater and environmental problems of strategic national importance, and postgraduate and continuing education programs. It is recognised by the Commonwealth as a national centre, liaises extensively with industry, and participates in international research and development programs. Its Director is currently President of the International Association of Hydrogeologists. Principal contact: Professor Michael Knight (Director).

## Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre

The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre is a joint initiative of UTS, The University of Sydney, and Hewlett Packard Australia. It assists researchers and Australian companies to develop or extend advanced microwave capabilities through access to modelling, design and measurement facilities, and undertakes research in areas such as microwave communications, electromagnetic interference, antennas, microwave processing and materials characterisation. Principal contact: Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu.

## Insearch Institute of Commerce

Insearch Institute of Commerce, which is wholly owned by the University of Technology, Sydney, offers a Foundation Studies Certificate program in Engineering. The program is designed and supervised by the Faculty of Engineering staff for students who are not currently qualified for direct university entry. While the University cannot guarantee admission to its degree programs (except for international students), students who have completed the program may apply for admission to the first year of most engineering degree programs offered by the Faculty.

Inquiries  
Registrar, Insearch Institute of Commerce  
10 Quay Street  
Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9281 8188  
fax (02) 9281 9875  
email [courses@insearch.edu.au](mailto:courses@insearch.edu.au)

## Institutes of UTS

The Faculty also interacts closely with the following institutes at UTS:

- Institute for Interactive Multimedia
- Institute for International Studies
- Institute for Sustainable Futures.

Further details of all these centres, institutes and other organisations are published in the *UTS Calendar*.

## PROFESSIONAL BODIES IN ENGINEERING

### The Institution of Engineers, Australia

The Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust) is the principal professional engineering body and learned society in Australia. Its membership covers all branches of engineering, with specialist Colleges catering for the main fields of practice. Its headquarters is located in Canberra, with operating divisions in capital cities and regional centres. The local division for UTS is Sydney Division, which runs an annual program of lectures, seminars and professional activities, with particular events for Young Engineers. Its offices are located in North Sydney, and the telephone number is (02) 9929 8544.

Corporate membership of IEAust (in the grades of Member or Fellow) confers the status of Chartered Engineer and listing in the National Professional Engineers Register. Students enrolled in courses leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree may join IEAust as Student members, and upon graduation become eligible for Graduate membership. To attain the corporate grade of Member, certain professional competencies must be gained and demonstrated, normally in employment after graduation. UTS graduates may expect to receive credit towards this requirement for the industrial experience gained during their degree, although some further experience is normally needed (refer also to Professional Recognition under Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice).

IEAust membership is also available in the categories of Engineering Associate (normally holding a TAFE Associate Diploma or equivalent) and Engineering Technologist (normally holding a Bachelor of Technology degree or an Advanced Diploma).

IEAust assesses degree courses conducted by Australian universities, and may recognise them as meeting its educational requirements for membership. All UTS Bachelor of Engineering degrees are so recognised.

## The Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia

The Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia (APESMA) provides advice and assistance on employment-related matters for professional engineers, scientists and managers. Student members receive a publication *The Student Update* three times a year, which gives practical insight into the workplace and employment issues that affect them as professional engineers. For information and student membership application forms call APESMA on (02) 9264 9500.

### Other Bodies

There are a number of other national and regional associations representing particular branches of engineering. Faculty staff with interests in the field concerned are often active in these bodies, and glad to provide information.

## ENGINEERING LEARNING AND DESIGN CENTRES

The Faculty has a strong commitment to providing an effective and supportive learning environment for engineering students. The Learning and Design Centres are located in Building 1, Room 2516 (Level 25) and Building 2, Room 639 (Level 6). They serve students by providing access to tutors for individual and small group support, reference material, and software and hardware resources, on a drop-in basis, and are open for extended hours.

## OTHER SUPPORT CENTRES

The English Language and Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre provides free English language and study skills courses for UTS students and staff. These include intensive vacation courses, weekly workshops, day and evening courses on essay and report writing, advanced grammar, critical thinking, discussion skills, seminar presentation, effective reading, pronunciation, and writing at postgraduate level. Individual consultations and self-study facilities are available.

The Mathematics Study Centre coordinates mathematics study assistance across the University. It offers many services to students from all faculties, including assistance with common computing packages.

The Physics Learning Centre operates on a drop-in basis and provides assistance to students from all faculties in relation to first-year Physics studies.

## ENGINEERING CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

Engineering clubs and societies at UTS include:

- The Faculty of Engineering Speakers Club
- Civil and Structural Engineering Society (CASES)
- Society for Electrical, Computer Systems and Mechanical Engineers (SECSME).

## ENDOWMENTS, PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of prizes and scholarships for academic excellence are awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Prizes are awarded in respect of each academic year and are presented annually at a Faculty ceremony. These prizes are made available through the generosity of private individuals, and organisations in the public and private sector.

Scholarships for commencing students are also available. Undergraduate scholarships are described below. Inquiries about postgraduate scholarships should be made with the University Graduate School on (02) 9514 1521.

Prizes which are available to students in all faculties of the University are described in the *UTS Calendar*.

### Endowments

#### James N Kirby Chair of Manufacturing Engineering

In 1983, the James N Kirby Foundation commenced a series of donations to the Faculty of Engineering Development Fund, towards the establishment of a Chair in an area relating to manufacturing industry. The capital fund to support the Chair was built up over some 12 years, and is now expected to be capable of providing a substantial annual contribution in perpetuity.

Through the Foundation's generosity, the Council of UTS was able to establish the James N Kirby Chair of Manufacturing Engineering in 1988. The inaugural professor, Dr Frank Swinkels, was appointed in 1989 and took up duty in 1990. Dr Swinkels had previously been Director of the University's Centre for Industrial Technology.

## Prizes

### Association of Consulting Structural Engineers Prizes

Two prizes from the Association of Consulting Engineers were established in 1986, and are awarded annually to students enrolled in the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major. The Junior prize is awarded to the student in the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subject Statistics. The cash value of the prize is \$200. The Senior prize is awarded to the student in the Civil Engineering major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subject Behaviour of Structures. The cash value of the prize is \$250.

### Australian Industry Group John Heine Memorial Prizes

These prizes were formerly known as the MTIA John Heine Memorial Prizes and have been re-named because the Metal Trades Industry Association of Australia merged with the Australian Chamber of Manufacturers in 1998 to form the Australian Industry Group.

The MTIA established the John Heine Memorial Foundation in 1950 in memory of John Heine who did much to advance the cause of the metal trades industry. In 1971, the Foundation decided to give support and encouragement to students by the annual award of prizes to outstanding students in undergraduate Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering degree courses. The Foundation continues to offer these prizes through the Australian Industry Group. The prizes are in the form of cash awards to help students cover costs for books and equipment for use in connection with their early years of study at UTS. Currently, prizes are awarded to students in their first three years of study. There are nine prizes and each is a cash award of \$400.

### L H Baker Medal

The medal was established in 1977 to perpetuate the memory of the late L.H. Baker, former Head of the School of Mechanical Engineering, who died in 1976. The prize consists of a medal and may be awarded annually to a part-time student who obtains the highest aggregate in his or her first two semesters of part-time study of the Mechanical Engineering degree course. The final two semesters must total at least 24 academic credit points.

### Eldred G Bishop Prize

The prize was established in 1974 to commemorate the leadership of Eldred George Bishop in improving the standard and quality of manufacturing engineering in Sydney. The prize is awarded to a student who is an Australian citizen, generally entering his or her final year of studies towards the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Selection will be by invitation initially followed by written application and an interview. No candidate may be considered for the prize more than once. The prize consists of a commemorative trophy and a cash award of \$1,500.

### Trevor Buchner Design Prize

This prize was established in 1988 from a Trust Fund set up in recognition of the contribution and distinguished service of Trevor Buchner, the first academic member of staff of the School of Civil Engineering. This prize is awarded annually to the student enrolled in either the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major, who achieves the highest aggregate, at the first attempt, in the subject Structural Analysis and Component Design. The prize has a cash value of \$200.

### Compumod Prize in Solid Mechanics

This prize is awarded annually to the student, enrolled in either of the Bachelor's degree courses in Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering, who obtains the highest aggregate mark in the four subjects, Mechanics of Solids, Strength of Engineering Materials, Mechanical Applications, and either Computer Aided Mechanical Design or Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications. The prize consists of a commemorative certificate and a cash award of \$200.

### **Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Inc. Prize**

Since 1976 the Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Inc. of New South Wales has offered encouragement, by way of an annual cash award of \$200, to Electrical Engineering students. The purpose of the prize is to attract the interest of students in pursuing a course which will enable them to become engineers in the electric power distribution industry. The prize is awarded to a sandwich pattern or part-time student who achieves best performance in the subject 48550 Electrical Energy Technology.

### **Energy Australia Prize in Power Engineering**

This prize was established in 1986 and is awarded annually to the student who completes the requirements of the Electrical Engineering degree course and who obtains the highest WAM after completion of the Electrical Engineering degree and Energy Technology sub-major. The cash value of the prize is \$250 and is subject to periodic review for the purpose of maintaining its real value.

### **Francis E Feledy Memorial Prize**

This award was established by the staff of the British Motor Corporation as a memorial to the late Francis E Feledy for his work as an architect and engineer with that company. The award was first made available in 1966 through the then Department of Technical Education. In 1974, the then Institute became the Trustee of the fund. At the discretion of the Trustee, the prize is awarded annually to an outstanding part-time student entering his or her final year in each of the Faculties of Engineering; Science; and Design, Architecture and Building. Each prize is valued at \$600.

### **The George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Prize**

In 1981, the George J Haggarty Student Endowment Fund was established to commemorate the significant contribution made by the Foundation Head, School of Civil Engineering, to engineering education. From the Fund, a prize, known as the George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Prize is awarded annually to a Civil, or Civil and Environmental engineering student who, at his or her first attempt, achieves the highest aggregate in the subject Mechanics of Solids and Fluid Mechanics. The prize is a cash award of \$200.

### **The IEAust MEM Prize**

This prize was established in 1992 by the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The prize may be awarded in respect of each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The recipient of the prize shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) he or she must have been a registered student in the Master of Engineering Management degree; and (ii) he or she must have achieved the highest aggregate marks of students fulfilling the requirements to graduate. The prize is a cash award of \$250.

### **The Institute of Municipal Engineering Australia (IMEA) — NSW Division Medal**

This prize was established in 1975. It is awarded annually to the student, in either part-time study or 'sandwich' mode, with the best overall academic performance in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental, engineering degree course and who is employed by a Local Government Authority at the time of completing the course. The recipient must have been employed by a Local Government Authority for at least three semesters during the period of his or her course. The award comprises \$500 cash and a medal.

### **The Institute of Instrumentation and Control, Australia Prize**

This prize was established in 1992 by the Institute of Instrumentation and Control, Australia. The prize may be awarded each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is awarded to Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering students.

The recipient of the prize in Mechanical Engineering shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been a registered student in the Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering degree courses during the year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the best performance in the subjects Dynamics and Control or Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications.

The recipient of the prize in Electrical Engineering shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been a registered student in the Electrical Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering degree courses during the year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the best performance in the subject 48560 Analogue and Digital Control.

Each prize is a cash award of \$500.

### **Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize**

This prize is offered by the Institution of Electrical Engineers in the United Kingdom to institutions in which the degree programs have been mutually accredited by the IEAust and the IEE. It was established at UTS in 1991. The prize may be awarded in respect of each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is awarded to a graduating Electrical Engineering student on the basis of outstanding performance in the final-year project. The prize consists of a certificate, a cash award of \$250 and two years' free membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

### **Institution of Electrical Engineers E C Parkinson Prize**

The Sydney Section of the Institution of Manufacturing Engineers donated a sum of money in 1964 to be used to establish a prize for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late E C Parkinson, a distinguished production engineer and, for many years, a senior executive of the AWA Company. Since 1970 the prize has been awarded to a student of the University. The prize is awarded annually for distinguished performance in the final full-time semester or final two part-time semesters of the Mechanical Engineering degree course. The prize comprises a certificate and a book allowance of \$150.

### **Iplex Pipelines Award**

This award was established in 1983 as the Hardie's 'Pipeline Systems' Award. In 1998, it was re-named the Iplex Pipelines Award. It is awarded annually to the student in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental major who obtains the highest aggregate in the subjects Hydraulics and Hydrology. The prize consists of a cash award of \$250 and a prestigious trophy.

### **Jack Kaganer Prize**

This prize was established in 1991 by donations from the family and friends of the late Jack Kaganar to commemorate his long and distinguished service to what was then the School of Civil Engineering of NSWIT. Jack Kaganar was the second member of staff to join the School of Civil Engineering and played an important role in its development until his retirement at the end of 1984. The prize is awarded annually to a student registered in either the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major during the year in which the award is made, and who achieves, at the

first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subjects Structural Mechanics and Component Design. The prize is a cash award of \$250.

### **Leica Geosystems Pty Ltd Prize**

This prize was established in 1986 as the Leica Instruments Prize. In 1998 it was re-named the Leica Geosystems Pty Ltd Prize. The prize is awarded to the Civil Engineering student who obtains the highest mark in the Surveying Practical Test, or, if the Practical Test is not conducted in either semester of the year for which the award is made, the prize will be awarded to the student who has obtained the highest aggregate mark in Surveying. The prize is an instrument chosen by the company.

### **Ove Arup Bursary**

The Ove Arup Bursary was established in 1994. It provides financial support of up to \$2,000 per annum to a student of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent who is enrolled in one of the Civil Engineering programs offered by the Faculty of Engineering. The aim of the bursary is to provide financial support to students who would otherwise be constrained by inadequate financial resources, to assist them to begin or to continue their studies.

Applications for the bursary will be invited from eligible candidates by the relevant Program Director. The successful applicant will be selected by a committee comprising a nominee from Ove Arup and Partners, the relevant Program Director or his/her nominee and the Faculty Administrator, Engineering, who shall act as convener of the committee.

The financial support from the bursary is provided to the student while he or she undertakes full-time study. The benefits of the bursary continue to be provided to the student during academic semesters until completion of the course or withdrawal from it, subject to satisfactory academic progression being maintained. Only one bursary will be current at any one time.

### **Optus Medal**

The Optus Medal was established in 1994 and is awarded annually to a student who has been registered in either the Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications degree, or in the Telecommunications Strand of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree and who achieves the highest graduation weighted average mark (WAM) of students fulfilling the requirements to graduate in either of these two degrees. The prize will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level



## 28 Faculty information

acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is an inscribed medal and a cash award of \$500.

### **Pioneer Concrete (Stage 5) Prize**

This prize was established in 1987 by Pioneer Concrete (NSW) Pty Ltd. The prize is awarded annually to the student enrolled in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental, major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest scaled aggregate in the subject Construction Materials. The prize has a cash value of \$500.

### **RS Components Pty Ltd Prize**

This prize was established in 1996 by RS Components Pty Ltd, an organisation located in Perth, Western Australia, which firmly believes in the principles of a strong technical education. The prize is awarded to a final-year student in Electrical Engineering who has achieved the highest level of academic excellence or who has conducted the best final year project. The prize consists of an instrument or a combination of instruments to the value of \$500, and a commemorative certificate from the company.

### **Society of Manufacturing Engineers Prizes**

The Society of Manufacturing Engineers has supported two prizes in the Faculty since the early 1970s. Over time prize names have changed to reflect course developments. The current prizes are available in the Bachelor of Technology in Manufacturing Engineering, and in the Bachelor of Engineering courses in either Mechanical or Manufacturing Engineering.

#### ***Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Bachelor of Technology) Prize***

This prize is awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest graduating WAM in the Bachelor of Technology in Manufacturing Engineering degree course. The prize is a cash award of \$200 together with copies of the publication *Manufacturing Engineering* and one year's free membership of the Society.

#### ***Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Stage 8) Prize***

This prize is awarded to the student enrolled in the Mechanical Engineering degree course who obtains the highest mark in the subject Capstone Project (12cp) for a thesis on a manufacturing engineering topic. The prize is a cash award of \$250 together with one year's free membership of the Society and a framed certificate.

### **United Associations of Women Prize**

This prize was established in 1982 by the United Associations of Women to commemorate its work. It is offered annually to students in Bachelor's degree courses within the Faculty of Engineering and will be awarded to the student who achieves the highest WAM over all subjects studied in the year for which the prize is awarded. Students eligible for this prize shall be all women students enrolled in subjects in Stages 5, 6, 7, or 8 of a course, and who should have completed at least 18 credit points in the year. A student is not eligible to receive the prize a second time. The prize consists of a cash award of \$550.

### **Richard Whitfeld Prize for Industrial Experience**

This prize was established in 1992 by the Computer Systems Engineering Forum. In 1997 it was re-named in honour of the late Richard Whitfeld, an eminent figure in the computer industry, and an active contributor to the work of the Faculty.

The prize may be awarded each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The recipient shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been an enrolled student in the Computer Systems Engineering degree course during the entire calendar year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the most outstanding performance in the third block of Industrial Experience.

In selecting the prize winner, account is taken of industrial experience log books, reports, submissions from employers, and any other relevant material, and the criteria include appropriateness of experience, engineering excellence, technical ability, communication skills, quality of report and degree of innovation shown during the work experience. The prize is in the form of a certificate and a cash award of \$500.

## **Scholarships**

### **Engineering Co-op scholarships**

#### ***Availability***

Engineering Co-operative scholarships will be awarded in 2000 to students who are successful candidates at the 1999 NSW Higher School Certificate examinations (or equivalent) and who are either Australian citizens or Permanent Australian Residents. Awards will

be made only to young men and women who satisfy the requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice.

Scholarships are not normally available for the Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice. Because of its special nature, this course has different employment and support arrangements in place, including scholarship support for study and work overseas.

### **Sponsors**

The scholarships are derived from gifts made to the University by industry sponsors who are engaged in a variety of engineering endeavours. The value of each scholarship depends on the level and period of sponsorship but is between \$5,000 and \$10,000 per annum. The stipend to students is tax free.

The Faculty acknowledges the commitment and generous sponsorship of the Engineering Co-op Scholarship Program by the following organisations:

BP Australia; Cannon Australia; Ci Technologies Pty Ltd; CMPS&F; Commonwealth Bank; Comalco; Delta Electricity; Energy Australia; GHD; IBM Australia; Insearch Institute of Commerce; Institute of Municipal Engineering Australia; Keycorp Limited; Kinhill Engineers; Leighton Contractors; McMillan, Britton & Kell; National Facility for Dynamic Testing; Pacific Power; Optus; Ove Arup & Partners; Rose Consulting; Vodafone; Warman International. Sponsors of 2000 scholarships are not yet finalised.

### **Duration and payments**

The scholarships are designed to provide students with financial support at the start of their course. Most scholarships operate only during the first academic year of each scholar's course; some commencing in 2000 may be available for longer periods.

An initial payment of 10 per cent of the total annual stipend will be made at the time of enrolment. This will be followed by fortnightly payments commencing during the second week of the Autumn semester 2000 and concluding at the end of the Spring semester 2000 examination period.

### **Engineering practice opportunities**

During their second academic year, scholars may be given the opportunity to undertake one period of work experience with the sponsor of their scholarship.

### **Personal requirements**

Scholars will be selected jointly by the University and Scholarship sponsors on the basis of a combination of academic achievements, personal attributes relevant to a career in professional engineering such as an interest in engineering, communications skills, leadership and creativity.

### **Academic requirements**

Competition for scholarships will be strong and a UAI of approximately 97 will be required for success. It will also be a requirement that the professional engineering interests of each scholar be in the field of activity of the sponsor of the scholarship.

### **Applications and interviews**

Application forms are available from high school careers advisers in August each year. The closing date is 28 September. Applicants who are short-listed will be required to attend an interview in late November or early December. Other than in exceptional circumstances, Scholarships will be awarded only to applicants able to personally attend the interview.

### **Conditions of award**

Conditions of award applying to individual scholarships will be consistent with this information, and advised when the offer is made.

### **The George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1981 from funds made available from the George J Haggarty Student Endowment Fund. The scholarship, to be known as the George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Scholarship, is aimed primarily at country-based students who are about to start a sandwich course. Preference will be given to country students wishing to enter the area of Local Government engineering who have little other opportunity of alternative study programs or venues. The scholarship will be offered occasionally as funds permit, the amount to be determined from time to time. The grant will be between \$1,000 and \$1,200.

## ACADEMIC STAFF GROUPS – AREAS OF PROFESSIONAL INTEREST

(The staff list at the end of the handbook includes academic and general staff)

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
<b>Civil Engineering</b>		
Associate Professor Tom Anderson Construction and Management	2/527	2639
Professor Bijan Samali Structural Dynamics, Structural Mechanics	2/7070	2632
Dr Simon Beecham Water Engineering	2/507	2623
Mr Alan Brady Surveying	2/511A	2627
Mr Keith Crews Timber Engineering, Structural Design	2/503	2619
Mr Ken Halstead Local Government Engineering	2/522	2640
Dr Reza-ul Karim Structural Mechanics, Analysis and Design	2/505	2621
Dr Kin Leung Lai Structural Mechanics, Concrete Structures	2/510	2626
Dr Sia Parsanejad Steel and Composite Structures, Structural Analysis	2/504	2620
Dr R. Sri Ravindrarajah Concrete Technology	2/529	2625
Dr Gerald Ring Soil Engineering	2/506	2622
Dr Ali Saleh Structural Mechanics, Finite Element Analysis, Computational Mechanics	2/517	2635
Mr Chris Wilkinson Structural Design Philosophies, Structure of Steel, Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete	2/518	2648
<i>Research Fellows</i>		
Dr Jianchun Li	2/509	2651
Ms Y Min Wu Dynamic Vibration Test of Structure	2/120	2710
<b>Computer Systems Engineering</b>		
Mr Noel Carmody Microcomputer System Design, Operating Systems, Computer Architecture, Digital Control Systems	1/2221C	2391
Professor Chris Drane Positioning Systems, Intelligent Transport Systems, Software Engineering	1/2221B	2390
Dr Martin Evans Software Engineering, Digital Processing, Communication Systems	1/2224	2351

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
Dr K K Fung Parallel Processing, Software Engineering, Computer Simulation, Microcomputer Engineering, Digital Systems	1/2225	2394
Mr John Leaney Software/Systems Engineering, Systems/Software Architecture, Open Systems	1/2221A	2389
Dr David Lowe Hypermedia Information Modelling, Web and Hypermedia Development Processes, Web Project Scoping	1/2226	2526
Dr Ron Meegoda Multimedia/Hypermedia Systems, Object Oriented Software Engineering, Software Process Assessment	1/2227	2396
Mr Steve Murray Embedded Systems, Real-time Systems, Operating Systems, Computer Systems Engineering	1/2222	1553
Associate Professor Chris Peterson Industry Research Policy, Year 2000 Software Compliance, Software Project Management	1/2220A	2392
Dr Craig Scott Intelligent Transport Systems, Positioning Systems, Motor Vehicle Navigation, Mobile Telecommunications	1/2220C	2397
Dr Keiko Yasukawa Mathematics Education, Nonlinear Systems and Control, Numeracy and Engineering	1/2210C	2437
<b>Electrical Engineering</b>		
Professor Vic Ramsden Electrical Machines, Electrical Variable-Speed Drives, Electromagnetics	1/2417C	2420
Associate Professor Hung Nguyen Computer Control and Instrumentation, Biomedical Technology, Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic	1/2429	2451
Mr Peter McLean Embedded Systems, Signal Processing, Numerical Methods	1/1921	2339
Dr Andrew Mears Biomedical Engineering, Instrumentation and Control, Biosensors, Signal Processing and Identification	1/2432	2427
Dr John Nicol Control Theory, Optimal Control, Multivariable Control	1/2428	2438
Dr Venkat Ramaswamy Power Electronics, Electrical Machines, Variable-Speed Drives, Computer Simulation and Modelling	1/2417A	2418
Dr Ben Rodanski Numerical Methods, Computer-aided Design, Device Modelling for CAD, Software Engineering	1/2420B	2426

### 32 Faculty information

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
Dr Jianguo Zhu Electromagnetics, Electrical Machines and Drive Systems, Power Electronics <i>Senior Research Fellow</i>	1/1823	2318
Dr Peter Watterson Electromagnetics, Engineering Mathematics, Numerical Methods	1/1823	2319
<b>Engineering Management and Practice</b>		
Mr Ravindra Bagia Systems Engineering, Software Engineering, Engineering Management	1/2423	2432
Professor Rod Belcher Antenna and Microwave Systems, Systems Engineering	2/511	2423
Associate Professor Paul Bryce Micro-hydroelectricity, Appropriate Technology, Fibre-optic Communications, Electromagnetic Theory	1/2420A	2425
Mrs Betty Jacobs Engineering Science and Design Education, Communication	2/7074	2450
Mr Peter Lewis Engineering Education, Engineering Management, Project Management	1/2431	2431
Mr Paul Maloney International Engineering, Philosophy of Science	2/7087	2591
Associate Professor Helen McGregor Human Communication, Engineering and Social Issues, Cooperative Education, Engineering Documentation, Professional Development	2/620	2678
Ms Vicki McKain Instrumentation and Control, Biomedical Engineering	1/2433	2443
Dr Deepak Sharma Energy Planning and Policy, Institutional Restructuring and Decision Processes, Project Planning and Performance	2/7088	2422
Mr Paul Stapleton Industrial Liaison	2/7097	2592
Ms Elizabeth Taylor Sociology and Engineering, Engineering Education, Appropriate Engineering and Society, Technology, Law and Society	1/2430	2442

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
<b>Environmental Engineering</b>		
Professor S (Vigi) Vigneswaran Environmental Engineering, Water and Waste Treatment, Management and Re-use, Industrial Waste Minimisation, Cleaner Production	2/523	2641
Professor Michael Knight (National Centre for Groundwater Management) Land-based Waste Management Systems, Contaminated Site Investigation, Remediation Dry Land Salinity	1/1715	2692
Associate Professor Jim Parkin Engineering Management, Environmental Planning, Decision Theory	2/7087	2638
Dr Prasanthi Hagare Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Design, Industrial/Hazardous Waste Management, Auditing Landfill Management	2/520	1952
Dr Pamela Hazelton Applied Soil Science, Land Resource Management	2/512	2661
Ms Bronwyn Holland Environmental Engineering, Women in Engineering Program	2/7071	2601
Mr James Irish Environmental Risk Assessment, Risk Engineering, Statistical Hydrology	2/501	2617
Professor Archie Johnston Environmental Hydraulic Engineering, Fluid Mechanics or Water Quality, Groundwater Pollution, Urban Drainage, Oil Spill Hydrodynamics, Riverbank Stabilisation	2/7092	2599
Dr Robert McLaughlan (National Centre for Groundwater Management)	1/1715	2614
Mr Noel Merrick Groundwater Modelling, Flow Modelling and Optimisation (technical and economical coupling), Geophysical Mapping or Contaminated Planes, (National Centre for Groundwater Management)	1/1715	2612
Dr William Milne-Home Solute Movements of Pesticides in the Unsaturated Zone, Dry Land Salinity and its Management, Expert Systems (National Centre for Groundwater Management)	1/1715	2654
Dr Hao Ngo Advanced Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes, Water Quality Assessment and Monitoring, Argo-industries Waste Management	2/547	2653
Mr Derrick Yates Soilwater Physics, Unsaturated Flow, Groundwater Modelling (National Centre for Groundwater Management)	1/1715	2702

### 34 Faculty information

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
<b>Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing</b>		
Mr Terry Brown Experimental and Computer-aided Stress Analysis and Design, Adhesives	2/604	2658
Mr John Dartnall Mechanical Engineering Design	2/622	2541
Mr David Eager Acoustics, Project Management, Occupational Health and Safety, Building Services Engineering	2/612B	2687
Dr Guang Hong Internal Combustion Engines, Boundary Layer Transition, Thermodynamics, Engineering Statistics	2/619	2677
Dr Phuoc Huynh Computational Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics, Heat Transfer	2/616	2675
Associate Professor Stephen Johnston Appropriate Technology, Design, Ergonomics, Social Context and Philosophy of Engineering	2/627	2668
Ms Catherine Killen Computer-aided Design, Computer-aided Manufacture	2/624	2697
Dr Austin Mack Aerodynamics, Finite Element Methods, Computational Fluid Dynamics	2/626	2684
Dr Jafar Madadnia Sustainable Engineering, Renewable and Non-Renewable Energy, and Jet Cutting Systems, Heat Transfer	2/607	2740
Mr Garry Marks Political Economy of Technology, Industry Development Policy, Engineering Education	2/609	2683
Dr Fred Sticher Advanced Kinematics and Dynamics, Instrumentation	2/623	2681
Dr Ron Ward Engineering Management, Technical Communication, Maintenance Hazard and Risk	2/621	2679
Dr Nong Zhang Vibration Analysis, Machine and Rotor Dynamics	2/608	2662
<i>Adjunct Professor</i>		
Professor John Reizes Computational Fluid Dynamics, Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer, Energy Ethics		

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
<b>Telecommunications Engineering</b>		
Professor Warren Yates Signal Processing, Communication System Theory, Packet Radio and Spread Spectrum Communications, Synchronisation Issues in Communications	1/2427	2436
Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld Communications Systems, Satellite Communication, Information Theory, Modulation, Channel Coding, Synchronisation, Mobile Communications, Wireless Networks, Neural Networks	1/2512B	2448
Dr Tim Aubrey Antennas and Propagation, Microwave Engineering	1/2417B	2360
Dr Robin Braun Digital Communications, Information Theory of Coding, Digital Signal Processing, Teletraffic Engineering, Telecommunications Economics	1/2424	2460
Dr Michael Eckert Human Visual Perception, Medical Image Processing, Biomedical Signal Processing, Signal Compression	1/2420D	2428
Dr Jules Harnett Engineering Mathematics	1/2419	2413
Mr Anthony Kadi Real-time Signal Processing, Ultrasound Signal Processing, Signal Theory, Hardware Design and Construction, Communications Networks	1/2420E	2459
Dr Ananda (Mohan) Sanagavarapu High Frequency Electromagnetics, Wave Propagation, Microwave Engineering, Mobile Communication	1/2512A	2447



## LIST OF COURSES

### Undergraduate

Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice	E001
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice	E002
Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice	E004
<b>Major Codes (for E001, E002, E004)</b>	
<i>Civil Engineering</i>	01
<i>Civil and Environmental Engineering</i>	02
<i>Computer Systems Engineering</i>	03
<i>Electrical Engineering</i>	04
<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>	06
<i>Software Engineering</i>	08
<i>Telecommunications Engineering</i>	07
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business	E005
Bachelor of Technology <sup>1</sup>	E012
<b>Major Code (for E012)</b>	
<i>Aerospace Operations</i>	03
Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice	NP04

<sup>1</sup> This course is under review.

### Postgraduate

#### Research awards

Doctor of Philosophy	EP99
Master of Engineering (by Thesis)	EP98
Doctor of Philosophy (Groundwater Management)	E055
Master of Engineering (Groundwater Management) (by Thesis)	E056

#### Coursework awards

Master of Engineering (by Coursework)	EP81
Master of Engineering Management	EP85
Master of Environmental Engineering and Management	EP89
Master of Engineering Practice	EP86
Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP90
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management	E057
Master of Technology	EP71
Master of Engineering Studies	EP88
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)	EP91
Graduate Diploma in Engineering	EP61
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering	EP64
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management	E061
Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP65
Graduate Certificate in Engineering	EP51
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management	EP57
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management	EP54
Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP58

Note: Continuing postgraduate students who commenced before 1 January 1995 and who are uncertain of their course codes should contact the GSE Graduate Student Adviser.

# UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

---

## Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice

---

- ◆ *Course code: E001*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering  
Diploma in Engineering Practice*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: BE DipEngPrac*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS*
- 

### Introduction

The program leading to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering and Diploma in Engineering Practice is a comprehensive preparation for careers in the professional practice of engineering. The program comprises eight semesters of full-time study, and at least two 24-week periods of experience gained in the engineering industry, or other authentic workplace settings.

The Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice is a combined degree and the awards are not available separately. Both elements of the program are closely interwoven and interdependent, and prepare students for professional engineering practice by linking theory and application. The combined degree Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business also has a practice focus and a workplace-experience component, and students can choose to complete the Diploma in Engineering Practice by undertaking further work and study.

Students who have more extensive and advanced experience of engineering practice than would normally be attained in two six-month periods may be eligible to transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice, described in a later section.

As noted earlier, the combination of formal academic learning in the University and experiential learning in the workplace is called Cooperative Education. UTS Engineering degree courses have embodied this principle for over 30 years. The courses have been highly regarded in industry, and the graduates have enjoyed correspondingly high employment rates: according to many reports and surveys, the highest of any engineering degree courses in Australia. UTS is now the only faculty of

engineering in Australia where all BE students take the Co-op program. Co-op is well known and highly regarded in other countries also, particularly North America.

Engineering education in many countries is undergoing revolutionary change, and the UTS program is believed to be at the forefront.

A national Review of Engineering Education, commissioned by leading Australian engineering bodies, conducted widespread consultations during 1995 and 1996 in industry and business, in universities, among high-school and university students, and in the community generally. Its report, published in late 1996, expressed great concern at the narrow focus of many engineers and many engineering courses, and urged the engineering profession to develop a more outgoing culture. It highlighted the need expressed by employers for graduates with strongly developed lateral thinking, innovation, communication, interpersonal and networking skills, able to engage with non-technical professions and with environmental, economic and community issues. It strongly recommended a broader approach to engineering education, with a focus on professionalism and social responsibility as well as technical excellence. The same views have been expressed by the Australian Business/Higher Education Round Table, and by similar bodies and reviews of engineering education in many other countries.

The UTS program is designed to give full expression to these new directions, and to equip graduates with the skills and attributes needed for professional practice and professional leadership in the coming century. The program is designed around the triple themes of academic development, personal development, and professional formation. It provides sound foundations in engineering theory, technical expertise, and knowledge of professional practice, while also developing academic literacy, advocacy skills and social awareness so that graduates are equipped to grow as lifelong learners and to become effective citizens in many different capacities. The concept has been strongly endorsed in wide-ranging industry consultations. Interaction between work experience and

academic curriculum has been greatly strengthened, giving the program a depth that no full-time academic course can match.

At present, students can major in the combined award in one of seven areas. These are Civil Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Software Engineering, and Telecommunications Engineering. The choice of major can be made at entry, or postponed until the end of the first year without extending completion time. Further majors will be introduced in subsequent years in response to technological developments and employment demand, and provision will be made for to allow students to change from existing majors. It is also possible for students to negotiate a program which focuses on an area outside the designated majors. There is considerable elective scope, which can be used either to extend engineering knowledge or to take a sub-major in a different discipline such as business or social science.

Three associated courses are also available. One combines the BE DipEngPrac with a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. Another combines it with a Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics and the third combines the BE with a Bachelor of Business. These are described in a later section, together with the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

### **Attendance patterns and course duration**

Attendance patterns are based on a semester calendar, with some additional flexibilities (see below). A semester consists of 13 weeks of formal teaching, a one-week tutorial week, a one-week study period prior to exams, and a two-week examination period. The Autumn semester runs from the beginning of March to early July, and the Spring semester from the beginning of August to early December. Refer to the Principal dates for 2000 under General Information for exact dates.

Students undertaking full-time academic enrolment will normally complete the program in eight academic semesters, each containing four subjects, plus two periods of engineering experience in the workplace totalling at least 48 weeks. On this basis the program takes five years, or 10 semesters, to complete. The two periods of work experience must be interleaved with the academic semesters: work experience would typically be taken in the third or fourth semester and again in the seventh or eighth.

Course structures provide flexibility to students in negotiating their academic requirements with their work and other commitments. Each semester, students may enrol in up to four subjects and may combine their academic study with work. The only restriction is that subject prerequisites, and requirements of the Engineering Practice program must be met. However, it should be understood that four subjects represent a heavy commitment for most people. Students who combine this with other substantial commitments run the risk of failure and frustration. Students are encouraged to take responsibility for their own arrangements, but should be guided by Faculty advice and by the experience of others.

The timetable of subject offerings is designed to guarantee a viable attendance pattern for students taking the published full-time pattern of four subjects in a stage, and also for students undertaking a four-subject stage on a part-time basis over a full year, with two subjects in each semester. The latter arrangement would normally require attendance on campus for at least one afternoon each week, and usually two afternoons, as well as evenings.

It is possible to complete the program entirely on a part-time attendance basis, with continuous concurrent employment, by enrolling in academic subjects at the rate of two subjects per semester (half the full-time rate). This would require eight years overall, and is not recommended. Students wishing to make extensive use of part-time attendance are strongly encouraged to negotiate with their employers at least two full-time semesters somewhere through the program.

The Faculty is aware that some employers appear to expect students to be able to undertake an entire degree program concurrently with a full-time job, without any allowance for study time. This is simply unrealistic, and is not condoned. The Faculty will be glad to advise students in such a situation.

In future years it is anticipated that some subjects will be available during a Summer session, between December and February. This may enable completion of the course in an accelerated timeframe, and also provide opportunity for students to recover missed subjects or to optimise their study-work arrangements. Also, the Faculty expects over the next few years to make increasing numbers of subjects available in flexible learning modes,

including distance, block attendance, and work-based learning. Major projects also may often be conducted in the workplace.

### Cooperative education in action

While each student is responsible for finding suitable industrial experience to meet the requirements of the program, the Faculty's Industrial Liaison staff will help with information and advice. It is not necessary for a student to have arranged a job before enrolling in the program.

For students seeking employment in particular semesters (the sandwich pattern), arrangements typically fall into three categories:

**Cadetships** for student engineers are made available by some employers. Some cadets are selected by employers on the basis of HSC results and are then directed to study engineering at UTS. Others are selected after completing the early stages of their course at UTS. Cadets are usually paid while studying during their academic semesters as well as during periods of work experience. A cadet would work for the same employer during each work experience period. Some cadetships are also available for part-time students.

**Sponsorships** tend to be less formal understandings between an employer and a student, to the effect that regular employment will be offered in each industrial semester, subject to work availability and satisfactory performance in the job. Salary is usually paid only during the industrial semesters.

**Freelance** employment means that the student seeks a new position in each successive industrial experience semester, usually with a different employer.

Some students prefer to be continuously employed for the whole duration of the degree program (the part-time pattern). They usually have a job before commencing their studies, although they may change their employment during their progression through the course – often to a more senior position.

The overall requirements of the program are the same for all students, in relation both to the academic curriculum and to the recognition of work experience. Students may adjust their attendance and progression arrangements to suit employment opportunities and personal circumstances.

### Industrial Liaison Office

The Industrial Liaison Office assists students in obtaining suitable industry or workplace experience to meet the requirements of the program. Its staff maintain contact with industry, register students' intentions of seeking work experience, advise students on the preparation of résumés and presentation at interview, keep students' résumés on file, and advise on the availability of work opportunities in Australia and overseas. Students seeking work experience should register with the Industrial Liaison Office in the semester preceding their intended period of work.

### Professional recognition

All Bachelor of Engineering courses offered by the Faculty have been accorded recognition by the Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust).

The Institution manages the National Professional Engineers Register (NPER-3), which is the only Australian register of practising professional engineers with legal recognition. Registration assures the community of the member's professional competence and commitment to ethical practice, may be cited in relation to quality assurance systems, and (particularly in New South Wales) can provide legally established professional limitation of liability. Professional engineers normally join the register concurrently with their recognition as a Chartered Member of the Institution (CPEng).

A candidate for NPER-3 registration must have completed an accredited undergraduate engineering course, have practised as an engineer, and be able to demonstrate competency against the Institution's competency standards. These are detailed under 11 headings: ethics and principles; practice skills; planning and design; business and management; communication; research, development and commercialisation; materials or components; education and training; manufacturing and production; project implementation; and asset management.

Graduates of full-time engineering degree courses at other universities, without work experience, will typically require three or more years of work experience after graduation to attain NPER-3. UTS Engineering graduates have always been able to apply to IEAust for recognition of their undergraduate work experience towards professional registration. Until now, this has been assessed on a case-by-case basis.

## 40 Undergraduate courses

UTS expects to negotiate formal IEAust recognition of the new BE DipEngPrac in such a way that graduates will receive full credit for their work experience towards NPER-3, without the need for this experience to be re-assessed by the Institution. These negotiations are in train but are not complete at the time of printing. It is hoped that the resulting agreement will be of significant advantage to UTS Engineering graduates. The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice, described below, further extends this advantage.

### Admission to the program

Full details relating to admission are available from the UTS Information Service at the University's postal address, or by telephone on (+61 2) 9514 1222. The following brief comments are offered as a general guide.

The main intake of students commences the program in March each year. Australian residents apply for admission through the New South Wales Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). Mid-year entry may be available, and inquiries for admission mid-year should be directed to the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs.

International students should apply through the UTS International Programs Office, from which all details of fees, requirements and procedures are available.

A Foundation Studies Program in Mathematics, Science, Computing Science and English is available to international students who do not yet meet the requirements for entry to degree programs. This program is offered through the Insearch Institute of Commerce, affiliated to UTS, and the Institute's and the Faculty's policy is to guarantee an offer to full fee-paying international students who complete the program with a WAM of 60 or better, and to consider but not guarantee applications from students who have satisfactorily completed the program but have achieved a WAM of less than 60.

### Entry from NSW Higher School Certificate

Selection is competitive, and is made on the basis of UAI (Universities Admission Index) alone. The minimum UAI for entry varies from year to year and is likely to vary between majors, depending upon the numbers of applications for entry and places available. The *UAC Guide*, published annually, quotes the UAIs applying in the previous year.

Although there are no formal subject prerequisites, the BE DipEngPrac is taught on the assumption that students have competencies equivalent to 2-unit English, 3-unit Mathematics, and 2-unit Physics. Some bridging courses are available and are mentioned below.

For the BE BA DipEngPrac, some background in one of Chinese (Mandarin), French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Spanish or Thai is an advantage. Places in this program are very limited and selection is by interview as well as UAI.

### Entry from TAFE qualifications or tertiary studies

UTS recognises certain tertiary qualifications for matriculation:

- Completed TAFE Diplomas, Associate Diplomas, Advanced Diplomas, and Tertiary Preparation Certificate (TPC). Partially completed TAFE courses are not usually acceptable.
- Successful completion of at least one year full-time or two years part-time study in a degree course at an Australian university.
- Awards, or partial completion of degree programs, at recognised overseas universities.

Selection will depend on the level of achievement in the qualification or course concerned, and may involve other factors.

## Supplementary and bridging courses, and English proficiency

Entrants who have not studied the equivalent of HSC 3-unit Mathematics, or who do not feel confident with this material, are encouraged to contact the Faculty's Undergraduate Programs Office for advice. Lack of background and/or confidence may create obstacles to successful orientation to the University in the first year of study. There are mathematics bridging courses which may be recommended, as well as an option to take the first mathematics and physics subjects at a slower pace than the standard.

The Mathematics Study Centre, the Physics Learning Centre, the Engineering Learning and Design Centres, and the English Language and Study Skills Assistance Centre are all available to enrolled students.

## Admission with advanced standing

Students who have pursued relevant studies at another tertiary institution may be admitted with advanced standing and exempted from certain subjects. Extensive industrial experience gained prior to admission may qualify a student for exemption from part of the engineering practice program requirements. Applicants for advanced standing should read the following sections carefully.

### TAFE studies

Students with TAFE Diplomas are entitled to advanced standing in the BE DipEngPrac. The level of advanced standing will depend on the relevance of the TAFE area of study to the proposed major in the BE DipEngPrac. For a TAFE Diploma in the same area, students could expect to get between 24 and 48 credit points depending on the grades obtained in the TAFE subjects. To qualify for 48 credit points, all subjects at TAFE would need to be 'A' passes. Once a student has been confirmed as qualifying for a specific credit point value of advanced standing, the individual subject exemptions will be negotiated by the student with an academic adviser, to make up the credit point total. 48 credit points corresponds to 25 per cent of the academic content of the course, equivalent to two semesters. Students who have taken specially designed TAFE-university articulation subjects, or who have completed advanced diplomas may gain more than 48 credit points.

Completion of particular TAFE qualifications does not guarantee the offer of a place at UTS: selection is competitive.

### Partially completed BE studies

Students with partially completed studies in a BE course at another Australian university, accredited by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, who are admitted to a UTS BE course, will be guaranteed full proportional credit for up to 50 per cent of the academic requirements for the degree. This will be on a specified-credit, case-by-case basis. Further credit may be allowed, on a discretionary basis, up to a maximum of 75 per cent of the academic requirements for the degree.

### Other studies and RPL

The Faculty will examine applications for advanced standing from entrants in all other circumstances on a case-by-case basis. This may include recognition of prior learning (RPL) for candidates who do not hold formal qualifications but have extensive relevant experience.

### Advanced standing in the Engineering Practice Program

Exemption from part of the Engineering Practice Program is granted only on the basis of actual work experience that can be shown to meet the required standards. The maximum exemption would be one work-experience semester, incorporating the subjects 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1, 48110 Engineering Experience 1 and 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1.

Candidates for such exemption are advised to consider transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

In no circumstances will exemption be granted from the whole of the engineering practice requirement.

Candidates transferring from a full-time degree course at another university are reminded that the academic and work-experience requirements of the UTS program have to be individually satisfied. Advanced standing in the academic program does not confer pro-rata advanced standing in industrial experience. Advanced standing in industrial experience is only granted on the basis of actual experience of the required standard. Candidates transferring from full-time courses elsewhere are welcome, but should seek advice on their attendance pattern and progression plan.

### General proviso

The Faculty reserves the right to advise any student who is admitted with advanced standing, and who is not succeeding in the program, to undertake some or all of the subjects from which exemption had been granted.

### Engineering Co-op scholarships

UTS Engineering Co-op scholarships, sponsored by engineering employers, are awarded each year to students who are successful in the HSC examinations (or equivalent) and who are entering any of the majors available in the BE DipEngPrac. Refer to the 'Endowments, Prizes and Scholarships' section for details.

### Graduation with Honours

The BE DipEngPrac and BE GradCertEngPrac may be awarded with first or second class Honours for meritorious performance in the course as a whole.

### Additional Publications

The Faculty publishes a *Student Survival Guide* each January available from the Undergraduate Programs Office, Level 7, Building 2. The Faculty's website <http://www.eng.uts.edu.au> gives current information on all aspects of the Faculty's operations.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

Programs lead to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering and Diploma in Engineering Practice (or Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice). The Bachelor of Engineering cannot be awarded alone; nor can the Diploma in Engineering Practice.

The award may be taken out with a designated Major. Areas in which majors are currently defined are Civil Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Software Engineering, and Telecommunications Engineering. Majors in new areas of engineering practice will be introduced as they develop.

Students may select a particular major at entry, or may defer their choice until the end of their first year of study. Such deferment need not normally prolong the period needed to complete the program, nor add to the number of subjects required. Students may choose not to take any major, but to take a general program comprising subjects from different areas of engineering (refer, however, to 'General degree without major' in this handbook).

The program overall comprises six principal components: the core program; the Engineering Practice program; the fields of practice subjects; the electives; the Capstone Project; and the portfolio. The core program, the Engineering Practice program, the Capstone Project and the portfolio are common to all students.

The Engineering Practice program comprises a minimum of two periods of Engineering Experience in the workplace, totalling not less than 48 weeks, plus the associated two Preview and two Review subjects which relate the work experience to the academic program.

The choice of fields of practice subjects determines eligibility to graduate with a designated major. Electives may be chosen from a wide range available across and beyond the University, and certain combinations of electives may lead to a sub-major within Engineering or in another discipline. A total of 204 credit points are required for graduation, distributed in the following way:

Core program: 60cp

Engineering Practice program: 12cp, plus 48 weeks of approved work experience

Fields of practice: 90, 96 or 102cp, depending on Major

Electives: 24 or 30cp, depending on Major

Capstone Project: 6 or 12 credit points, depending on Major.

Students are expected to develop a personal portfolio over the entire duration of their course, to document, reflect upon, and synthesise their own understanding of engineering practice, drawing from all of their different learning experiences.

All subjects are rated at 6 credit points except for some electives offered by other faculties, and the Engineering Practice Preview and Review subjects. Face-to-face contact hours vary, depending on the nature of the subject and mode of delivery. Students will need to spend at least nine learning hours, including class contact, for a six credit-point subject. Many students will find they need more time than this, particularly to achieve a high standard of performance. Subject outlines are given later in this handbook.

### Core program

This component provides a framework covering knowledge, skills, and attributes that are relevant to all engineers across all fields of practice. It consists of common mathematics and physics subjects, and common engineering subjects which draw on several fields of engineering practice to develop interdisciplinary knowledge and skills within the larger context of professional practice. It also develops awareness of the values debate in engineering, and promotes commitment to the principles of sustainability.

The core program is not a common first year, but runs throughout the course from admission to graduation. Students take differing combinations of subjects in their first year, and in each successive year, depending on their choice of major.

Subjects in the core have the following titles (not necessarily in chronological order):

- Engineering for Sustainability
- Mathematical Modelling 1
- Physical Modelling
- Mathematical Modelling 2
- Informatics
- Engineering Communication
- Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
- Engineering Economics and Finance
- Engineering Management
- Technology Assessment

### Fields of practice and majors

This component relates theoretical and practical learning from core subjects to applications in specific fields of engineering practice. It develops knowledge of engineering science and technologies relevant to particular branches of engineering, and specialist technical expertise. Particular sets of subjects constitute majors in the respective fields of practice, as set out below. A major provides the essential foundations needed for practice in that field, familiarity with current practice, awareness of likely developments, and knowledge of resources available for future self-directed learning.

All majors emphasise and develop the essential engineering skills of observation and experimentation, analysis and synthesis, modelling, systems thinking, conceptual reasoning and judgement, and problem formulation and solving, using as case studies the technologies and contexts relevant to the particular field of practice. Each major involves substantial laboratory content, designed to integrate theoretical and practical understanding. All are designed to link with the core program and with engineering practice.

The totality of all fields of practice subjects across all majors provides the pool from which students wishing to graduate with a general degree may draw (subject to approval) to make up their field of practice component. The field of practice component requires 96 credit points, except in Computer Systems Engineering where it is 90cp, and in Civil Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering where it is 102 credit points. Some fields of practice include subjects taught wholly or partly by other faculties.

### Electives

In general, students may devote 30 credit points to electives (exceptions below). Electives may be taken from subjects offered by any faculty of the University, or indeed other universities. Students may elect to deepen their knowledge and skills in their own field of practice by taking additional subjects in that field, possibly at graduate level; or to broaden their engineering knowledge by taking fields of practice subjects associated with another major; or to take subjects from another faculty, including part credit for a second degree. Some students may wish to explore two or more introductory engineering subjects before making their choice of major, in which case the



#### 44 Undergraduate courses

additional subject/s may be counted (subject to conditions) as part of the elective component. The elective component also provides a mechanism for crediting prior learning and work-based learning.

Students are not permitted to take as an elective, a subject which covers substantially the same material as a required subject or a subject already undertaken.

Some courses and/or majors have an elective component less than 30 credit points. The Civil Engineering and the Civil and Environmental Engineering Majors have only 24cp of electives. In the case of the Civil and Environmental Engineering Major, because of its dual disciplinary nature, students are strongly recommended to take as electives, subjects drawn from one of the approved sequences of environmental subjects. In other instances, the elective provision is reduced in order to accommodate a second formal award. The combined and double degrees have no electives. The BE GradCertEngPrac requires

that 12 credit points of the electives be drawn from a restricted set of graduate engineering subjects.

#### Sub-majors

The Faculty has defined a large number of sub-majors for students who wish to use their elective components to undertake a coherent program of study in a discipline complementary to their major. Some sub-majors are available to all students, others only to students in specific majors. Each sub-major is defined as a selection of any four subjects drawn from a larger set – typically six to eight. The subjects included in a sub-major set could consist of one or more of the following types: fields of practice subjects from another major, graduate engineering subjects, and subjects offered by other faculties. Students who use graduate engineering subjects to meet their elective requirement can count the credit points towards a Master's degree.

Some of the sub-majors currently available are:

Sub-major	Available to students majoring in:
Biomedical Technology	Computer Systems, Electrical, Mechanical, Telecommunications
Business	All
Chemical Technology	Mechanical, Civil and Environmental
Civil Engineering	All but Civil, Civil and Environmental
Computer Control and Instrumentation	Electrical
Computer Networking	All
Computing Science	All but Computer Systems
Construction and Management	Civil, Civil and Environmental
Energy Systems	Electrical, Mechanical
Engineering Management	All
Environmental Engineering	All but Civil and Environmental
Information Systems Engineering	All
Internet Software Development	Computer Systems, Software
Land and Water	Civil
Manufacturing Systems	Mechanical, Electrical
Materials	Civil, Civil and Environmental
Mathematics	All
Mechanical Design	Mechanical
Mechanical Engineering	All but Mechanical
Mechatronics	Electrical, Mechanical
Operations Research	All
Software Engineering	All but Software
Statistics	All
Structural Engineering	Civil
Telecommunications Engineering	Electrical, Computer Systems

### Engineering Practice program

The Engineering Practice program supports and assesses student learning in workplace and community environments. Its objectives are to prepare students for engineering work experience, to support them during that experience, and to assist them in maximising learning. The program also supports the integration of this experiential learning with the theoretical and practical aspects of the academic curriculum.

A fundamental objective is to develop the ability to learn actively in a wide variety of modes and contexts, and to critique and contribute to those learning environments on a lifelong basis.

The program is administered through a series of subjects, offered in flexible mode. Students enrol in the program as a whole and are guided through the respective modules. Students are ultimately responsible for their progression through the program. Academic staff and workplace mentors and supervisors act as facilitators; administrative staff assist in ensuring that students' progress is recorded and validated; and Industrial Liaison staff assist students in securing suitable work placements and in establishing cooperative programs with industry and the community.

The engineering practice program comprises:

48121	Engineering Practice Preview 1	3cp
48110	Engineering Experience 1 (Minimum 22 weeks work experience)	0cp
48122	Engineering Practice Preview 1	3cp
48141	Engineering Practice Preview 2	3cp
48130	Engineering Experience 2 (Minimum 22 weeks work experience)	0cp
48142	Engineering Practice Preview 2	3cp

**Note:** Minimum time in the workplace to satisfy each Engineering Experience subject is 22 weeks. In total, however, 48 weeks must be gained to meet course requirements and to be eligible to graduate.

Students are encouraged to undertake additional work experience of good standard.

### Capstone Project

Each student undertakes a Capstone Project, supervised by a member of academic staff and designed to consolidate and integrate learning in all aspects of the program. Industry-linked projects, under joint supervision, are strongly encouraged. As a future objective, the Faculty intends to develop the capability to facilitate, supervise and assess team projects, where possible on a multidisciplinary basis involving students from other disciplines as well as Engineering.

The project topic must be approved by the program director of the major (if any) in which the students intends to graduate, and must be relevant to the field of practice concerned. It may be largely technical in emphasis, or may encompass a range of technical and contextual challenges.

The Capstone Project results in a substantial report, which must be written and produced to professional engineering standards and must demonstrate the student's readiness for professional engineering practice.

### Portfolio

An integral requirement of the course is the development of a personal portfolio by each student. The portfolio is used to document academic and workplace experiences, and to provide a personal resource for critical reflection and for educational and professional career planning, as well as personal development. The portfolio development process commences in the first semester of the course and is carried through to graduation, with increasing student autonomy in the content and structure of the documentation.

## GENERAL DEGREE, WITHOUT MAJOR

Students may choose not to take any of the specified majors, but instead to make up a personal program drawing on several fields of engineering practice. The program of study would be:

Core program: 60cp

Engineering Practice program: 12cp, plus 48 weeks of approved work experience

Fields of practice: 96cp

Electives: 30cp

Capstone Project: 6cp

Such a personal program must be negotiated with an academic adviser, and approved not later than the commencement of the student's third semester of study. All such programs must be approved by the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs. Any subsequent variations to the program must be approved by the same adviser, or the Associate Dean, who has discretion to approve minor variations to the program above (for example, inclusion in the 96 credit point fields of practice subjects, of a subject from another faculty or discipline).

The fields of practice subjects must include an appropriate balance of introductory and advanced subjects, which the Associate Dean will determine, and must represent a coherent theme or potential career interest.

Students are cautioned that such a general degree *may* not meet the requirements of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for NPER-3 registration as a chartered professional engineer. Advice in this regard should be sought, through the Associate Dean, at the time of negotiating the program.

## MAJORS

### Civil Engineering major

*Major code: 01*

Civil engineering covers a broad range of activities and working styles, generally based on a commitment to serve society. Civil engineers may work on the design, construction, management, maintenance, rehabilitation or renovation of all types of industrial or commercial buildings or structures. They may be involved with infrastructure developments such as highways, airports or integrated transport systems; water storage, purification and distribution systems to provide safe drinking water and water for irrigation and industrial use; systems for the treatment and disposal of sewage, domestic and industrial waste; and flood mitigation and harbour protection works, with due consideration of safety and economy.

Graduates may be employed with private sector consultants, contracting companies, mining and process industries, commercial business, research organisations or with public sector federal, state and local government and regulatory organisations. Significant employment opportunities exist in Australia, South-East Asia and internationally.

The major is designed to develop technical skills, experience and confidence in engineering analysis, problem identification and problem solving; and to provide a consistent focus that engineering is a mix of technical skill, logical reasoning, common sense, judgment and the management of activities and people. It provides a thorough foundation in applied engineering science and progressively develops basic understanding of the discipline of civil engineering, together with a recognition of the vital links with other professionals and community groups. Emphasis is given to the leadership role that engineers can play, and the need for engineers to be concerned with the social and environmental needs of the community and the impact of their creations on the public.

The program encourages skills in observation, collection and analysis of information, mathematical modelling of processes and behaviour, and thinking particularly in the abstract. It develops ability to communicate ideas, and capacity to listen to and understand the ideas of others. Students are required to

take initiatives for their own learning, to develop critical thinking based on technical knowledge and to make rational judgments regarding the application of theory to practical situations. Reflection on tasks undertaken is strongly encouraged.

As well as submission of formal assignments and reports, students participate in class discussion groups, tutorial and laboratory

sessions, seminar presentations and project work. The approach is structured to develop written, verbal and audio-visual communication skills. Group-based practical exercises, requiring consideration of engineering and non-engineering viewpoints, develop interdisciplinary skills and an ability to cooperate and liaise with colleagues.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Civil Engineering major – standard program

<b>Sem 1</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Civil Engineering (fields of practice)	Portfolio
<b>Sem 2</b>	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Statics and Introduction to Design Process (fields of practice)	Surveying (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Chemistry and Materials Science (fields of practice)	Mechanics of Solids (fields of practice)	Soil Behaviour (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 3 or 4)				
<b>Sem 5</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Fluid Mechanics (fields of practice)	Structural Mechanics and Component Design (fields of practice)	Construction (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 6</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Construction Materials (fields of practice)	Structural Analysis and Component Design (fields of practice)	Environmental and Sanitation Engineering (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Hydraulics and Hydrology (fields of practice)	Behaviour of Structures and Design (fields of practice)	Geotechnical Engineering (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Transport in the Environment (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Capstone Project	Civil and Environmental Design (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

### Civil and Environmental Engineering major

**Major code: 02**

In addition to the need for all engineers to have an awareness of modern environmental issues (especially the challenges of sustainable development for engineering) and the growing demand for specialist environmental engineers, there is significant demand in Australia for civil engineers with enhanced skills and knowledge in related areas of environmental engineering. Such civil and environmental engineers are sought by the water supply and sanitation industry, in waste management, in transportation, and in the rapidly growing environmental management sector of the economy, including rehabilitation

of degraded areas as well as minimising the environmental impact of new activities. Employers include local government, road and other infrastructure agencies, consultants, construction enterprises, and environmental planning and regulatory groups.

This major provides a broad understanding of the art and science of civil engineering, and a wider and more detailed understanding than has been traditional in Australia of those aspects of environmental engineering which are often required in the civil engineering field of practice. This is achieved by substituting four environmental science and engineering subjects for civil engineering field of practice subjects, and utilising a more advanced version of another. While students have a free choice for their four elective subjects, those

## 48 Undergraduate courses

undertaking the Civil and Environmental Engineering major are encouraged to choose from graduate subjects in the area of environmental engineering and management.

Civil engineers practising in areas closely identified with environmental engineering require an understanding of the traditional areas of civil engineering: behaviour of structures, characteristics of the main materials encountered in civil engineering (soil, steel and concrete), hydraulics and hydrology, water supply and sanitation, transportation engineering, management of resources, construction, and design. In addition, they require:

- understanding of biology, ecology and microbiology, and of how such knowledge can be utilised in engineering practice to preserve and enhance environmental values;
- knowledge of the social and political arena in which environmental decisions are made;

- excellent communication skills, so that they may exercise leadership in resolving potential environmental problems and disputes;
- knowledge of the ways in which our laws determine the framework for environmental planning, design, and monitoring;
- more detailed knowledge than most civil engineers of water supply, sanitation, waste management, pollution control, and land and water resources management.

The curriculum aims to develop attributes which will encourage involvement in environmental issues in the community as well as through employment. It highlights the need for engineers to work collaboratively with other professions, with their community, and with environmental interest groups to enhance each others' knowledge of the possibilities for environmental management.

*Sub-majors* See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Civil and Environmental Engineering major – standard program

Sem 1	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Chemistry and Materials Science (fields of practice)	Biology and Ecology (fields of practice)	Introduction to Civil Engineering (fields of practice)	P o r t f o l i o
Sem 2	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Environmental Engineering (fields of practice)	
Sem 3	Engineering Communication (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Statics and Introduction to Design Process (fields of practice)	Construction (fields of practice)	
Sem 4	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 3 or 4)				
Sem 5	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Fluid Mechanics (fields of practice)	Mechanics of Solids (fields of practice)	Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering (fields of practice)	
Sem 6	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Soil Behaviour (fields of practice)	Construction Materials (fields of practice)	Environmental Planning and Law (fields of practice)	
Sem 7	Engineering Management (core)	Hydraulics and Hydrology (fields of practice)	Structural Mechanics and Component Design (fields of practice)	Pollution Control and Waste Management (field of practice)	
Sem 8	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6-9)				
Sem 9	Technology Assessment (core)	Structural Analysis and Component Design (field of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	
Sem 10	Capstone Project	Transport in the Environment (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

## Computer Systems Engineering major

Major code: 03

The rationale for the CSE major is to develop graduates who are able to specify, design, and implement complex computer-based systems. The increasing complexity and popularity of computer systems creates significant demand for such graduates, evidenced by the employment rate of practically 100 per cent amongst graduates of the old CSE degree.

Many graduates of the major will work in the technical computer industry in such areas as telecommunications, process control, manufacturing, defence, and electronics. Increasingly, graduates will also work in non-engineering industries that have a need for state-of-the-art computer systems, such as finance, retailing, and social services.

Computer systems engineering is a field of challenging intellectual knowledge and experience. Computer systems engineers are highly trained professionals who need to have knowledge not only of software and

programming, but also of electronics, mathematics, physics, information theory, and computer hardware. With this breadth of training, they can often work also as software engineers or electronics engineers, or in other areas of information systems and technology.

The major concentrates on professional formation in the area of technical expertise and on providing the necessary technical tools, and incorporates a strong systems engineering approach. It emphasises professional values and an appreciation of the social context within which a computer systems engineer works, and develops information literacy, problem-posing, problem-solving and presentation skills.

A number of subjects are project-based, placing strong emphasis on interpersonal communications skills, team work, and providing opportunities for development of maturity and the achievement of self-fulfilment within a supportive environment.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Computer Systems Engineering major – standard program

Sem 1	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)	P o r t f o l i o
Sem 2	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)	Electronics (fields of practice)	
Sem 3	Engineering Communication (core)	Software Development (fields of practice)	Electromechanical Systems (fields of practice)	Circuit Analysis (fields of practice)	
Sem 4	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)				
Sem 5	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Software Engineering (fields of practice)	Introductory Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
Sem 6	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Operating Systems (fields of practice)	Advanced Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
Sem 7	Engineering Management (core)	Signal and Systems (fields of practice)	Communications Networks (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
Sem 8	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 6–9)				
Sem 9	Technology Assessment (core)	Data Acquisition and Distribution (fields of practice)	Computer Systems Analysis (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
Sem 10	Capstone Project	Capstone Project	Computer Systems Design (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

**Electrical Engineering major**

*Major code: 04*

There have been few bigger benefits to humankind than the supply of electricity to residential, commercial and industrial sites. Recent advances in electronics and microelectronics have also created a profound impact in homes, industries and hospitals. Automatic control has become an integral part of modern manufacturing and industrial processes, and has been a foundation for many important developments in medicine, economics, sociology and management. All these are part of electrical engineering.

The new generation of electrical engineers will be much more attuned to social and environmental sustainability. They will have the technical expertise in various enabling disciplines, and the interdisciplinary skills, to contribute significantly towards the building of a more harmonious world. The Electrical Engineering major is concerned with the optimisation of energy systems, alternative energy sources, intelligent electronic systems, real-time computing, industrial networking, automated systems for social benefits, devices for biomedical technology, etc.

Graduates of the major will work in numerous challenging areas: electronic and micro-electronic industries, process control, mechatronics and robotics, power generation

and distribution, power electronics, building services, manufacturing and transport industries, biomedical industries, mining and agriculture. Increasingly, electrical engineers are also involved in sports medicine, entertainment, environment control studies, and financial engineering.

The major develops technical expertise in electronics and microelectronics, power electronics, energy and power systems, analogue and digital control and automation, data acquisition and distribution, instrumentation and signal processing, artificial intelligence, real-time computing, and industrial networking. It incorporates substantial laboratory work, and most of the advanced subjects have 50 per cent theory and 50 per cent project work. Appropriate theoretical foundations are provided to ensure that designs are based on social responsibility, sustainability, and sound engineering methodologies with guaranteed stability and accuracy. At the same time, strong encouragement is provided to help student projects to production-level completion using appropriate management techniques. Whenever possible, professional hardware systems are produced, and with a high degree of software validation and professional documentation. There is emphasis on development of comprehension, presentation, interpersonal and team skills, and on interdisciplinary interactions.

**Electrical Engineering major – standard program**

<b>Sem 1</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)	P o r t f o l i o
<b>Sem 2</b>	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)	Electronics (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Software Development (fields of practice)	Electromechanical Systems (fields of practice)	Circuit Analysis (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)				
<b>Sem 5</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Advanced Mathematics and Physics (fields of practice)	Introductory Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Signal and Systems (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 6</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Power Systems (fields of practice)	Advanced Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Advanced Electronics (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Analogue and Digital Control (fields of practice)	Power Electronics (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 6–9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Data Acquisition and Distribution (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Capstone Project	Capstone Project	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

Students also have the opportunity to develop community involvement through interdisciplinary projects. Examples might include automated systems for disabled people, low-cost efficient hydro-electric systems for villages in third-world countries, or non-invasive blood glucose monitors for patients with diabetes.

Computer control and instrumentation covers areas such as robotics, fuzzy logic, neural networks and software development, relating to practice in fields such as mechatronics, biomedical engineering and financial engineering. Typical thesis topics could be an intelligent robotic system using fuzzy logic, or

a voice and handwriting system. Energy technology covers areas such as variable speed drives, energy and environment economics, power system design and power generation. Typical thesis topics could be wind energy, a solar vehicle, or economics of energy distribution. Biomedical technology covers areas such as anatomy and physiology, biomedical instrumentation and medical imaging. Typical thesis topics could be a laser-based spectrometer for measuring muscle energetics, or a blood pressure control system for intensive care.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

## Mechanical Engineering major

*Major code: 06*

Mechanical engineering involves the design, control, management, repair or development of mechanical systems that transform energy and materials into usable forms. It remains one of the defining disciplines of professional engineering activity. The academic knowledge that is fundamental to mechanical engineering is concerned with forces and motion, energy conversion and transmission, and the materials that enable these to occur.

The major provides a strong foundation in dynamics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, thermodynamics, materials science, electrical theory and manufacturing technology. The practice of engineering is emphasised through work placements, structured opportunities to reflect on work experience, methods of class presentation and assessment, and the use of design subjects to encourage the development of engineering confidence.

Consideration of values, social contexts and sustainability is seen as part of the learning processes, and is a legitimate concern of all

### Mechanical Engineering major – standard program

<b>Sem 1</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)	<b>P o r t f o l i o</b>
<b>Sem 2</b>	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Manufacturing Engineering (fields of practice)	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Chemistry and Materials Science (fields of practice)	Mechanics of Solids (fields of practice)	Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)				
<b>Sem 5</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Fluid Mechanics (fields of practice)	Machine Dynamics (fields of practice)	Strengths of Engineering Materials (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 6</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Thermodynamics (fields of practice)	Electromechanical Systems (fields of practice)	Mechanical and Manufacturing Design (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Dynamics and Control (fields of practice)	Restricted Choice subject 1' (fields of practice)	Restricted Choice subject 2' (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	Engineering Design (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Capstone Project	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	

<sup>1</sup> Restricted choice subjects: any two from the following – Energy Applications, Mechanics Applications, Advanced Manufacturing.

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.



## 52 Undergraduate courses

subjects. Management skills are gained through work experience and through management subjects that provide intellectual rigor to what has been learned. Technical expertise is developed through the mechanical engineering fields of practice subjects, which are structured to emphasise the relationship between engineering science and engineering practice. This is enhanced by the 'design' subjects, which provide a further practical focus on theoretical concepts; and a practice and design component runs through each fields of practice subject.

Academic literacy, numeracy and oral comprehension and presentation skills are presented formally in early subjects, and

enhanced progressively through the remainder of the program. All subjects will require information retrieval and evaluation skills, also introduced at the outset. Particular emphasis is placed on problem posing and solving, on interaction with the core subjects, and on design.

The major aims to equip students to take control of their own learning, to develop the capacity for community involvement, to think 'big picture', and to act as professionals rather than technicians.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Software Engineering major

*Major code: 08*

Software engineering is growing at a phenomenal rate and is now transforming every aspect of our lifestyle. It underpins modern approaches to medical monitoring, vehicle guidance, industrial processing, robotic operation, telecommunication network management, flight supervision and many other applications.

The Software Engineering major brings together computing and physical sciences, providing the intellectual and practical framework for the conception, design, development, testing and maintenance of effective software-based systems. In addition to being well grounded in the fundamentals of computing science, mathematics, and electrical engineering, graduates will be given the bases to be able to adapt and learn new discipline areas as they emerge.

### Software Engineering major – standard program

<b>Sem 1</b>	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)	P o r t f o l i o
<b>Sem 2</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Introductory Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Software Development (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Procedural Programming (fields of practice)	Electronics (fields of practice)	Principles of Software Development B (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)				
<b>Sem 5</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Computing Theory (fields of practice)	Operating Systems (fields of practice)	Elective	
<b>Sem 6</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Software Engineering (fields of practice)	Principles of Human Computer Interaction (fields of practice)	Elective	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Database Design (fields of practice)	Communication Networks (fields of practice)	Elective	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Software Quality Management (fields of practice)	Software System Analysis (fields of practice)	Elective	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Capstone Project	Capstone Project	Software Systems Design (fields of practice)	Elective	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

Technical skills will be developed in programming, analysis, design, testing, and specification of complex real-time software systems. These will be complemented by academic skills such as problem posing and solving, critical reading, recollection of important facts, research skills, comprehension, written and oral presentation skills, and ability to carry out complex analysis. Through many team-based assignments, students will learn to work together, to develop

leadership qualities and to become confident of their professional competencies. Through journal writing and the development of a personal portfolio, students will be able to reflect on both their academic and workplace experiences and to draw on these for their educational and career planning as well as personal development.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

## Telecommunications Engineering major

*Major code: 07*

Telecommunications is a rapidly expanding industry, and Sydney has the status of a global telecommunications hub. Enterprises covering the complete spectrum from large multinational to small home businesses have recognised the critical role that effective use of communications and information technologies will play in maintaining competitiveness.

As in any rapidly-expanding field, there is strong demand in the telecommunications industry for people with entry-level skills. These include familiarity with the products

available, and ability to optimise the network interfaces of these equipments at the software and hardware level. Typical tasks are those of local-level system design, system integration and system management, network security management, and restoration of service in the event of a fault. Training courses are offered by public and private providers to produce the skilled personnel needed; and industry, with its understandable focus on addressing immediate skill shortages, offers premium salaries. However, these skills are not the skills of engineers, but of technicians or technologists. Neither the individuals concerned, nor our society, are properly served by relying exclusively on such short-term strategies.

### Telecommunications Engineering major – standard program

<b>Sem 1</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)	Physical Modelling (core)	Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)	P o r t f o l i o
<b>Sem 2</b>	Informatics (core)	Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)	Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering (fields of practice)	Electronics (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Software Development (fields of practice)	Authentication and System Security (fields of practice)	Circuit Analysis (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)				
<b>Sem 5</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Software Engineering (fields of practice)	Signals and Systems (fields of practice)	Introductory Digital Systems (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 6</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Communication Theory (fields of practice)	Signal Processing (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Communication Networks (fields of practice)	Mobile Communications (fields of practice) or Telecommunications Channels	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Operating Systems (fields of practice)	Network Planning and Management (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Capstone Project	Legal Issues in Telecommunications (fields of practice)	Sub-major/electives	Sub-major/electives	

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

Telecommunications technology has the potential to make a major contribution to the achievement of a more intelligent, socially just and sustainable society. This cannot happen unless the community as a whole is able to effectively influence the manner in which the technology is developed, financed and deployed. This in turn needs broadly educated and socially aware technical experts who can stimulate and engage in community debate and in economic and business planning. The Telecommunications Engineering major at UTS is designed to develop these characteristics, and to attract able students with broadly based interests.

The subjects in the major are designed to link with the core and Engineering Practice programs, and with the portfolio, to contribute progressively to professional formation over the ten semesters of the course. An appreciation of concepts such as sustainability, ethical principles and technology assessment is developed by drawing out common themes illustrated in multiple case studies over multiple subjects. Competence in modelling, experimental methods, risk analysis, systems thinking, and mathematical analysis is developed alongside the personal effectiveness skills needed for employment. Many subjects engage the perspectives of other disciplines, and both Mobile Communications and the Capstone Project explore the complexity of balancing competing interests and requirements in order to find a design solution. The application of systems engineering methodology as one of the means of dealing with complexity is emphasised.

Information retrieval, writing, speaking, and critical reading skills are valued, and comprehensive feedback and assistance are provided in their development.

The major emphasises the learning potential of failure. Through a guided sequence of design challenges, students are encouraged to value their own intellectual resources and to gain the confidence to tackle complex and ill-defined problems. They are encouraged to become 'reflective practitioners', to critique their own work and the work of others, to take responsibility for their own learning, and to pose and answer their own questions.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

## Bachelor of Technology

---

- ◆ *Course code: E012*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Technology*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: BTech*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS*
- 

Course arrangements are under review and those described below came into operation in 1997. Students admitted in 1996 or earlier will complete their course under the arrangements existing at that time.

### Description

The Bachelor of Technology degree is designed to provide the skills development needed by engineering technologists. It builds on work already completed in selected NSW TAFE Associate Diploma courses.

A Bachelor of Technology degree is recognised as a three-year full-time qualification, post-HSC. In the UTS program, the Associate Diploma counts for half the total. The course offered at UTS represents the second half of the overall requirement, and is offered over three years of part-time study.

The course is not designed to articulate readily to a Bachelor of Engineering degree. Students wishing to graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering are encouraged to apply for enrolment in this degree program directly.

The degree may be awarded with Distinction, Credit or Pass grades depending on overall performance during the course at UTS.

Students undertake the major Aerospace Operations which is offered only in Singapore, in association with the Singapore Institute of Aerospace Engineers.

### Professional recognition

UTS expects that holders of the Bachelor of Technology degree will qualify for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia in the category of Engineering Technologist.

### Industrial experience

Industrial experience in the specialist strand prior to entering the course is not required but preference in selection will be given to students who are working in this sector and who have the support of their employer. Students must accumulate 90 weeks of approved industrial experience prior to or during the course.

## Admission

The entry requirement is a TAFE Associate Diploma or equivalent, in a field relevant to the program. Students will be selected on the basis of their previous academic performance in an Associate Diploma course, previous industrial experience, and an indication of support from their current employer.

## Attendance pattern

Students attend classes on two evenings a week for 14 weeks each semester. The overall course length is three years, or six semesters.

## Course structure

The course comprises a core program, taken by all students, and a series of specialist strands or majors of which students select one. The program comprises 72 credit points overall. The core comprises 42 credit points, consisting of seven subjects each of 6 credit points. The majors each comprise 30 credit points, made up of both 3 credit points and 6 credit points subjects.

### Core program

48070	Engineering Material	
48071	Numerical Methods	
48072	Information Technology	
48073	Professional Development	
48074	Engineering Communication and Documentation	
25353	Business for Technologists (Finance, Economics and Marketing)	
48075	Engineering Management	

The overall course sequence for each major is as follows:

### Major in Aerospace Operations

*Major code: 03*

#### Stage 1

48072	Information Technology	6cp
48401	Aerospace Operations 1	6cp

#### Stage 2

48071	Numerical Methods	6cp
48402	Aerospace Operations 2	6cp

#### Stage 3

48074	Engineering Communication and Documentation	6cp
48403	Aerospace Operations 3	6cp

#### Stage 4

48070	Engineering Material	6cp
48404	Aerospace Maintenance and Management	6cp

#### Stage 5

48075	Engineering Management	6cp
48405	Design Awareness for the Aero Industry	6cp

#### Stage 6

48073	Professional Development	6cp
25353	Business for Technologists	6cp

The above course arrangements came into operation in 1997. For students who commenced a Bachelor of Technology degree course in 1996 or earlier, the arrangements existing at that time remain in operation. Detailed information is available from the Director, BTech Programs or the Undergraduate Programs Office.

## Other facilities available

Facilities available to students enrolled for Bachelor of Engineering are equally available to those enrolled for Bachelor of Technology. Information can be found under Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice in this handbook. In particular, the sections on the Industrial Liaison Office, Eligibility for Austudy, Engineering Learning and Design Centres, Other Support Centres, and International Exchange Programs.

## COMBINED DEGREE COURSES

### Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice

- 
- ◆ *Course code: E004*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: BE*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS*
- 

Students enrolled in the BE DipEngPrac, who have more extensive and advanced experience of engineering practice than would normally be attained in two six-month periods, may be eligible to transfer to the combined award of BE and Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

This opportunity would normally become available on completion of the first period of enrolled work experience, 48110 Engineering Experience 1, and the associated review subject, 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1. During these subjects, a student may have demonstrated a level of experience, work-based competency and professional formation equal to (or beyond) that required for the Diploma in Engineering Practice – that is, the level required in 48130 Engineering Experience 2 and 48142 Engineering Practice Preview 2. For this to be possible, students would normally have to have been employed for a substantial period in an organisation that allowed them to practice at professional or near-professional level. In this event, the student would be invited to enrol for their second period of recognised work experience in the subject Professional Experience, and to undertake the associated review subject Professional Review.

These subjects support learning during advanced workplace experiences at professional level. They assist development as a professional engineer by evaluating employment and practice-related issues, developing high-level communication, documentation and review skills, and facilitating preparation of the candidate's personal portfolio for assessment of competencies towards professional registration.

The award of Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice requires completion of:

48121	Engineering Practice Preview 1	3cp
	<i>or</i>	
48141	Engineering Practice Preview 2	3cp
48110	Engineering Experience 1 (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience)	0cp
	<i>or</i>	
48130	Engineering Experience 2 (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience)	0cp
48122	Engineering Practice Preview 1	3cp
	<i>or</i>	
48142	Engineering Practice Preview 2	3cp
48150	Professional Experience (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience)	0cp
48160	Professional Review	tba

**plus** two subjects, totalling 12 credit points, from an approved list of postgraduate Engineering subjects – these would normally be undertaken as part of the Electives component;

**and** all other requirements for the award of BE DipEngPrac.

Again, UTS expects to negotiate with the Institution of Engineers, Australia, full credit for the Graduate Certificate towards NPER-3 registration (refer to Professional Recognition in the section describing the BE DipEngPrac).

A student who has been admitted to UTS with advanced standing in Engineering Experience, and who has not been required to enrol in Engineering Experience 1 and Engineering Practice Preview 1, should seek advice from the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs or from the Director of the Engineering Practice Program.

## Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- ◆ *Course code: E002*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering  
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies  
Diploma in Engineering Practice*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BE BA DipEngPrac*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS*

Offered jointly by the Faculty of Engineering and the University's Institute for International Studies, this program leads to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, and the Diploma in Engineering Practice. The Bachelor of Engineering may include any of the majors described above.

The purpose of the program is to develop skills for leadership in the professional practice of engineering in an international setting. It reflects a belief in the international character of engineering, and the conviction that Australian professionals can benefit from early development of an international perspective and a fluency in cross-cultural interactions.

The program links the BE DipEngPrac with the study of a language and culture other than English. The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The cost of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

During the first three years, students undertake extensive preparation in the language and culture of the country they will visit. The first semester is spent studying the language and culture of the host country. In the second semester students continue their Language and Culture studies, and if their language proficiency is adequate, they undertake study in engineering subjects as well.

### BE (any Major), BA in International Studies, DipEngPrac – standard program

Sem 1	Engineering for Sustainability	Mathematical Modelling 1	Physical Modelling 1	Fields of practice subject	P o r t f o l i o
Sem 2	Informatics	Mathematical Modelling 2	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 3	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Comparative Social Change (8cp)	Language and Culture 1 (8cp)	
Sem 4	Engineering Practice 1 subjects			Language and Culture 2 (8cp)	
Sem 5	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Language and Culture 3 (8cp)	
Sem 6	Engineering Economics Management	Fields of practice subject	Contemporary Society (8cp)	Language and Culture 4 (8cp)	
Sem 7	In-country Study 1 (24cp)				
Sem 8	In-country Study 2 (24cp)				
Sem 9	Engineering Practice 2 subjects				
Sem 10	Engineering Management	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 11	Engineering Economics and Finance	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 12	Capstone Project				

**Note:** All subjects are 6 credit points unless otherwise stated. Core 8 (48cp); Majors – International Studies (90cp); Capstone (6cp); Engineering Practice 2 (12cp); and Bachelor of International Studies (96cp).

Some students also choose to take their first period of engineering experience overseas, during their second or third year of enrolment. Most take this first period in Australia.

### Admission

Students normally enter the program directly from high school, and are selected on the basis of academic performance. Application is made through UAC in the normal way.

In normal circumstances, no exemptions are available in the program. The aim is to assist each student to develop their capabilities to the fullest possible extent.

### Attendance and duration

Attendance is normally on the sandwich pattern, although students may transfer to part-time attendance for limited periods at certain stages. Overall duration is normally six years, although it may be possible to complete the degree in less than this.

The program involves eight semesters of academic work in Australia, two semesters of academic work overseas, and two periods of engineering experience. Both of these periods can be taken in Australia, or one in Australia and one overseas.

### Course Structure

The program requires a total of 252 credit points of academic subjects, including those taken overseas, plus the normal minimum of 48 weeks of engineering experience. Engineering and International Studies are interwoven throughout the program, and the combined degree is awarded on completion. It is not possible to take the BA in International Studies separately, or to complete either degree at an intermediate point. However, a student unable for any reason to continue with International Studies could transfer to the normal BE DipEngPrac.

The first three years of the program include a sequence of four preparatory subjects in the Language and Culture of the country selected by each student. The overseas year includes further intensive exposure to the language and the culture of their selected specialisation at a host university. UTS has partner universities and industry contacts in several countries, and is steadily extending the network.

For the purpose of calculating HECS, the course is deemed equivalent to five years of

full-time academic study. No tuition fees are payable to overseas universities.

The International Studies program requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas. The following majors are offered: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Greece, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, South China, Spain, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam.

The standard program for the combined degree is shown in the following diagram.

## Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business

- 
- ◆ *Course code: E005*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering  
Bachelor of Business*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: BE BBus*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS*
- 

Offered for the first time in 1999 by the Faculties of Engineering and Business, this program leads to a combined degree: Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business. Admission to the course gives students the right to undertake the engineering degree in any of the majors on offer (presently Civil, Civil and Environmental, Computer Systems, Electrical, Environmental Systems, Mechanical, Software or Telecommunications) and similarly the business degree with any major (Accounting, Banking, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Tourism).

The purpose of the course is to provide students willing to take on the challenge of a five-year program the opportunity of completing the core and major components of both the engineering and business degrees. In addition, the course includes a semester-length work experience component integrated into the engineering academic program through the subjects 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1, 48110 Engineering Experience 1 and 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1. Students will, if they wish, be able to gain the award BE BBus DipEngPrac by undertaking one further semester of integrated work experience. Graduates with this combination of qualifications can expect to have a wide

range of career opportunities spanning the two disciplines. Obvious opportunities exist for graduates in the application of advanced technology in commercial settings to enhance business competitiveness. Other attributes of engineering graduates such as a systems perspective and skill in the use of quantitative modelling techniques will provide further business career opportunities. For graduates choosing to practice as engineers, the business knowledge will prove invaluable in providing a sound foundation for entrepreneurial initiatives and the commercialisation of engineering innovations.

### Special features

Students normally enter this course directly from high school. The UAI threshold is the set by the BBus or the highest cut-off major in the BE DipEngPrac, whichever is higher. In the first two semesters students undertake all subjects in the engineering degree and one additional business subject. The business subject can be done in the Winter and Summer sessions if this is preferred. In Stage 3 the bulk of the program is made up of business subjects. This pattern continues until the first semester

of the fourth year when students spend a full semester obtaining off-campus experience in the practice of engineering. The course concludes with three further semesters of mixed engineering and business subjects, culminating in the engineering Capstone Project and the syndicate-based Business Strategy subject. To provide maximum flexibility for students, for example to accommodate periods of full- or part-time employment beyond the required semester length work experience in the fourth year, subjects can be taken in any order and at any rate, subject only to meeting the subject prerequisite requirements.

The standard program for the double degree is shown in the following diagram.

### BE (any major), BBus (any major) – standard program

Sem 1	Engineering for Sustainability	Mathematical Modelling 1	Physical Modelling	Introduction to ..... <sup>1</sup>	International Business Environment
Sem 2	Informatics	Mathematical Modelling 2	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Accounting A
Sem 3	Engineering Communication	Microeconomics	Financial Markets	Marketing Principles	Accounting B
Sem 4	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Business Law
Sem 5	Engineering Management	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Business Finance
Sem 6	Engineering Practice Preview 1	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Business major 1
Sem 7	Engineering Experience semester				
Sem 8	Engineering Practice Review 1	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Business major 2	Business major 3
Sem 9	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Business major 4	Business major 5
Sem 10	Capstone Project	Business major 6	Business major 7	Business major 8	Business Strategy

<sup>1</sup> Students must enrol in the subject which corresponds to their major.



## Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- ◆ *Course code: NP04*
- ◆ *Testamur title:*  
*Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics*  
*Bachelor of Engineering*  
*Diploma in Engineering Practice*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BSc BE DipEngPrac*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS*

There is a strong interrelation between the progress of advanced electrical engineering and developments in applied physics, and a demonstrated need for professionals with a strong understanding, and experience, in both areas. This double-degree program is designed to provide opportunities for students interested in science, the scientific basis of engineering and technology, and the technology itself. An interest in careers with a strong research and innovation component will be a key graduate attribute.

Graduates will be particularly suited to multi-disciplinary, team-oriented projects because of their deep insights into issues from more than one point of view. Applied physics is philosophically oriented towards the needs of industry, with much of the academic content covering advanced technical skills, as found both in research laboratories and in high technology industry. The program is strongly practice based throughout, in keeping with the focus in all UTS Engineering degrees. Students will thus be able to include references to both areas in their portfolio.

Particular fields of study may include medical technology, energy and applied optics, computer interfacing and control, environmental management, communications and space science, instrumentation and control, computer modelling in a wide variety of fields, mathematical physics, electromagnetics and electromagnetic design, imaging, and management consulting.

The in-depth first principles, modelling and problem solving skills in the science component will add value to the skills of design and system modelling for engineering work. Those choosing scientific and applied-scientific research careers will have the insight needed to direct their activities in the ways that will be most productive for industry and for the community at large, in terms of what is

practically and commercially realisable. A major aim is to equip graduates to fill the critical need for today of evaluating, and where appropriate moving, technology efficiently from the laboratory to the market place. Business consulting will thus also be an option.

### Special features

The degree of overlap between the two professions, especially in the underlying mathematics, computing and science, enables considerable economies in the time taken to complete both degrees.

The two programs are integrated from Stage 1, and the requirements for the award of an Applied Physics degree are completed after the standard six academic semesters. During this period students will undertake at least one semester of work-based engineering practice, generally in an applied science environment relevant to electrical engineering, which will contribute towards the requirements for the award of the DipEngPrac. The second engineering practice semester will take place after completion of the Applied Physics degree.

Both degrees contain a considerable component emphasising sustainability, written and oral communication skills, and team skills. This course will have in total one of the strongest computer modelling contents available at UTS with elements from mathematics, physics and electrical engineering.

At the completion of the Applied Physics degree, students may choose to shift their emphasis into the areas of telecommunications or computer systems. The program aims to tailor the last three semesters for these students to their individual interests and aspirations, keeping in mind prerequisite requirements. This will also include the sub-major/elective component of the last three stages. However, it is hoped that a significant number of students will be motivated to pursue research-oriented careers involving high-level electrical engineering, and applied physics. One outcome will then be a source of students for a number of advanced research areas at UTS in Electrical Engineering and Applied Physics, often jointly with industry collaborators.

**Possible sub-majors** A number of 24 credit point sub-majors are being considered to give students the option of using their electives to study a specific field in depth. These include biomedical technology and medical physics, power and energy, materials and chemistry, mathematics, computing and finance, and earth sciences and environment.

The standard program for the double degree is shown in the following diagram.

### BSc (Applied Physics), BE DipEngPrac – standard program

<b>Sem 1</b>	Engineering for Sustainability (core)	Physics 1C	Mathematical Modelling 1	Chemistry 1C	<b>P o r t f o l i o</b>
<b>Sem 2</b>	Informatics (core)	Physics 2	Mathematical Modelling 2	Chemistry 2C	
<b>Sem 3</b>	Software Development (fields of practice)	Physics 3	Applied Physics 1	Electronics (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 4</b>	Engineering Communication (core)	Physics 4	Computational Mathematics and Physics	Circuit Analysis (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 5</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 5 or 6)				
<b>Sem 6</b>	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering (core)	Quantum and Solid State Physics	Applied Physics 2	Signals and Systems (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 7</b>	Engineering Economics and Finance (core)	Electromagnetics and Optics	Applied Physics 3	Introductory Digital Systems	
<b>Sem 8</b>	Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 8 or 9)				
<b>Sem 9</b>	Engineering Management (core)	Electrical Energy Technology (Fields of practice)	Advanced Digital Systems (fields of practice)	Data Acquisition and Distribution (fields of practice)	
<b>Sem 10</b>	Technology Assessment (core)	Analogue and Digital Control <sup>1</sup> (Fields of practice)	Power Electronics <sup>1</sup> (fields of practice)	Sub-majors/electives	
<b>Sem 11</b>	Sub-majors/electives	Capstone Project	Sub-majors/electives	Sub-majors/electives	

<sup>1</sup> These subjects may be replaced by others drawn from the Electrical Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering and Computer Systems Engineering majors.

Engineering practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 for illustration only.

## INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Engineering is an international profession. Most practice standards are now international, and draw upon international experience. Australian engineering projects depend on products and services sourced overseas, and Australian products and services depend on overseas markets. Most of the major issues facing engineers, and the socio-economic issues to which engineering can contribute, are global or regional in character. Any person commencing an engineering career in Australia today can expect major involvement with overseas engineering, and is likely to practice overseas at some time. Early international experience is an important formative influence, and an excellent investment, for any aspiring engineer.

All UTS Engineering students have the opportunity to study and work overseas, by participating in the Faculty's Student Exchange program, and are strongly encouraged to do so. Subject to conditions, students gain full academic credit for studies completed at an overseas university, and may obtain overseas work experience which satisfies UTS engineering course requirements.

The Student Exchange program operates between the Faculty of Engineering and the following universities:

California State University, Sacramento, USA

Chonnam National University, Korea

Halmstad University, Sweden

Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China

Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Lyon, France

Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Toulouse, France

Institut Teknologi Bandung, Indonesia

King Mongkut's Institute of Technology, Thonburi, Thailand

Kungl Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology), Sweden

Kyushu Institute of Technology, Japan

Mikkeli Polytechnic, Finland

Nagoya Institute of Technology, Japan

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile  
The Technical University of Budapest, Hungary

Shanghai University, China

The Swiss School of Engineering for the Timber Industry, Switzerland

The University of Electro-Communications, Tokyo, Japan

University of Waterloo, Canada.

Students participating in the Exchange program are exempt from paying tuition fees at the host university, but are required to pay the usual UTS fees (such as Union fees) and Australian HECS. They are also required to arrange appropriate general and health insurances, and to meet their own living and travel costs. Some overseas universities can arrange accommodation at attractive rates, and students can often obtain paid work experience which both meets UTS degree requirements and helps defray living costs.

Some universities require participating students to develop foreign language skills prior to departure from Australia. The Institute for International Studies offers one-semester electives in language studies, and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world (see below). Students may be able to credit one or more of these electives towards their engineering degree.

Each university participating in the Student Exchange program has particular strengths. Selection of a particular university requires careful consideration and planning well in advance. Faculty staff can provide advice about student exchange opportunities and about ways to develop appropriate language skills and cultural awareness. For further information students should contact the Undergraduate Programs Office.

Further opportunities, and additional university partnerships, are available to selected students through the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma of Engineering Practice.

In addition to these formal programs, international opportunities are continually arising, and are often initiated by students themselves. The Faculty is willing to recognise and facilitate any arrangement consistent with its objectives. Any student wishing to propose or explore such opportunities should contact the Director, International Engineering Program.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

The UTS Institute for International Studies offers electives in language studies and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world. All subjects are taught over one semester, and have a value of 8 credit points.

### **Language studies**

Students wishing to take language studies as a credited part of their degree are required to enrol through the Institute for International Studies.

### **Contemporary society**

The Institute also offers a series of subjects providing introduction to the contemporary societies, politics, economics and culture of the countries of East Asia and South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe that are the areas of specialisation of the Institute. Subjects on China, Japan, South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe are available. There are no prerequisites for any of these Contemporary Society subjects, which are taught in English.

Further information is available from the *Institute for International Studies Handbook*, or through the Faculty's Director, International Engineering Program.

# POSTGRADUATE COURSES

## THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) was established in 1993 to give focus and leadership to the wide range of graduate programs offered by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS. The School has responsibility for developing and managing postgraduate coursework and research programs within the Faculty, including the administration of award studies, and for maintaining UTS Engineering as an international node offering a wide range of professional development opportunities to engineers and other graduates. In fulfilling these responsibilities, the School draws on the Faculty's close links with industry to offer distinctive programs highly regarded by engineering-dependent enterprise.

In 1999, approximately 80 research students and 470 coursework students were enrolled in the GSE.

Details of all GSE courses are provided in this handbook. Information is given on the objectives, structure, content and duration of the courses, together with admission requirements and rules governing progression. Information is also provided on teaching and supervisory staff.

Graduate award courses may be taken by coursework or research. The School supports research conducted throughout the Faculty; specifically, through its management of postgraduate research, encouragement of individual researchers and research teams, facilitation of interdisciplinary research, and sponsorship of visits to UTS Engineering by internationally renowned experts.

In addition to award courses, the School provides opportunities for continuing professional development through studies undertaken on a non-award basis.

The following information is intended to assist graduates to plan and complete their studies within the Faculty of Engineering. Additional information produced by the School can be obtained through the Internet and from other publications, or by direct inquiry. Inquiries relating to graduate studies within the Faculty are always welcome.

## Staff and location of facilities

The Graduate School of Engineering provides a first point of contact for inquiries from current and prospective students, together with a range of services relating to graduate program management.

The GSE offices are located on Level 7, of Building 2. This connects with Building 1 at the City campus, Broadway. The postal address is:

Graduate School of Engineering  
University of Technology, Sydney  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007 Australia  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2022  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549

The School Office is generally open between 1.30 pm to 5.00 pm, Monday to Friday. Voicemail, fax or email contact may be made at any time.

Information on GSE courses and programs is also available on the internet at:  
<http://www.eng.uts.edu.au/gse/>

### GSE staff

#### *Head of School*

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+612) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

#### *Graduate Studies Officer*

Ms Beate Buckenmaier  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2590  
Fax: (+612) 9514 2549  
Email: beate.buckenmaier@uts.edu.au

#### *Graduate Students Adviser*

Ms Lyn Smith  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+612) 9514 2549  
Email: lyn.smith@uts.edu.au

#### *Secretary*

Ms Enid Tu  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2022  
Fax: (+612) 9514 2549  
Email: enid.tu@uts.edu.au

Postgraduate studies in engineering, by research or coursework, are coordinated by GSE Program Directors. In 2000, it is expected that programs will be available in each of the majors listed below. Further advice can be obtained from the appropriate Director.

**Directors, graduate coursework programs in:**

	Building/Room	Telephone Ext
Control Engineering Associate Professor H T Nguyen	1/2429	2451
Energy Planning and Policy Dr D Sharma	2/7088	2422
Engineering Management Associate Professor J V Parkin	2/7078	2638
Environmental Engineering Dr P Hazelton	2/512	2661
Groundwater Management Professor M Knight	1/1715	2692
Information Systems Engineering Dr D Lowe	1/2226	2526
Local Government Engineering Mr K J Halstead	2/522	2640
Manufacturing Engineering and Management Associate Professor J V Parkin	2/7078	2638
Software Engineering Mr J R M Leaney	1/221A	2389
Structural Engineering Professor B Samali	2/7070	2023
Telecommunications Engineering Dr M Eckert	1/2420D	2428
Water Engineering Dr S Beecham	2/507	2623

For a major in Computer Systems Engineering please contact Dr David Lowe or Mr John Leaney at the numbers shown above.

## RESEARCH AREAS AND ASSOCIATED CENTRES

Faculty research is varied and utilises modern laboratories and research facilities on the City campus, Broadway. These are supported by extensive computing facilities and library services. The laboratories have excellent back-up workshops and expert support staff. Many opportunities exist for professional development through challenging, well resourced research programs.

### Current Research

Current research interests and opportunities are summarised briefly below:

**Civil and Structural Engineering:** engineering materials, soils and foundation engineering/science, water engineering, road materials, public health engineering, environmental risk assessment, local government engineering, structural analysis and design, timber engineering, prestressed and reinforced concrete, steel structures, construction and project management, FEM and computer applications, concrete technology, regional planning, road and transportation engineering, stormwater management, structural dynamics, motion and vibration control and earthquake engineering.

**Environmental Engineering:** solid-liquid separation techniques for water and wastewater treatment, fundamental and applied research related to using new chemicals in removing specific pollutants such as organics and herbicides, development of new and compact hybrid systems for water and wastewater treatment, membrane technology, solid waste and sludge management, green waste recycling, domestic wastewater treatment systems, specific industrial wastewater treatment, hazardous waste treatability, characterisation of specific soils in engineering context, neutralisation of acid sulphate soils and environmental risk assessment.

**Computer Systems Engineering:** information theory as applied to position-fixing systems, multimedia/hypermedia, software engineering, image processing.

**Telecommunications Engineering:** image processing, intelligent networks, ATM networks, protocol engineering, digital transmission, teletraffic engineering, multiple access schemes, spread spectrum communication, neural networks, microwave

processing of materials, microwave circuit design, antennas, mobile communications, EM wave propagation, microwave applications in medicine, satellite communications, digital signal processing in communications, power electronics, instrumentation and data acquisition systems, micro-hydroelectric control and instrumentation, power systems analysis, adaptive multi-variable control, speech and image coding, multimedia/hypermedia, robotics, neuro-fuzzy systems. Adaptive signal processing in communications, electromagnetic interference, human visual perception, signal compression, signal processing for environmental imaging, data fusion.

**Electrical Engineering:** electrical machines and industrial drives, numerical analysis of electromagnetic fields, magnetic components in power electronic systems, magnetic testing, power electronics, instrumentation and data acquisition systems, micro-hydroelectric control and instrumentation, power systems analysis, adaptive multi-variable control, speech and image coding, multi-media/hypermedia, robotics, neuro-fuzzy systems.

**Mechanical Engineering:** advanced design, airconditioning and refrigeration, kinematics and dynamics, energy conservation, control engineering, computational and experimental fluid dynamics and turbomachinery, slurry flows, heat transfer, machine tools, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer-aided engineering robotics, experimental and finite element stress analysis, internal combustion engines and alternative fuels, product and process development, occupational health and safety.

In addition, research topics that are generic to engineering as a discipline; those that are interdisciplinary in nature but with an essential engineering involvement, such as engineering innovation, environmental engineering, biomedical engineering, energy planning and policy, telecommunications planning and policy, risk-analysis and management, systems engineering, socio-technical systems, asset management, sustainable design, regional development technology, engineering communication and engineering documentation; and those which focus on international and Australian practice and management of engineering, including engineering ethics, are also supported. Candidates who wish to pursue research in engineering management would normally be accommodated.

Overall, the Faculty's current research spans a range of well established specialist fields, together with an increasing number of inter- and intra-faculty fields with other faculties.

### Research management

Research management within the Faculty is coordinated through two GSE committees.

The Faculty **Research Degrees Committee** is responsible under delegations from the Faculty Board in Engineering for recommendations relating to the admission, progression and examination of research degree candidates, together with the development of policies and practices across the Faculty to assist candidates and enhance outcomes.

The **Research Management Committee** is responsible for enhancing research outcomes in the Faculty. It has responsibility (inter alia) for developing, implementing and maintaining the Faculty's Research Management Plan, including program allocations and infrastructure development funded by the Faculty; the collection and dissemination of research information; and the promotion of research partnerships with industry and other bodies.

### Research Centres

The Faculty of Engineering is associated with several major Centres, which also offer research opportunities in engineering and related fields. The centres include:

#### Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation (AGSEI)

The Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation (AGSEI) was formed jointly by UTS, The University of Sydney and a number of industry partners in 1992. AGSEI's establishment has been funded in part by the Commonwealth Government's Advanced Engineering Centres scheme, under policies intended to 'increase higher education's contribution to Australia's design and engineering capacities and to assist in the development of internationally competitive, value-added industries'.

AGSEI's purpose is to help Australian enterprises build wealth-creating capability by combining the best of engineering and management into an effective culture of

innovation. Its structure provides a basis for industry-university educational partnerships.

AGSEI offers modular course programs, multidisciplinary in nature and strongly interactive with industry. These are of interest to professionals in all sectors and from a range of disciplines, including engineering. Initially at least, programs are being directed at the experienced professional levels.

AGSEI builds specifically on the capability of engineers, and focuses on the organisation and application of engineering effort to innovation and business performance. Its programs cover topics central to the process of engineering such as product and process innovation, strategic planning, technology management, project management, system and concurrent engineering, quality management, design, information engineering, computer-aided engineering, logistics engineering, human resources and change management, communication, professional and business ethics, manufacturing, project financing, risk management, integrated marketing, contract management, engineering economics, legal and government interfaces.

Participants may aggregate course modules towards the award of the Master of Engineering Practice and other postgraduate awards through the Faculty of Engineering and other faculties of UTS.

Inquiries may be made to:

Professor Vernon Ireland  
AGSEI Ltd, Australian Technology Park  
Cornwallis Street, Eveleigh  
(PO Box 1686, Strawberry Hills, NSW 2012)  
Telephone: (+612) 9209 4111  
Fax: (+612) 9319 3088  
Email: V.Ireland@agsei.usyd.edu.au

#### National Centre for Groundwater Management

National Centre for Groundwater Management is operated jointly with the Faculty of Science. Research areas include: contaminated land evaluation and rehabilitation; groundwater quality management strategies for industrial, agricultural and urban use; contaminant transport and water resource modelling; optimisation; groundwater geophysics and remote sensing; and hydraulic modelling, with applications such as irrigation management.



## 68 Postgraduate courses

Inquiries may be made to:

Professor Michael Knight  
Centre Director  
Room 1715, Building 1, City campus  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 1984  
Fax: (+612) 9514 1985  
Email: [groundwater.management@uts.edu.au](mailto:groundwater.management@uts.edu.au)  
Website:  
<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/>

### Centre for Local Government

The Centre has links with several faculties – especially Business and Engineering. Research areas relating to local government include: local and regional development (development, planning and assessment), strategic planning and management, values and ethics, participative democracy and community governance.

Inquiries may be made to:

Associate Professor Graham Sansom  
Centre Director  
Room 1714, Building 1, City campus  
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2598  
Fax: (+612) 9514 2274  
Email: [graham.sansom@uts.edu.au](mailto:graham.sansom@uts.edu.au)

### Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems

The Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems was established in 1997 to design and build robust and innovative satellite systems and has a budget of \$56 million over seven years, including contributions from research and industry participants. Participants in the CRC include UTS, the CSIRO, University of South Australia, La Trobe University, Queensland University of Technology, University of Newcastle, Auspace Limited, VIPAC Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd, Curtin University of Technology, the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, the ARIES Consortium, MITEC Pty Ltd, D-Space Ltd and Optus.

Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld of the Faculty of Engineering is the Director of the UTS branch of the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC), and UTS will also be represented on the CRC management board. UTS is in the telecommunications group of the CRC structure with the specific role to design and develop Ka band microwave earth stations

to be used with the Federation Satellite One (Fedsat-1). Fedsat-1 will be a low cost micro-satellite, conducting telecommunication, space physics, remote sensing and engineering experiments. The Ka band is a new commercial band in the higher end of microwave spectrum being utilised by a number of low earth orbit satellite business ventures for global direct satellite access to the Internet and Internet-based services. The Ka band is 30 Gigahertz on the uplink from earth to the satellite and 20 Gigahertz from the satellite to the earth station. The two frequencies are used to separate received signals from transmitted signals. Using the Ka Band requires the development of new communication techniques, which UTS will be working on.

The Deputy Director of the UTS Satellite Systems group is Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu and the team comprises eight academics, one support staff, one postdoctoral fellow, and four PhD students. Several master's thesis and final year project students are also working on projects related to CRC. The CRC will also closely cooperate with the Sydney Microwave Design Resource Centre of UTS.

Inquiries may be made to:

Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld  
Room 1/2512, Building 1, City campus  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2448  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: [sam.reisenfeld@uts.edu.au](mailto:sam.reisenfeld@uts.edu.au)  
Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu  
(nee Ananda S Mohan)  
Telecom Group, Faculty of Engineering  
University of Technology, Sydney  
Building 1, City Campus  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: [ananda@eng.uts.edu.au](mailto:ananda@eng.uts.edu.au)

### Centre for Biomedical Technology

The Centre for Biomedical Technology is operated jointly with the Faculties of Science, Mathematical and Computing Sciences, and Nursing. Research areas relevant to engineering include: cardiac electrophysiology and technology, medical imaging, bio-mathematical modelling, medical instrumentation, diet management and optimal control of diabetes mellitus, optimal cancer therapies, and nursing-technology interfaces.

Inquiries may be made to:

Associate Professor Hung Nguyen  
 Room 2429, Building 1, City campus  
 Telephone: (+612) 9514 2451  
 Fax: (+612) 9514 2435  
 Email: htn@eng.uts.edu.au

**Centre for Materials Technology**

The Centre for Materials Technology is operated jointly with the Faculty of Science. Research topics relating to engineering include: development, characterisation and applications of advanced materials, including composites; materials processing, industrial applications of microwave energy, new carbons and cements.

Inquiries may be made to:

Professor Geoff Smith  
 Centre Director  
 Room 1230, Building 1, City campus  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2224  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2219  
 Email: gbs@phys.uts.edu.au

**Institute for Coastal Resource Management**

Inquiries should be made directly to the Faculty of Science.

**Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture**

Research areas relevant to engineering include: modelling of prawn aquaculture ponds, and waste effluent treatment; development of non-fouling aquaculture structures.

Inquiries may be made to:

Mr Robert Curran  
 CRC Office Manager  
 Room 1713, Building 1, City campus  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1384  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1491  
 Email: robert.curran@uts.edu.au

**The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre**

The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre was established in 1988 as a joint initiative of UTS, The University of Sydney, and Hewlett Packard Australia. It assists researchers and Australian companies to develop or extend their use of advanced microwave capabilities, through access to professional services and state-of-the-art modelling, design and measurement facilities. It participates in interdisciplinary investigations and research (for example, in microwave processing, materials characterisation and customised process applicators), in addition to its programs across the two

universities in microwave communications, electromagnetic interference and antennas.

Inquiries should be directed to:

Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu  
 (nee Ananda S Mohan)  
 Room 1/2512A, Building 1, City campus  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

**Centre for Built Infrastructure Research**

The Centre for Built Infrastructure Research (CBIR), encompasses multidisciplinary researchers from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, and Design, Architecture and Building. It aims to develop new technologies to enhance the quality and performance of new infrastructure and to underpin cost-effective strategies for the maintenance and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. The Centre currently focuses on collaborative research with industry in areas which include the application of new advanced materials in construction; assessment, maintenance and remediation of structural performance; minimisation of hazard resulting from earthquake, wind or wave action; and use of renewable materials and recycled construction and demolition materials. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. Directors: Professor Steve Bakoss, Professor Dennis Lenard and Professor Bijan Samali.

## CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

Most subjects offered through the Graduate School of Engineering are available in single-subject mode, class sizes permitting, with their successful conclusion creating the possibility of advanced standing credit under existing Faculty policies.

All enrolments on this non-award basis incur full-cost recovery fees, currently \$200 per credit point for the majority of GSE subjects.

In addition, in-house short courses, seminars, workshops and other professional development programs are offered from time to time, frequently in response to corporate invitations or opportunities arising from visits by international experts.

Engineers and others requiring further information on continuing professional opportunities through the Faculty of Engineering are invited to contact the Graduate Students Adviser at any time.

## COURSE CODES

### Research awards

Doctor of Philosophy	EP99
Master of Engineering (by Thesis)	EP98
Doctor of Philosophy (Groundwater Management)	E055
Master of Engineering (Groundwater Management) (by Thesis)	E056

### Coursework awards

Master of Engineering (by Coursework)	EP81
Master of Engineering Management	EP85
Master of Environmental Engineering Management	EP89
Master of Engineering Practice	EP86
Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP90
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management	E057
Master of Technology	EP71
Master of Engineering Studies	EP88
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)	EP91
Graduate Diploma in Engineering	EP61
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering	EP64
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management	E061
Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP65
Graduate Certificate in Engineering	EP51
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management	EP57
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management	EP54
Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)	EP58

**Note:** Continuing postgraduate students who commenced before 1 January 1995 and who are uncertain of their course codes should contact the GSE Graduate Students Adviser.

## INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

The following information is only an outline. Additional information is provided to all students upon enrolment.

### Applications for admission

Intending graduate students must lodge an application for admission by the due date (where appropriate). Separate application forms are available for:

- Graduate coursework awards (Graduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Master's degrees by Coursework)
- Master's degrees by Thesis
- Doctoral degree programs.

### Research degrees

In general, applications for most Doctoral and Master's by Thesis programs will be accepted at any time and applicants advised of a decision soon thereafter.

For applications completed in accordance with University and Faculty instructions, a decision should be expected within six weeks. However, failure of applicants to supply all the required information may extend decision processes considerably.

Applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the time they hope to commence their research, following discussion of research possibilities with potential supervisors. Please refer also to the detailed information on these courses in the following pages.

### Coursework degrees

UTS application forms for coursework awards may be requested (by phone, mail or in person) from the Graduate School of Engineering, Level 7, Building 2 at City campus; from the UTS Information Service, Level 4, Building 1, City campus or the Inquiry Office, Level 5, Kuring-gai campus.

Admission to courses is competitive and applicants are advised to exercise care in completing the application form. The offer of a place will be determined principally on the basis of information supplied in this application.

### Applications must be submitted to:

UTS Information Service  
University of Technology, Sydney  
Level 4, Building 1, Broadway  
Telephone: (+ 61 2) 9514 1990

Postal Address:  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007

### Late applications

Applications may be accepted for some postgraduate courses after the closing date. Applicants should contact the UTS Information Service to check which courses are still open.

The following conditions apply to all late applicants:

1. Subject to availability of class places, late applicants will be considered for offers only after on-time applications have been considered;
2. The nominal closing date for late applications is 31 January or 30 June 2000. However, the University reserves the right to close late applications at any time for any course without prior notice.

### English proficiency

Applicants whose tertiary education was conducted in a language other than English will be required to demonstrate proficiency in the English language. The most effective way of doing this is by obtaining a satisfactory result in a recognised English test.

UTS accepts the results from two tests:

- the **IELTS (International English Language Testing System) test**: an international test of English that is offered through Australian Education Centres and British Council Offices overseas. The IELTS test is available in Australia in all capital cities and many regional centres. For further information on IELTS contact UTS International Programs on Level 2, 10 Quay Street, Sydney NSW 2000 in person, or by telephoning (+ 61 2) 9514 1531 or fax (+ 61 2) 9514 1530.

A satisfactory result on the IELTS test is a minimum overall band score of 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in the writing section.

- the **Combined Universities Language Test (CULT)** conducted by the Institute of Languages at the University of New South Wales. A minimum mark of 65% is required.

## 72 Postgraduate courses

An application for admission will not be considered until proficiency in English has been demonstrated.

### Documentation

Original documentation or a certified copy is required to support all applications. Failure to submit required documentation may delay or even jeopardise an applicant's admission to a course. Details of the documentation required are given on the application form. Applicants who are uncertain of the documentation required should contact the UTS Information Service.

Applicants with overseas qualifications are advised to contact the UTS Information Service to determine whether their qualifications lie within the University's assessment guidelines.

Those applicants who are subsequently advised that their qualifications lie outside the guidelines, may contact the following body to request an educational assessment of their qualifications:

National Office of Overseas Skills  
Recognition (NOOSR)  
PO Box 1407, Canberra, ACT 2601  
Telephone: freecall 1800 02 0086

As the processing of a NOOSR assessment may take some weeks, applicants are advised to contact the UTS Information Service well before the 2000 closing date for assessment advice.

All applicants submitting documentation for assessment are encouraged to apply well in advance of the course closing date. Applicants who are applying for admission solely on the basis of professional qualifications and/or relevant experience are particularly encouraged to make an early application, as it is often necessary to interview such applicants.

### Result of application

Applicants who apply by the appropriate closing dates will be advised of the outcome of their applications by mail in late December 1999/January 2000.

## Charges and fees

### Student Service Charges

All students are required to pay compulsory student charges at enrolment. In 1999, these charges were as follows:

Students' Association	A\$48
UTS Union (Semester Fee)	\$99
UTS Union (Entrance Fee) (non-refundable)	\$20
Student Accommodation Levy	\$55
Student identification card charge (non-refundable)	\$15
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>A\$237</b>

<sup>1</sup> Compulsory student charges are subject to revision for 2000 and are payable in each calendar year of enrolment.

The Union semester fee component is now collected on a per semester basis. The total showing above is the standard fee payable before the start of first semester of study. For a second semester of the current academic year, students will receive a second statement at the start of that semester for the balance i.e. A\$99.00.

Students will be exempt from Union Fees if they hold and can produce either a UTS Union Life Membership Card, or a Certificate of Exemption at the time specified for enrolment. For further information, contact the University Union on (+61 2) 9514 1145.

### Course fees

In addition to the above charges, most Australian-resident students are required to contribute towards the cost of their postgraduate education, either through the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or through the payment of postgraduate course fees. Currently, some students studying for higher degrees by research are exempt from these requirements.

Students admitted to the Graduate School of Engineering in 2000 will be required to pay course fees, according to a schedule which will be available late in 1999. The schedule will be provided on inquiry to the Graduate School of Engineering, the Kuring-gai Student Centre or from the UTS Information Service, Level 4, Building 1, Broadway. Full information on fees is included with the application form, and with offers of admission.

The basis for calculating postgraduate course fees is EFTSU (equivalent full-time student units). For candidates in degrees by coursework, each subject has a credit point rating and

1.0 EFTSU = 48 credit points (cp); this represents a full study load for one year. The majority of graduate subjects in Engineering are rated at 6cp, so full-time attendance typically involves four subjects per semester. The fee schedule shows, for each course, the fee per EFTSU, per credit point, and for the course overall. Fees for individual subjects are pro rata with their credit point ratings.

As a guide, typical semester fees in 1999 for both full-time and part-time attendance were calculated on a schedule fee of \$180 per credit point of study undertaken. Certain specialist courses carry higher fee rates.

Students may be able to claim payment of course fees as a tax deduction, and should contact the Australian Taxation Office to discuss their specific situation.

### Equity Scholarships

The University offers a limited number of Postgraduate Equity Scholarships each year to students enrolled in postgraduate fee paying courses. A Postgraduate Equity Scholarship allows the student to complete an entire course as a HECS payer with a choice of up-front, partial up-front or deferred payment options. Students must complete the 'Application for Equity Scholarship' form available from the UTS Information Service or the University Graduate School at Blackfriars, the Kuring-gai Student Centre, or the Graduate Students Adviser at the Graduate School of Engineering. Note also that exemption is from the course fee only, not from Student Service Charges.

Under the current government guidelines, changes to this policy might occur. Please check with the Graduate Students Adviser.

### Information for fee-paying overseas applicants

Students from countries outside Australia are able to enrol in full-time postgraduate programs on a fee-paying basis. Fees for courses offered to fee-paying overseas students in 2000 will be in the order of A\$14,000 per annum, depending on the course. For further information on fee arrangements for overseas students, contact the UTS International Programs Office on (+612) 9514 1531.

### Scholarships

Students wishing to undertake full-time study leading to the award of a Master's or PhD degree may be eligible for a scholarship at UTS. Scholarships available are listed below:

#### Scholarships for Research programs

Australian Postgraduate Award (Research)  
University Doctoral Research Scholarship  
R L Werner Postgraduate Research Scholarship

#### Scholarships for study overseas

Please contact the UTS Graduate School.

#### Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship Scheme

Citizens from all overseas countries (excluding New Zealand) are eligible. Further information and application forms are available from the International Programs Office, Level 2, 10 Quay Street, Sydney NSW 2000.

Further information may be obtained from the Postgraduate Studies and Scholarships Office, University Graduate School, Building B2 Blackfriars Street, Blackfriars, City campus on (+61 2) 9514 1336.

#### Semester patterns

The Academic Year of the University for 2000 is divided into two main semesters:

Autumn: 28 February to 26 June

Spring: 17 July to 4 December

(This includes the four-week non-teaching period from 11 September to 6 October for the Olympic Games).

All courses have their major intake in February, at the beginning of the academic year. Places are available in the second semester beginning in July, and potential mid-year applicants should contact the Graduate Students Adviser in April for initial advice.

Research candidates may commence their studies at any time during the year.

#### Enrolment

Enrolment for postgraduate programs involving coursework takes place in late January for the Autumn semester, and in early July for the Spring semester. Complete enrolment details are forwarded to successful applicants. Enrolment must be in person.

Students from outside the Sydney basin may complete formal enrolment procedures by mail.

## 74 Postgraduate courses

Enrolment for Doctoral and Master's by Thesis degrees, for those who do not apply in the normal admission period, is arranged through the Office of the University Graduate School, Building B2 Blackfriars Street, Blackfriars, City campus.

### Deferment of enrolment

Deferment of enrolment is not allowed for graduate courses.

### Attendance and academic credit

Attendance patterns for coursework degrees in any year will vary with the choice of subjects; normally, full-time or part-time attendance can be offered. Most subjects are offered in the evening. In some cases, however, it is necessary for part-time students to attend the University one afternoon a week or for blocks of attendance at other times.

Class attendance requirements vary with the courses. For many subjects, attendance during one semester at a weekly two or three-hour session is the standard requirement. Where appropriate, graduate subjects are also offered on a block attendance or intensive short course basis or in distance mode.

Subjects offered in a block mode require attendance at the University for a block of full-day study (usually 2-3 days) on a small number of occasions (usually three) during the semester. The interval between blocks allows time for self-directed study and application work.

Subjects offered in distance mode normally require no attendance at the University. Contact with lecturers is by email, fax or telephone.

Each subject, including research and project subjects not requiring regular class attendance, has a credit point rating denoting its academic value towards the award.

### Duration of courses

PhD degrees are normally a minimum of two years' duration on a full-time basis and three years' duration on a part-time basis if the candidate holds a Master's degree by research, or three years full-time, and four years part-time for candidates with a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree by pure coursework.

Master's degrees by research and thesis are normally a minimum of four semesters' duration on a full-time basis, or six semesters on a part-time basis. In some cases, a student with appropriate advanced study and/or

relevant work experience may be permitted to complete the degree in a shorter time.

Master's degree by coursework are normally of two-and-a-half or three semesters' duration on a full-time basis, or five or six semesters part-time. Some Master's degrees can be completed in one year (12 calendar months) by studying during the Summer semester (December-February).

### Rules governing the courses

Students are subject to the Rules prescribed by the University for the course in which they are enrolled, and to the general rules of the University in the *UTS Calendar*. Special note should be made of the Faculty's interpretation of the rules concerning Unsatisfactory Performance.

A student enrolled for a coursework award who:

1. records two failures; or
2. over any period of two semesters, fails to meet any concurrent experience or other requirements prescribed for the degree; or
3. fails to meet any additional course requirements prescribed under Rule 3.2.5 or Rule 3.2.6, within the period set down at the time of admission

will be required to show cause why registration should not be discontinued. The student must respond in writing, and the decision will be made by the relevant Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering.

A student enrolled for a Research degree who receives two unsatisfactory progress reports from his/her supervisors, or a PhD student who fails to satisfy the requirements of the Doctoral Assessment after a prescribed period of candidature (currently 12 months for a full-time student), will be required to show cause why registration should not be discontinued. The student must respond in writing, and the decision will be made by the relevant Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering.

### Leave of absence

Leave of absence is not normally granted to students who have not completed the requirements for at least one subject in their course. Leave of absence during candidature for one award is normally limited to a total period of two years. Application should be made on the appropriate Leave of Absence form.

### Advanced standing

Advanced Standing is granted in accordance with University rules described in the 2000 *UTS Calendar*. Exemptions from subjects may be granted on the basis of the successful recent completion of equivalent graduate level subjects, 'challenge' or recognition of prior learning.

Exemptions from subjects will not normally be granted for subjects completed as part of another award, completed in the Faculty of Engineering at the same level.

Applications for advanced standing on the basis of graduate subjects can be made at any time on the standard UTS Subject Exemption form and submitted to the GSE Graduate Students Adviser, together with supporting documentation including relevant subject syllabi.

Advice will be given at enrolment upon request, but approval cannot be guaranteed at that time. Students are advised to seek advanced standing advice prior to enrolment if possible.

## RESEARCH DEGREES

The degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and Master of Engineering (ME) by Thesis are offered in areas of current research, through programs in the Faculty.

### Doctor of Philosophy

- 
- ◆ *Course code: EP99*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Doctor of Philosophy*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: PhD*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS exempt<sup>1</sup>*
- 

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded to candidates who have completed an individual program of supervised research and submitted a thesis embodying the results of the work. The thesis must constitute a distinct contribution to knowledge, whether by original investigation or by review, criticism or design. A formal course of study or other work may also be prescribed.

The Faculty's overall policy is one of close interaction with industry and the profession, and of seeking to contribute directly to the advancement of Australian engineering practice. Consequently, research programs of applied nature, and fundamental studies which involve a direct relationship with industry, are strongly encouraged. The greater proportion of research conducted by Faculty staff is supported from industry sources. There are a number of equally active programs of more basic research supported by granting agencies, and it is University policy to increase support from these sources.

### Duration and candidature

Doctoral degree candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. The work may be carried out either on University premises, at a site external to the University, or some combination of both. For full-time candidates, the program is normally of at least four semesters' duration for the holder of a Master's degree by research and six semesters for a holder of a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree by coursework.

---

<sup>1</sup> Under current policies, Australian-resident candidates commencing a UTS doctoral course through the Faculty of Engineering in 2000 will be exempt from HECS payments for studies completed in minimum time.

Students permitted to extend their candidature beyond the maximum time may be required to pay a fee to the University.



For part-time candidates, the program is normally of at least six semesters' duration for the holder of a Master's degree by research and eight semesters for the holder of a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree by coursework.

For Doctoral students there is a formal assessment of their progress at the end of the first two semesters for both full-time and part-time candidates.

The Doctoral Assessment is conducted in accordance with University Rule 3.5.7.

The objectives of the assessment are to ensure that: the candidate has gained the prerequisite knowledge and skills to allow successful and timely completion of the proposed research program; and the candidate's progress is consistent with completion of the research program in the prescribed time and demonstrates potential to complete the work to doctoral standard. Candidates who, for any reason, are not equipped with requisites necessary to bring the proposed research program to a successful completion or have not demonstrated sufficient aptitude, are made aware of this assessment before they invest further time and money. Where it is proposed (at candidate's instigation) that the nature or scope of the research program be changed significantly, there is continued commitment by the Faculty for provision of adequate human and physical resources, including proper supervision.

### Admission requirements

To qualify for admission to PhD candidature, applicants should hold a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Second Class Honours Division 1, or a Master of Engineering degree, from UTS or the former NSWIT; or must hold another qualification or meet other requirements deemed to be equivalent. Alternatively, an applicant may be permitted to register as a Master's degree student for the purpose of preparing for admission to Doctoral candidature, and may be permitted to transfer to Doctoral candidature upon satisfying prescribed requirements. Details are set out in the *UTS Calendar*.

Applicants for admission to research degree programs in Engineering should preferably have a minimum of two years' experience in employment related to the course or program they wish to undertake.

### Applications

In addition to the completed application form and supporting documentation, applicants must submit a covering letter indicating (a) why they wish to undertake the program and (b) the names, addresses and phone numbers of two professional referees. The application and/or the letter must indicate (c) the proposed research topic and (d) the name of a member of academic staff with whom the topic has been discussed and who is willing to supervise the candidate's work; and should also include (e) any evidence of ability to conduct research and to complete a substantial project.

For part-time candidature, the application must also include (f) a statement from the applicant's employer, indicating the level of the employer's support for the application, and (g) the time allocation of the candidate to the research project.

It is important that formal applications are lodged after the intending candidate has made suitable inquiries within the Faculty. This is necessary in order to clarify an appropriate research area and to ensure that supervision is available, together with any equipment and laboratory facilities that may be required. Applications which are not supported by an indication of the proposed research topic and the name of a prospective supervisor will not be accepted.

Applications for PhD candidature are accepted at any time and are not subject to set closing dates (although their acceptance may be subject to admission quotas and to resource availability).

### Research areas – inquiries

Initial inquiries may be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic advice on research is also available from the members of:

#### Faculty Research Degrees Committee

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Associate Dean Graduate Programs  
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

#### Civil and Structural Engineering

Professor Bijan Samali  
Room 2/7070, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2023  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: bijan.samali@uts.edu.au

**Computer Systems Engineering**

Dr Kit-Ka Fung  
 Room 1/2225, Level 22, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2394  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: kkf@eng.uts.edu.au

**Electrical Engineering**

Dr Joe Zhu  
 Room 1/1823, Level 18, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2318  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: joe@eng.uts.edu.au

**Environmental Engineering**

Dr Prasanthi Hagare  
 Room 2/520, Level 5, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1952  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
 Email: prasanthi.hagare@uts.edu.au

**Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

Dr Guang Hong  
 Room 2/619, Level 6, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2677  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
 Email: guang.hong@uts.edu.au

**Telecommunications Engineering**

Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu  
 Room 1/2512A  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

**National Centre for Groundwater Management**

The course code for PhDs in Groundwater Management is E055

Professor Michael Knight  
 Room 1/1715, Level 17, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985  
 Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au  
 Website:  
<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/>

Most intending PhD candidates will be able to relate their research interest to one or more of the Faculty's existing research areas and they may contact the relevant researchers directly to discuss their application.

Inquiries about interdisciplinary topics should be directed in the first instance to the Graduate School of Engineering.

**Master of Engineering (by thesis)**

- 
- ◆ *Course code: EP98*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Engineering*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: ME*
  - ◆ *Course fee: HECS<sup>1</sup>*
- 

The degree of Master of Engineering (by thesis) may be awarded to candidates who have completed an individual program of supervised work and submitted a thesis embodying the results. A formal course of study or other work may also be prescribed.

In keeping with the Faculty's overall policies, the accent is on applied research and development work, although basic research proposals are also welcomed and supported. Topics which involve close cooperation with industry are strongly encouraged, and a majority of current candidates are engaged in topics which are actively supported by their employers.

The degree has been established to provide practising engineers with an opportunity to pursue, in depth, the solution of an engineering problem which requires individual effort beyond the scope of a Bachelor's degree. The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge in the area covered by the research. Its contents may report the results of an original investigation, review or criticise some aspect of engineering knowledge, or present an engineering design or solution involving the application of new or known techniques to an engineering problem of significance.

For Master's students there will be a formal assessment of their progress at the end of the first two semesters for both full-time and part-time candidates.

The Master's assessment will be conducted in accordance with University Rule 3.4.15.

---

<sup>1</sup> Under current policies Australian-resident part-time candidates commencing a UTS Master's by Research course through the Faculty of Engineering will be liable to pay HECS. Commencing Australian-resident full-time candidates in 2000 may be exempt from HECS for studies completed in minimum time.

Students permitted to extend their candidature beyond maximum time may be liable to pay a fee to the University.

## 78 Postgraduate courses

The objectives of the assessment are to ensure that: the candidate has gained the prerequisite knowledge and skills to allow successful and timely completion of the proposed research program; and the candidate's progress is consistent with completion of the research program in the prescribed time and demonstrates potential to complete the work to a master's standard. Candidates who, for any reason, are not equipped with requisites necessary to bring the proposed research program to a successful completion or have not demonstrated sufficient aptitude, are made aware of this assessment before they invest further time and money. Where it is proposed (at candidate's instigation) that the nature or scope of the research program be changed significantly, there is continued commitment by the Faculty for provision of adequate human and physical resources, including proper supervision.

### Duration and candidature

Candidature may be on a full-time or part-time basis. The work may be carried out either using Faculty facilities, or in an industrial location. For full-time candidates, the program is normally of at least four semesters' duration from the time of registration as a Master's degree candidate. For part-time candidates, duration is normally at least six semesters. Candidates who are specially qualified in the relevant discipline may be allowed to complete the program in less than the minimum time.

### Admission requirements

To qualify for admission to candidature for Master's degree (by thesis), applicants must hold a Bachelor of Engineering degree from UTS or the former NSWIT, or another qualification deemed to be equivalent. In special circumstances, engineers who do not possess a degree or equivalent may be admitted to the program if they can provide evidence of general and professional qualifications which will satisfy the UTS Graduate School Board that they possess the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for admission to candidature for Master's degree (by thesis) may be admitted as Master's qualifying students, for the purpose of preparing for candidature. Further details are given in the Rules relating to Master's Degree (by thesis) Students, set out in full in the *UTS Calendar*.

## Research areas – inquiries

Initial inquiries may be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic advice on research is also available from the members of:

### Faculty Research Degrees Committee

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Associate Dean Graduate Programs  
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

### Civil and Structural Engineering

Professor Bijan Samali  
Room 2/7070, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2023  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: bijan.samali@uts.edu.au

### Computer Systems Engineering

Dr Kit-Ka Fung  
Room 1/2225, Level 22, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2394  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: kkf@eng.uts.edu.au

### Electrical Engineering

Dr Joe Zhu  
Room 1/1823, Level 18, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2318  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: joe@eng.uts.edu.au

### Environmental Engineering

Dr Prasanthi Hagare  
Room 2/520, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1952  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: prasanthi.hagare@uts.edu.au

### Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Dr Guang Hong  
Room 2/619, Level 6, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2677  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: guang.hong@uts.edu.au

### Telecommunications Engineering

Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu  
Room 1/2512A  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

### National Centre for Groundwater Management

The course code for Masters by Thesis (Groundwater) is E056.

Professor Michael Knight  
Room 1/1715, Level 17, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985  
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au

Website:  
<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/>

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic inquiries, such as the selection of an appropriate research topic, should be directed to the relevant members of the Faculty Research Degrees Committee.

## SPECIALIST COURSEWORK AWARDS

Specialist courses by coursework are offered by the Faculty in several fields. Each of these courses include core subjects, that is, subjects which must be completed satisfactorily during studies for the award.

Students in any specialist course receive preference in the allocation of class places in core subjects. Students taking popular subjects through elective studies will be allowed to enrol when places are available.

### Master of Engineering Management

---

- ◆ *Course code: EP85*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Engineering Management*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: MEM*
  - ◆ *Course fee: \$9,600*
- 

The Master of Engineering Management program places a greater emphasis on the interface between technology and management than does the traditional MBA. Whilst the MEM program is formally administered by the Faculty of Engineering, there is close collaboration with the Faculty of Business and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation in its presentation and development.

The MEM program provides opportunity for engineers who seek career prospects in engineering management to undertake a formal course of relevant study at the Master's degree level. The course is designed for engineers or scientists who perform, or who aspire to perform, management tasks while maintaining currency in their technical specialities.

Graduates from the MEM with a suitable group of electives may apply for the **MBA in Engineering Management and Policy** and complete that degree with a further eight MBA subjects. Refer to the *2000 Faculty of Business Handbook* for details.

### Duration

The course requires 48 credit points of study. The program is structured for evening attendance, block attendance or distance mode. Extra intensive classes may be held in

## 80 Postgraduate courses

the university breaks. Most students taking two subjects per semester require two years to complete the degree.

### Overseas students

The MEM course is also available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one year to complete.

### Admission requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering Management degree should:

1. be a graduate in Engineering of the University of Technology; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution in engineering or other technological/ applied science field deemed to be equivalent in standard to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS; or
3. hold a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in engineering at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to be satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master's candidature (typically 60% average).

Applicants with second class Honours or above require no experience. Others should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

### Course structure

#### Core

A minimum of 36 credit points must be completed from the following subjects:

49003	Economic Evaluation	6cp
49001	Judgment and Decision Making	6cp
22747	Accounting for Managerial Decisions	6cp
21813	Managing People	6cp
49002	Project Management	6cp
49004	Systems Engineering for Managers	6cp
49309	Quality Planning and Analysis	6cp

#### Electives

The remaining 6-12 credit points of electives may be completed from the following:

49050	Graduate Project	12cp
	Graduate subjects from the Faculty of Engineering	6cp each

Other approved graduate UTS subjects from the Faculties of Business, Law, and other Universities

6cp each

Not less than 60 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering.

UTS subjects are generally presented in the evenings. Apart from 49004, all the subjects named above are available in distance mode if requested.

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

### MBA (Engineering Management and Policy)

The Faculty of Business, in cooperation with the Faculty of Engineering offers a version of the MBA suitable for engineering managers. It is structured in the following way:

#### Business Administration Core

21718	Organisation Analysis and Design	6cp
21813	Managing People	6cp
25706	Economics for Management	6cp
22747	Accounting for Managerial Decisions	6cp
24734	Managerial Marketing	6cp
25742	Financial Management	6cp
21720	Employment Relations	6cp
21715	Strategic Management	6cp

Engineering Management and Policy major – any eight of the following subjects

49001	Judgment and Decision Making	6cp
49002	Project Management	6cp
49004	Systems Engineering for Managers	6cp
49006	Risk Management in Engineering	6cp
49012	Project Management Support Systems	6cp
49013	Managing Information Technology in Engineering	6cp
49095	Infrastructure Planning	6cp
49122	Ecology and Sustainability	6cp
49309	Quality Planning and Analysis	6cp
49318	Manufacturing Systems Management	6cp

This degree may be entered directly through the Faculty of Business or after completing a Faculty of Engineering MEM or MESTud. With a suitable choice of subjects from the MEM or MESTud, advanced standing may be granted for up to eight subjects from the MBA.

## Master of Environmental Engineering Management

- ◆ *Course code: EP89*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Environmental Engineering Management*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: MEEM*
- ◆ *Course fee: \$9,600*

The Master of Environmental Engineering Management is designed to enable engineers and other technical specialists to take a leadership role in the field of environmental engineering. It combines a set of key subjects that contain information on the nature of environmental problems together with engineering techniques for their solution. This is supplemented by management and policy subjects to empower the engineer, or technical specialist, to lead multidisciplinary teams working in the field of environmental engineering.

### Duration

The course requires 48 credit points of study. The program is structured for evening attendance, block attendance or distance mode. Most students taking two subjects per semester require two years to complete the degree.

### Overseas students

The MEEM course is also available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one year to complete.

### Admission requirements

Normally, a degree in engineering or other technological/applied science field. Candidates without a degree, but with suitable experience, may enrol in the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management and later transfer to the MEEM with full credit for completed subjects.

Candidates with second class Honours or above need no work experience. Otherwise two years' experience is desirable.

## Course structure

### Group A

A minimum of 36 credit points must be completed from the following:

49121	Environmental Assessment and Planning	6cp
49122	Ecology and Sustainability	6cp
49123	Waste and Pollution Management	6cp
49124	Water Quality Management	6cp
49125	Environmental Risk Assessment	6cp
49126	Environmental Management of Land	6cp
66025	Contaminated Site Management	6cp

### Group B

A minimum of 12 credit points must be completed from the following:

49001	Judgment and Decision Making	6cp
49002	Project Management	6cp
49003	Economic Evaluation	6cp
49108	Local Government Law	6cp
49095	Infrastructure Planning	6cp
49050	Graduate Project	12cp

The Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management consists of subjects 49121, 49122, 49123 and 49124.

## Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
 Graduate Students Adviser  
 Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
 Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:

Dr Pam Hazelton  
 Room 512, Level 5, Building 2  
 Telephone (+612) 9514 2661  
 Fax (+612) 9514 2633  
 Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au

## Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management

- ◆ *Course code: E057*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: ME*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS*

This course is offered through the National Centre for Groundwater Management and in collaboration with the Faculty of Science.

It is designed to enable students to develop specialist skills in the area of groundwater management including aspects of geology, hydrology, hydraulics and resource management. This provides a multi-disciplinary perspective to issues of groundwater management.

### Duration

The course is structured on a block attendance pattern and laboratory work during Autumn semester and project work during Spring semester. The course is offered on a full-time and part-time basis.

The course is also available in distance mode which has an additional residential component.

### Admission requirements

Applicants must possess a degree in engineering from UTS or an equivalent qualification. Applicants are required to submit a curriculum vitae.

### Course structure

#### Semester 1 – Autumn

49550	Computing for Groundwater Specialists	0cp
49551	Surface Hydrology and Groundwater	6cp
49555	Groundwater Modelling	6cp
66014	Hydrogeology	6cp
66015	Hydrogeochemistry	6cp
	Elective 1	6cp
	Elective 2	6cp

#### Semester 2 – Spring

44152	Groundwater Engineering Project F/T	24cp
44156	Groundwater Engineering Project P/T	12cp

### Electives available

49554	Groundwater Computing	6cp
66017	Geopollution Management	6cp
66018	Groundwater Geophysics	6cp
66025	Contaminated Site Management	6cp
	An approved subject offered elsewhere	6cp

### Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Professor Michael Knight  
 Room 1715, Level 17, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985  
 Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au  
 Website:  
<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/>

## Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management

- ◆ *Course code: E061*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: GradDipE*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS*

This course is designed for students working in the area of groundwater resource management.

### Duration

The course requires attendance in a pattern similar to the Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management. However, the project work of the Spring semester is shorter and must be completed by the end of the teaching semester.

This course is also available in distance mode and has a similar residential component to the Master's course.

### Admission requirements

Applicants should possess a degree in engineering from UTS or hold equivalent qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications relevant to groundwater resource development may be accepted for admission, subject to approval by the Faculty Board.

### Course structure

#### Semester 1 – Autumn

49550	Computing for Groundwater Specialists	0cp
49551	Surface Hydrology and Groundwater	6cp
49555	Groundwater Modelling	6cp
66014	Hydrogeology	6cp
66015	Hydrogeochemistry	6cp
	Elective 1	6cp
	Elective 2	6cp

## Semester 2 – Spring

44153 Groundwater Engineering Project F/T12cp

44157 Groundwater Engineering Project P/T 6cp

### Electives

As for Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management course.

### Attendance

The course is offered on a block mode attendance pattern and students may extend their enrolment over more than one year.

### Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Professor Michael Knight

Room 1715, Level 17, Building 1

Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984

Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985

Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au

Website:

<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/>

## Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering

- ◆ *Course code: EP64*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: GradDipLGE*
- ◆ *Course fee: \$9,600*

The objective of this course is to equip the professional engineer involved with local government – in particular local government employees, developers, consultants, employees in government enterprises and state public servants – with the understanding and expertise required for efficient and effective engineering development and/or management of technical services for which local government is responsible.

Graduates from this course will be well equipped to operate within the legal framework of a more open and responsive level of local government, having due regard to social, economic and environmental issues.

### Duration

This course is offered in a block attendance pattern of study. The normal attendance pattern is based on two subjects per semester requiring a minimum of four semesters to complete the course.

## Admission requirements

Professional engineers making application to enter the course must hold a Bachelor's Degree in Civil Engineering, Bachelor's Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and must have obtained a minimum of two years' work experience in local government or similar.

A comprehensive curriculum vitae is to be submitted, together with a detailed description of work experience, and evidence of eligibility for graduate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. Applicants must also submit two letters with their application: one outlining why they wish to undertake the course, and the other indicating the level of support from their employer.

In special circumstances, engineers and other technical professionals who have been employed in senior positions with local government and who do not possess a degree (or equivalent) may be admitted to the course of study if they submit evidence of professional qualifications and experience which satisfies the Faculty that they possess the educational base and capacity to pursue graduate studies. Consideration will be given to applicants possessing a degree in an area allied to civil engineering, e.g. surveying, where applicants are employed in, or as expert consultants by, local government, and have considerable experience at a senior technical or managerial level.

In certain circumstances an applicant may be required to attend for interview. It may be necessary in some cases to pursue an area of study to prepare for admission to the course, namely the Graduate Certificate in Engineering.

## Course structure

### Core

49103	Management and Industrial Relations	6cp
49104	Asset Maintenance Management	6cp
49105	Water Supply and Wastewater Management	6cp
49106	Road Engineering Practice	6cp
49108	Local Government Law	6cp
49121	Environmental Assessment and Planning	6cp

### Electives

49102	Traffic and Transportation	6cp
49107	Storm Runoff Regulation	6cp



Additional electives will be on offer from other Graduate School programs for block mode attendance; these may include subjects offered in the Environmental Engineering and Management program area.

Consideration will be given to accumulation of credit points for the electives strand by completing approved specialist short courses offered by the Centre for Local Government Education and Research, other universities and professional bodies. These short courses must be undertaken whilst enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering course.

### Attendance

The block attendance pattern of study currently consists of three sessions per semester. Each session involves three days of full-day attendance covering two subjects per semester. Selected subjects are offered in distance mode.

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:

Mr Ken Halstead  
Room 522, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2640  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: ken.halstead@uts.edu.au

## Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management

- 
- ◆ *Course code: EP54*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: none*
  - ◆ *Course fee: \$4,800*
- 

Environmental engineering and management is high on the political agenda. It also has a high professional priority. The Code of Ethics of The Institution of Engineers, Australia reminds its members that their responsibility '... for the welfare, health and safety of the community shall at all times come before their responsibility to the profession, to sectional or private interest or to other Engineers'. This responsibility applies equally to scientists, town planners and other professionals working in this field. They have a compelling duty to ensure that the adverse effects of development on the total environment are minimised.

This course of four subjects deals with the broad aspects of environmental management relevant to practising professionals in engineering science, planning, architecture, law, surveying, health and building. Completing the course will develop a background and competence in environmental management.

More specifically, it will develop an awareness of understanding the human impact on the environment with respect to waste minimisation and water quality management. It will develop professional skills required to work as part of an integrated team responsible for environmental planning and management.

### Duration

This course is offered on a block attendance pattern of study or by distance. The normal attendance pattern is based on two subjects per semester requiring a minimum of two semesters to complete the course.

### Admission requirements

Normal educational qualification for admission is a Bachelor's degree in engineering, science, design, architecture, building, surveying or planning. Equivalent qualifications will be considered on their merits.

Provisional admission for graduates from disciplines other than those above will be available provided their education contained an adequate introduction to mathematics and physical sciences. Each application in these categories will be used as a selection criterion if acceptable applications outnumber available places.

### Articulation with Master's program

Work undertaken under this Graduate Certificate enrolment may be credited towards a Master's degree provided the requirements of the Master's degree are met in full, in terms of subject coverage and project weighting. However, completion of the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management does not guarantee admission to Master's candidature.

### Course structure

#### Semester 1 – Autumn

49123	Waste and Pollution Management	6cp
49124	Water Quality Management	6cp

#### Semester 2 – Spring

49121	Environmental Assessment and Planning	6cp
49122	Ecology and Sustainability	6cp

### Attendance

The block attendance pattern of study currently consists of three sessions per semester. Each session involves three days of full-day attendance covering two subjects per semester. Subjects may also be taken in distance mode.

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
 Graduate Students Adviser  
 Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
 Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:

Dr Pam Hazelton  
 Room 512, Level 5, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2661  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
 Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au

## Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management

- ◆ *Course code: EP57*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: none*
- ◆ *Course fee: \$4,800*

Many working engineers and technologists do not have the time to commit to a full Master's course. However, the demand for management knowledge amongst engineers is increasing. The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management is designed to provide a four-subject package of management knowledge which can be tailored by the student to fit their immediate needs. All the subjects are taken from the Master of Engineering Management (MEM) and may be credited towards the MEM on successful admission to that program.

### Duration

The course requires 24 credit points of study. Subjects may be taken in the evening or by distance mode over one or two semesters.

### Overseas students

The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management is available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one semester to complete.

### Admission requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for a Graduate Certificate in the Faculty of Engineering should:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution in engineering or other technological/applied science field deemed to be equivalent in standard to the Bachelor of Engineering at UTS; or
3. for those applicants without formal qualifications, produce such other evidence of general and professional qualifications sufficient to show that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

Applicants are also required to submit a covering letter indicating why they wish to undertake the course and a detailed curriculum vitae.

### Course structure

24 credit points of study required. A minimum of 18 credit points from the core of the MEM and the remainder from the core or electives.

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

## COURSEWORK AWARDS – GENERAL

An extensive range of coursework programs is available through the GSE, on a Faculty-wide basis, leading to the general awards of Master of Engineering (by coursework), Master of Technology, Master of Engineering Practice, Graduate Diploma in Engineering, and Graduate Certificate in Engineering.

### Master of Engineering (by coursework)

---

- ◆ *Course code:* EP81
  - ◆ *Testamur title:* Master of Engineering
  - ◆ *Abbreviation:* ME
  - ◆ *Course fee:* \$12,000
- 

### Aims of the Course

The course provides opportunity at Master's level for professionally qualified engineers, including recent graduates, to extend in depth and breadth the knowledge and skills gained from their undergraduate studies.

Each program must be designed to enhance technological knowledge pertaining to one or more fields of engineering. The completion of subjects and project work at advanced level is central to this requirement.

The course offers program flexibility combined with opportunities for articulation from a sub-Master's (i.e. Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma) to a Master's level award.

### Duration

Programs may be completed on a full-time basis in three academic semesters, or in 12 calendar months by studying during the summer months (December to February). Completion on a part-time basis requires two to three years.

The credit point requirement for course completion is 60 credit points (see below).

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering degree shall either:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS; or

- hold a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to be satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master's candidature (typically 60 per cent average).

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered following completion of subjects totalling at least 18 credit points at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master's candidature (typically 60 per cent average).

### Attendance

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

### Degree requirements and course structure

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major individual project, totalling 60 credit points.

The program of study for each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection and the integration of course and project work. Within this framework, the Faculty Board in Engineering, on advice from its Graduate School, may from time to time introduce program majors that require students to complete a number of prescribed subjects with or without opportunity for electives. In these cases, the area of program concentration will be recognised on the candidate's academic record.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, other faculties of engineering (including The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney), and other institutions approved by the Academic Board. Not less than 50 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered and/or a Capstone Project supervised by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. The Capstone Project must be supervised by a

principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of academic staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development. Undergraduate subjects may not in any event total more than 12 credit points.

### Credit

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS shall be credited towards the degree at the credit point values established for them by the University.

The credit point weighting for the Capstone Project will lie within the range 18–24 credit points.

The following provisions are additional to the University's normal Advanced Standing provisions:

Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS shall be determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering, on the advice of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering of The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney, or other universities by arrangement, may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 24 credit points.

### Program and subject availability

The Faculty offers program majors in specialised fields relating to its research activities. These may change from time to time in number or available areas of study.

Programs are available in fields relating to each of the Faculty's main discipline areas and its associated teaching Centres (Centre for Local Government Education and Research, National Centre for Groundwater Management and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation); and in other inter- or intra-faculty fields through the Graduate School of Engineering. Advice on available program majors in any year may be obtained initially on inquiry to the Faculty of Engineering, through the Graduate Students Adviser.

Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and available to ME candidates, and illustrative examples of program majors, appear in this handbook. Attention should be paid to the prerequisite requirements of particular subjects. Subjects offered by other faculties of UTS are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries with respect to these, and to subjects offered by other institutions, may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

### Program selection

Each candidate's program of study shall be determined in consultation with an academic adviser and shall require the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval shall include arrangements for the supervision of project work.

Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering – or a candidate's academic adviser – will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may be relevant to an individual program. Approval to take subjects offered by other universities, within the limits established above, will normally be granted in circumstances where an equivalent subject is not available through UTS.

Prior to undertaking the Capstone Project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed, together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

### Assessment

The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be as already established or as modified by the appropriate authority from time to time.

Emphasis will be placed where appropriate on self-directed experiential learning and criterion-referenced assessment in the development and review of the Faculty's postgraduate subjects.

### Supervision of Capstone Project

Responsibility for supervision of the Capstone Project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director, Graduate Projects.

The Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are strongly encouraged, particularly for part-time candidates with employer sponsorship, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

Candidates and supervisors of project work are expected to follow principles and practices consistent with the University's Code of Practice for Master's Research Students and Supervisors, and described in the Graduate Project Guide Notes available from the Faculty of Engineering through the Graduate Students Adviser.

### Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: [gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au](mailto:gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Technology

---

- ◆ *Course code: EP71*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Technology*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: MTech*
  - ◆ *Course fee: \$12,000*
- 

### Aims of the course

The course provides a qualification at Master's level, in engineering or engineering-related areas, for persons professionally qualified as engineering technologists or as practitioners in fields related to engineering. It also provides a qualification at Master's level in areas combining engineering with another discipline.

The course offers program flexibility combined with opportunities for articulation from a sub-master's (Graduate Certificate/Graduate Diploma) to a Master's level award. Each individual program should be designed to build on the candidate's previous qualifications and experience, either to develop a particular field of technology in depth or to explore relationships and interdependencies between technology, engineering, and other disciplines and professions. The completion of subjects and project work at advanced level is central to these objectives.

In some individual cases, the course may provide opportunity to satisfy the educational requirements set by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for registration as a professional engineer. In this regard, detailed advice should be sought before enrolment.

### Duration

Programs may be completed on a full-time basis in three academic semesters, or in 12 calendar months by studying during the summer months (December to February). Completion on a part-time basis requires two to three years.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Technology degree shall either:

1. hold the degree of Bachelor of Engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney or the New South Wales Institute of Technology; or
2. hold a Bachelor or Honours degree from UTS or NSWIT, requiring four years' full-time study for completion, in a cognate discipline (such as Applied Science, Computing Building); or
3. hold a Bachelor or Honours degree or equivalent from another higher education institution, deemed to be equivalent to 1. or 2., and shall have a minimum of three years practical experience, at a level commensurate with the above qualifications, in capacities that have involved close contact with engineering.

Applicants who have completed a first degree requiring less than four years' full-time study are required to undertake a period of academic preparation, equivalent to the requirements applying to the award of a Graduate Diploma. Prior learning from continuing professional education, professional experience and professional achievement is taken into account.

In selection for places, preference will be given to applicants who can show that their chosen program of study will assist them in furthering a demonstrable employment responsibility or career objective.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered, following completion of subjects totalling at least 18 credit points at a level of performance approved by the Faculty Board in Engineering as evidence of ability to undertake Master's candidature.

### Attendance

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

### Degree requirements and course structure

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major individual project totalling 60 credit points.

The program of study of each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection and the integration of course and project work.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, other faculties of engineering (including The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney), and other institutions approved by the Academic Board. Not less than 50 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered and a Capstone Project supervised by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS. The

Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of academic staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate and shall include as a minimum postgraduate subjects totalling 48 credit points. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development.

### **Credit**

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS shall be credited towards the degree at the credit point values established for them by the University.

The credit point weighting for the Capstone Project will lie within the range 18–24 credit points.

The following provisions are additional to the University's normal Advanced Standing provisions:

Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS shall be determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering, on the advice of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the faculties of engineering of The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales, and the University of Western Sydney, or other universities by arrangement, may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 24 credit points.

### **Program and subject availability**

The Faculty offers program majors in specialised fields. These may change from time to time in number or available areas of study. Program selection is not confined to these majors.

Programs are available in fields relating to each of the Faculty's main discipline areas and its associated Centres (Centre for Local Government Education and Research, National Centre for Groundwater Management, and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation); and in other inter- or intra-faculty fields through the Graduate School of Engineering.

Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and available to MTech candidates, and illustrative examples of program majors, appear in this handbook. Attention should be paid to the prerequisite requirements of particular subjects. Subjects offered by other faculties of UTS are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries in respect of these, and of subjects offered by other institutions, may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

### **Program selection**

Each candidate's program of study shall be determined in consultation with an academic adviser and shall require the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval shall include arrangements for the supervision of project work.

Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work, of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering – or a candidate's academic adviser – will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may be relevant to an individual program. Approval to take subjects offered by other universities, within the limits established above, will normally be granted in circumstances where an equivalent subject is not available through UTS.

Prior to undertaking the Capstone Project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

### **Assessment**

The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be as already established or as modified by the appropriate authority from time to time.

Emphasis will be placed where appropriate on self-directed experiential learning and criterion-referenced assessment in the development and review of the Faculty's postgraduate subjects.

## Supervision of Capstone Project

Responsibility for supervision of the Capstone Project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director, Graduate Projects.

The Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are strongly encouraged, particularly for part-time candidates with employer sponsorship, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

Candidates and supervisors of project work are expected to follow principles and practices consistent with the University's Code of Practice for Master's Research Students and Supervisors, and described in the Graduate Project Guide Notes available from the Faculty of Engineering through the Graduate Students Adviser.

## Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
 Graduate Students Adviser  
 Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+612) 9514 2606  
 Fax: (+612) 9514 2549  
 Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

## Master of Engineering Practice

- ◆ *Course code: EP86*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Engineering Practice*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: MEP*
- ◆ *Course fee: \$16,560<sup>1</sup>*

### Aims of the course

The course provides opportunity, through cooperative education, for practising engineers to extend in depth and breadth the knowledge gained through their undergraduate studies and initial professional experience. Individual course programs are selected from the range of graduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS, other faculties at UTS, and other institutions approved by the Academic Board.

Each program must be designed to enhance capability in the professional practice of engineering, and understanding of the context in which engineering is practised. It must relate to a real industrial or professional setting, normally that of the enterprise in which the candidate is employed; to the other professions which form the overall enterprise; and to the contribution of engineering to the enterprise and to the social and economic context in which it operates. A program may, but need not, include in-depth extension of technological knowledge; but this alone will not be sufficient.

### Attendance and duration

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

The nominal duration of the course is three years' part-time or one-and-a-half years' full-time.

### Admission requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering Practice shall either:

1. be a graduate in Engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney or the New South Wales Institute of Technology; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution, deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree of UTS.

<sup>1</sup> Fees for subjects undertaken through the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd (AGSEI) are payable to AGSEI, at levels determined by AGSEI.



In addition, applicants will normally be expected to demonstrate experience in the practice of engineering that meets the requirements, as laid down from time to time, for corporate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. A minimum of two years of relevant work experience is required. In selection for places, preference will be given to applicants who can show that their chosen program of study will assist them in furthering a demonstrable employment responsibility or career objective.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered, following completion of subjects totalling at least 24 credit points at a level of performance approved by the Faculty Board in Engineering as evidence of ability to undertake a Master's candidature.

### **Degree requirements and course structure**

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major project totalling not less than 72 credit points.

The program of study for each candidate shall relate to the practice of engineering at an experienced professional level and shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection, the integration of course and project work, and the inclusion of substantial elements of interaction with professional practice.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, and other providers as noted below. Not less than 24 credit points must be completed through subjects offered and/or project work supervised by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. The major project must be supervised by a Principal Supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development. Undergraduate subjects may not in any event total more than 12 credit points.

### **Credit**

The following provisions are additional to the University's normal Advanced Standing provisions.

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS are credited towards the degree at their normal credit point values established by the University. Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS is determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the faculties of engineering of The University of Sydney and the University of New South Wales may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 36 credit points.

Subjects offered by the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Limited (AGSEI) may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 48 credit points, provided that

1. AGSEI has current recognition by the Academic Board of UTS as a suitable provider (such recognition is current in 1998); and
2. The Faculty Board in Engineering of UTS has approved each AGSEI subject unit concerned, and the arrangements for any project work.

The Academic Board may from time to time accredit other providers, and the Faculty Board in Engineering may accredit their programs, in a similar way.

### **Subject availability**

Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and other faculties of UTS, and available for inclusion in programs of study within the Master of Engineering Practice course, are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries in respect of subjects and project work offered by other institutions may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

### **Program selection**

Each candidate's program of study is determined in consultation with an academic adviser, and requires the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval must include arrangements for project supervision.

Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work, of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The philosophy of the course is one of cooperative education. Programs should maximise opportunity for industrially reinforced learning, based on adaptation and application of material provided through coursework. From time to time, the Faculty may introduce new subjects based upon existing postgraduate subjects but including an applications project for which additional credit may be appropriate.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering – or a candidate's academic adviser – will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may relate to the practice of engineering and to the interfaces between engineering and other disciplines. In programs involving areas of advanced engineering technology, and subject to the requirement for cohesion within each program and to the overall aims of the course, candidates will be encouraged to consider the value of subjects offered by other universities which complement those available at UTS.

Prior to undertaking the major project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

## Assessment

The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be those normally applying to each subject.

In new subjects developed for the Master of Engineering Practice course, assessment will accord with the range of standard UTS practice but will allow for employer moderation where a component of the assessed work has been undertaken in an employment situation. In these circumstances, assessment practices consistent with self-directed experiential learning will be adopted.

Special regard will be paid to the encouragement and recognition of team work in selected subjects, particularly those of a cross-disciplinary nature. Where team activity is subject to assessment, the approach used will seek to ensure that each individual contribution is properly identified.

Candidates will be required to prepare and submit an individual written report for their major project, and to present and defend its findings in a seminar, preferably involving employer participation. In subjects offered by other institutions, the assessment practices will be as established by those institutions. In deciding whether to approve a subject offered by another institution for credit towards the degree, the Faculty Board in Engineering will have regard to the method of assessment.

## Supervision of major projects

Responsibility for supervision of the major project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director of Studies for the MEP.

As noted, the major project must be supervised by a Principal Supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are encouraged, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

## Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
 Graduate Students Adviser  
 Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
 Email: [gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au](mailto:gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Engineering Practice

*(presented in work-based learning mode)*

- ◆ *Course code: EP90*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Master of Engineering Practice*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: MEP*
- ◆ *Course fee: Sponsored<sup>1</sup>*

## Graduate Diploma in Engineering

*(presented in work-based learning mode)*

- ◆ *Course code: EP65*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: GradDipE*
- ◆ *Course fee: Sponsored<sup>1</sup>*

## Graduate Certificate in Engineering

*(presented in work-based learning mode)*

- ◆ *Course code: EP58*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Engineering*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: none*
- ◆ *Course fee: Sponsored<sup>1</sup>*

The aims of these articulated courses and the regulations applying to them are generally similar to those described above for the conventional Master of Engineering Practice. The Master of Engineering Practice is a 72 credit point course, the Graduate Diploma is 45 credit points and the Graduate Certificate is 24 credit points. Candidates for these degrees will not normally apply as individuals but as part of a cohort sponsored by their organisation. The course structures are highly flexible and negotiable, and designed to achieve both personal and corporate objectives.

### Course structure

The course structure will be flexible. One core unit, Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering, will need to be completed by all students attempting any of the degrees. The Proposal

and Portfolio in Engineering provides the details of each individual's proposed award, their Learning Agreement and the evidence supporting their claim for recognition of current capability. The Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering component will determine the exact structure of a student's award. While this may be varied during the student's progression to their chosen award, the changes will need to be agreed by student, the student's academic adviser at UTS, and their workplace supervisor. The academic adviser will be a member of UTS academic staff or a member of AGSEI staff appointed as an academic adviser by UTS. To complete the requirements of the Proposal and Portfolio, prospective students will enrol in a Proposal and Portfolio qualifying course, worth 9 credit points. On successful completion of this course participants will be able to enrol in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master's Degree, as appropriate, with advanced standing for the Proposal and Portfolio in these awards. Students will also need to complete a Professional Engineering Work Study (PEWS) 1, 2 or 3 of at least 6 credit points to qualify for an award. The PEWS comprises an action research component which is mandatory for all awards.

### Details of each award

#### Graduate Certificate in Engineering

The Graduate Certificate in Engineering will provide foundation studies at postgraduate level and an important entry point for applicants who have not completed an engineering degree but who have had extensive work experience (usually more than five years), and can demonstrate a capacity to successfully participate at graduate level.

The Graduate Certificate is a 24 credit point award, providing an introduction to an area of engineering, agreed between the candidate, the candidate's employer and UTS:AGSEI. It provides an introduction to the field of study and a means of assessing a participant's ability to proceed to further graduate level of study.

The course of study will comprise:

1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or formal subjects 0–9cp
3. Formal subjects 0–9cp
4. Professional Engineering Work Study 1 6–15cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 24 credit points.

<sup>1</sup> These fees will normally be structured as part of a contract between UTS and the employer.

It is noted that WBL Research Methods is not compulsory in the Graduate Certificate.

**Graduate Diploma in Engineering**

The Graduate Diploma in Engineering comprises 45 credit points which may be made up of the 24 credit points awarded for the Graduate Certificate in Engineering plus an additional 21 credit points of approved learning. The aims of the Graduate Diploma are to develop the individual’s capability to perform a high level of analysis and synthesis in an area of engineering learning, agreed between the candidate, the candidate’s employer and the Faculty of Engineering supervisor, or the representative of AGSEI operating on the Faculty’s behalf.

This course would provide a second important entry point for applicants who have not completed an engineering degree but who have had extensive work experience (usually more than five years), and can demonstrate a capacity to successfully participate at graduate level.

Transfer from the Graduate Certificate in Engineering will require a completion of a new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering. However, a total of 9 credit points will be accrued for the two awards.

The completed Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering is the trigger for the enrolment of a participant in the Graduate Diploma in Engineering and will also enable the Faculty to plan the staffing requirements generated by the applicant’s proposed course of study. The course of study will comprise:

- 1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
- 2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or, formal subjects 0–24cp
- 3. WBL Research methods 1 6cp
- 4. Formal subjects 0–24cp
- 5. Professional Engineering Work Study 1 & 2 6–30cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 45 credit points

**Master of Engineering Practice**

The Master of Engineering Practice will provide advanced studies at postgraduate level and an important entry point for applicants who have completed an undergraduate degree in engineering or a Graduate Certificate or Diploma.

The Master’s level program is designed to enable candidates to achieve an advanced level

of understanding in a field of study and practice to equip them for the demands and responsibilities of middle to senior management roles in an engineering corporation or consultancy. The precise content of the course will be drawn from an area of engineering learning, agreed between the candidate, the candidate’s employer and the Faculty of Engineering supervisor, or the representative of AGSEI operating on the Faculty’s behalf. The Master of Engineering Practice comprises 72 credit points which may include the 45 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, plus an additional 27 credit points.

Applicants must complete a Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering. A new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering will be required to progress from the Graduate Certificate in Engineering, or the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, to the Master of Engineering Practice. However a total of 9 credit points will be accrued for the two awards.

The course of study will comprise:

- 1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
- 2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or, formal subjects 0–30cp
- 3. WBL Research methods 1 & 2 12cp
- 4. Formal subjects 0–30cp
- 5. Professional Engineering Work Study 1, 2 and 3 21–51cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 72 credit points

**Articulation**

Articulation between Graduate Certificate, the Graduate Diploma in Engineering and the Master of Engineering Practice degree will be possible. A new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering will have to be completed in each case. It is not proposed at this stage to allow candidates to freely move between the Work-Based Learning awards and other postgraduate awards in the Faculty of Engineering. Exceptions are possible with the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

**The Role of the Employer**

A prospective candidate would normally approach the employer, or be approached by the employer, to seek a place in a Work-Based Learning program. On enrolment in a Qualifying Subject, the applicant would commence preparation of their Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering under the joint guidance of the employer and a representative

of the UTS:AGSEI WBL Management Committee. The awards will be jointly administered by the candidate's employer and UTS, or the candidate's employer and AGSEI, (acting on behalf of UTS). UTS would have approval of academic standards and the employer's representatives would approve the general topics of investigation.

### Admission requirements

These are identical to those required for the conventional Master of Engineering Practice, Graduate Diploma in Engineering, and Graduate Certificate of Engineering. See Graduate Diploma in Engineering (EP61) and Graduate Certificate in Engineering (EP51).

### Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:

Mr Ravindra Bagia  
Room 2423, Level 24, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2432  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2432  
Email: ravin.bagia@eng.uts.edu.au

## Master of Engineering Studies

---

- ◆ *Course code:* EP88
  - ◆ *Testamur title:* Master of Engineering Studies
  - ◆ *Abbreviation:* MESTud
  - ◆ *Course fee:* \$9,600
- 

## Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)

---

- ◆ *Course code:* EP91
  - ◆ *Testamur title:* Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)
  - ◆ *Abbreviation:* MESTud (Hons)
  - ◆ *Course fee:* \$14,400
- 

The Master of Engineering Studies provides an opportunity for recently graduated engineers to pursue further studies in their chosen field of endeavour. The degree is structured in such a way that a student may choose a program of study that will deepen the body of knowledge acquired in the first degree or expand knowledge boundaries into policy and engineering management areas. The program of study chosen by the student will be framed within a Graduate Program major and supervised by an experienced director in that field.

The Master of Engineering Studies (Honours) is an extension, in the form of a research project, of the program of studies chosen by students. Students who have performed well in the coursework program will be permitted to transfer into the MESTud(Hons) where they will be given the opportunity to complete a research project in their major.

### Duration

The MESTud will require two semesters of full-time study or four semesters of part-time study. Those students who wish to take Honours will require at least one further semester to complete the degree.

### Admission requirements

An undergraduate degree in engineering or other technological/applied science field or a Graduate Certificate in engineering is required for entry to the course. Candidates with a first or second class Honours degree or equivalent require no experience. Otherwise two years of relevant experience is required.

## Course structures

### Master of Engineering Studies

Eight graduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering (48 credit points). Students will normally nominate a major at enrolment which will require the completion of five subjects within a particular Graduate Program major as described in this handbook. The major will be noted on the academic transcript.

### Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)

On completion of the requirements of the MESTud at credit level or above, a student may transfer to the MESTud(Hons) group. In addition to the 48 credit points at credit level the candidate will be required to complete a 24 credit point research project over a period of a least one semester.

### Graduate Program Majors

Graduate Program Majors available within the Faculty of Engineering in 2000 are listed below.

- Control Engineering
- Energy Planning and Policy
- Engineering Management
- Environmental Engineering and Management
- Groundwater Management
- Information Systems Engineering
- Local Government Engineering
- Manufacturing Engineering and Management
- Software Engineering
- Structural Engineering
- Telecommunications Engineering
- Water Engineering

Each of these Graduate Program Majors is managed by a Program Director who will advise the student on assumed prior knowledge and a suitable combination of graduate subjects. Where a student transfers to the MESTud(Hons) group, that student will normally be required to have completed 49041 Engineering Research Methodology and to complete the Research Project using the body of knowledge contained in the chosen Graduate Program major.

## Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2

Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606

Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549

Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2

Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638

Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549

Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

## Graduate Diploma in Engineering

---

- ◆ *Course code: EP61*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: GradDipE*
  - ◆ *Course fee: \$9,000*
- 

## Graduate Certificate in Engineering

---

- ◆ *Course code: EP51*
  - ◆ *Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Engineering*
  - ◆ *Abbreviation: none*
  - ◆ *Course fee: \$4,800*
- 

## Aims of the courses

The objective of each of these courses, offered on a Faculty-wide basis, is to provide practising professional engineers or technologists with an opportunity to extend their engineering knowledge beyond the subject areas covered in their first qualification, and/or to update their knowledge and skills in line with recent advances in engineering, technology and business practice; and to provide graduates in cognate disciplines with the opportunity to undertake formal study in appropriate areas of engineering.

The courses may also be of value to immigrant engineers, already professionally qualified in their countries of origin, who are seeking orientation to Australian conditions and practice.

## Duration

The Graduate Diploma requires completion of subjects, totalling 45 credit points, and may be taken on a two-semester, full-time basis or on a four-semester, part-time basis.

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of subjects totalling 24 credit points and may be taken on a two-semester, full-time basis or a two-semester, part-time basis.

### Admission requirements

An applicant for admission to candidature for a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in the Faculty of Engineering should:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS; or
3. for those applicants without formal qualifications, produce such other evidence of general and professional qualifications sufficient to show that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

### Attendance

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

### Course structure

Students design their own program to suit individual needs. Program details are determined prior to enrolment, in consultation with, and with the approval of, an academic adviser appointed by the Head of the Graduate School. There is opportunity to choose from the broad range of graduate and undergraduate subjects offered by the University's nine faculties, class-size quotas permitted.

The program of study for each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection. Within this framework, the Faculty Board in Engineering, on advice from its Graduate School, may from time to time introduce program majors that require students to complete a number of prescribed subjects with or without opportunity for electives. In these cases, the area of program major will be recognised on the candidate's academic record.

At least 60 per cent of the content of any individual program shall consist of subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering.

Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development. They may not in any event total more than 60 per cent of the content of any individual program, as determined by the credit points awarded on completion of each subject.

Subject selection should be clearly related to a professional theme involving either an expansion of knowledge beyond the areas covered in the student's first degree, or an advance in skills resulting from the result developments in engineering and associated technologies and management practices.

### Transfer to Master's Degree

Work undertaken under Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate enrolment may be credited towards a Master's degree provided the requirements of the Master's degree are met in full. Advanced standing can be obtained for not more than 67 per cent of the credit points required for the Master's (generally 40 credit points maximum).

Completion of the requirements for the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate in Engineering does not guarantee admission to Master's candidature. Eligibility for consideration may be subject to the attainment of a certain level of performance – typically, a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) in completed subjects of at least 60 per cent over 18 credit points.

### Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

## GRADUATE PROGRAM MAJORS

Majors are available in ME, MTech, MESTud, Graduate Diplomas and Certificates.

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) offers an extensive range of programs by research and/or coursework through its award and non-award courses. A selection of these designated as 2000 program majors are described below. Information on other specialist research areas can be obtained from individual members of academic staff (see section titled Teaching Staff).

Program majors have been developed to match the needs of engineers and other professionals. They provide opportunities for advanced studies and professional development in engineering and cross-disciplinary areas between engineering and other disciplines. All GSE program majors are differentiated by their focus, structure, presentation, attendance flexibility, assessment practices and multiple entry/completion options.

Students completing two thirds of the credit points required for a MESTud, a general ME, MTech degree, diploma or certificate from any one of the graduate program majors listed will be entitled to have the name of the major listed in the degree transcript (not the testamur). A Graduate Project within the major will be deemed to contribute the relevant number of credit points towards the two thirds requirements for listing.

For the Energy Planning and Policy major to be shown on the transcript, students will be required to complete subjects 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49022 Energy Resources and Technology, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49024 Energy Modelling and 49029 Environmental Policy for Energy Systems.

For the Information Systems Engineering major to be shown on the transcript, students will be required to complete subjects 49013 Managing Information Technology in Engineering, 49209 Advanced Web Technology, 49210 Website Design and Management.

For the Telecommunications major to be shown on the ME and MTech transcript, students will be required to complete subjects 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols, 49203 Telecommunications Signal Processing, 49204 Advanced Teletraffic Engineering and 49205 Transmission Systems plus an approved Graduate Project in telecommunications.

For those students who have a previous degree which is not electrical or electronics engineering or who feel that they need to improve their mathematics background, we highly encourage that they take 49209 (Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications). The telecommunications major also has a set of subjects with a 'special topics' delivery mode. These subjects are available only to Telecommunications major, are limited to small numbers of students (five or less), and are typically taught once every three semesters but this depends on the availability of the lecturer.

For the Software Engineering major to be shown on the transcript, students will be required to complete 49211.

GSE program majors reflect current research strengths and interests in the Faculty of Engineering, and change with time. It is expected that all of the program majors listed below will be offered in 2000. However, the availability of individual subjects in any year will be influenced by student demand, arrangements with visiting lecturers, scheduling within the University, and policies on class sizes.

Provision has been made in all general award courses for candidates to undertake other (non-GSE) subjects with the approval of an academic adviser. In particular, undergraduate subjects offered by the Faculty may be taken as credit towards all general awards. Candidates who have completed their first degree at another university, or who have been practising for some years without periods of formal study, are strongly recommended to seek academic advice on the appropriateness of including selected undergraduate subjects in their programs.

In addition, opportunities are available in all general courses to undertake other approved subjects offered by other faculties at UTS and other universities.



## 100 Postgraduate courses

### Majors

#### Control Engineering

49261	Biomedical Instrumentation	6cp
49271	Computer Architecture	6cp
49272	Adaptive and Multivariable Control	6cp
49274	Advanced Robotics	6cp
49275	Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic	6cp
49276	Sliding Mode Control	6cp

#### Academic inquiries

Associate Professor H Nguyen  
Director  
Control Engineering Graduate Program  
Room 2429, Level 24, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2451  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: htn@eng.uts.edu.au

#### Energy Planning and Policy

Core subjects (Master's program major) include

49021	Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments	6cp
49022	Energy Resources and Technology	6cp
49023	Energy and Environmental Economics	6cp
49024	Energy Modelling	6cp
49029	Environmental Policy for Energy Systems	6cp

Recommended subjects

49025	Methods for Energy Analysis	3cp
49026	Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring	6cp
49027	Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting	6cp
49028	Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation	6cp
49706	Regulatory Economics	6cp
49703	Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)	3cp
49701	Gas Sector Planning	6cp
49702	Gas Distribution Technology and Management	6cp

#### Academic inquiries

Dr D Sharma  
Director  
Energy Planning and Policy Graduate Program  
Room 7088, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2422  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: deepak.sharma@uts.edu.au

#### Engineering Management

49001	Judgment and Decision Making	6cp
49002	Project Management	6cp
49003	Economic Evaluation	6cp
49004	Systems Engineering for Managers	6cp

49005	Technological Change	6cp
49006	Risk Management in Engineering	6cp
49009	Engineering in Australian Society	6cp
49010	Engineering Ethics	6cp
49011	International Engineering	6cp
49012	Project Management Support Systems	6cp
49013	Managing Information Technology in Engineering	6cp
49044	Engineering Communication and Documentation	6cp
49306	Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation	6cp
49309	Quality Planning and Analysis	6cp

**Note:** Selected subjects from the Engineering Management concentration can frequently be combined with studies in another program concentration.

#### Academic inquiries

Associate Professor J Parkin  
Director  
Engineering Management Graduate Program  
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

#### Environmental Engineering and Management

49121	Environmental Assessment and Planning	6cp
49122	Ecology and Sustainability	6cp
49123	Waste and Pollution Management	6cp
49124	Water Quality Management	6cp
49125	Environmental Risk Assessment	6cp
49126	Environmental Management of Land	6cp

#### Academic inquiries

Dr P Hazelton  
Director  
Environmental Engineering and Management Graduate Program  
Room 512, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2661  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au

#### Groundwater Management

49550	Computing for Groundwater Specialists	0cp
49551	Surface Hydrology and Groundwater	6cp
49555	Groundwater Modelling	6cp
66025	Contaminated Site Management	6cp
66018	Groundwater Geophysics	6cp
66015	Hydrogeochemistry	6cp
66014	Hydrogeology	6cp

**Academic inquiries**

Professor M Knight  
 Director  
 National Centre for Groundwater  
 Management  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985  
 Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au  
 Website:  
[http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/  
 ngcm/](http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ngcm/)

**Information Systems Engineering**

- 49013 Managing Information Technology in Engineering 6cp
- 49209 Advanced Web Technology 6cp
- 49210 Website Design and Management 6cp
- 95561 Multimedia Products and Technology 6cp
- 95560 Multimedia Industry and Process 6cp
- 49213 Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation 6cp
- 49211 Software Engineering Principles 6cp

**Academic inquiries**

Dr D Lowe  
 Director  
 Information Systems Engineering Graduate  
 Program  
 Room 2226, Level 22, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2526  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: david.lowe@uts.edu.au

**Local Government Engineering**

- 49102 Traffic and Transportation 6cp
- 49103 Management and Industrial Relations 6cp
- 49104 Asset Maintenance Management 6cp
- 49105 Water Supply and Wastewater Management 6cp
- 49106 Road Engineering Practice 6cp
- 49107 Storm Runoff Regulation 6cp
- 49108 Local Government Law 6cp
- 49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning 6cp

**Academic inquiries**

Mr K Halstead  
 Director  
 Local Government Engineering Graduate  
 Program  
 Room 522, Level 5, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2640  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
 Email: ken.halstead@uts.edu.au

**Manufacturing Engineering and Management**

- 49309 Quality Planning and Analysis 6cp
- 49318 Manufacturing Systems Management 6cp
- 49002 Project Management 6cp
- 49306 Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation 6cp
- 49323 Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications 6cp
- 49325 Computer Aided Mechanical Design 6cp
- 49324 Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring 6cp
- 49312 Advanced Flow Modelling 6cp
- 49326 Heat Transfer and Equipment Design 6cp
- 49322 Airconditioning 6cp

**Academic inquiries**

Associate Professor J Parkin  
 Director  
 Manufacturing Engineering and  
 Management Graduate Program  
 Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
 Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

**Software Engineering**

- 49211 Software Engineering Principles 6cp
- 49212 Object-Oriented Languages 6cp
- 49213 Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation 6cp
- 49214 UNIX and C 6cp
- 49234 Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development 9cp
- 49217 Software Verification and Validation 6cp
- 49233 Software Requirements Specification 9cp
- 49237 Software Quality and Configuration 3cp
- 49225 Software Project Management 6cp

To meet the needs of an emerging discipline, this program depends heavily on its industry partner, Thomson-CSF.

Subject availability depends on demand.

**Academic inquiries**

Mr J Leaney  
 Director  
 Software Engineering Graduate Program  
 Room 2221A, Level 22, Building 1  
 Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2389  
 Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
 Email: jrleaney@eng.uts.edu.au

## 102 Postgraduate courses

### Structural Engineering

49131	Bridge Design	6cp
49132	Stability of Structures	6cp
49133	Steel and Composite Design	6cp
49134	Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering	6cp
49135	Wind Engineering	6cp
49136	Timber in Engineering Design	6cp
49141	Advanced Geomechanics	6cp
49151	Concrete Technology and Practice	6cp
49152	Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures	6cp
49047	Finite Element Analysis	6cp
49137	Railway Engineering	6cp
49150	Prestressed Concrete Design	6cp

### Academic inquiries

Professor B Samali  
Director  
Structural Engineering Graduate Program  
Room 7079, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2623  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: [bijan.samali@uts.edu.au](mailto:bijan.samali@uts.edu.au)

### Telecommunications Engineering

49201	Integrated Services Network	6cp
40202	Communication Protocols	6cp
49203	Telecommunications Signal Processing	6cp
49204	Advanced Teletraffic Engineering	6cp
49205	Transmission Systems	6cp
49207	Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications	6cp
49215	Telecommunications Industry Management	6cp
49216	Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications	6cp
49218	Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology (special topic)	6cp
49219	Emerging Internetworking Protocols (special topic)	6cp
49220	Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications (special topic)	6cp
49221	Coding and Coded Modulation (special topic)	6cp
49222	Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques (special topic)	6cp
49223	Satellite Communication Systems (special topic)	6cp
49224	Simulation of Digital Communication Systems (special topic)	6cp
49226	Modem / Codec Design (special topic)	6cp

The 'special topics' delivery mode subjects are available only to Telecommunications major, are limited to small numbers of students (five or less), and are typically taught once every three semesters but this depends on the availability of the lecturer.

### Academic inquiries

Dr M Eckert  
Room 2420D, Level 24, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2428  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: [meckert@ee.uts.edu.au](mailto:meckert@ee.uts.edu.au)

### Water Engineering

49107	Storm Runoff Regulation	6cp
49111	Coastal Engineering	6cp
49113	Urban Stormwater Pollution Management	6cp
49114	Statistical Hydrology	6cp
49124	Water Quality Management	6cp
49551	Surface Hydrology and Groundwater	6cp
49554	Groundwater Computing	6cp
49555	Groundwater Modelling	6cp

### Academic inquiries

Dr S Beecham  
Director  
Water Engineering Graduate Program  
Room 507, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2623  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: [Simon.Beecham@uts.edu.au](mailto:Simon.Beecham@uts.edu.au)

# SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

## UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Subject descriptions are listed in numerical order. Information includes subject number, subject name, number of credit points (e.g. 6cp), type of subject (e.g. capstone project, engineering practice, core, fields of practice, elective), prerequisites and corequisites, if any, and a summary of learning objectives and content.

### Key to abbreviations used in subject descriptions

The following abbreviations have been used to indicate where a subject forms a prescribed or recommended part of a major or course.

CE	Civil Engineering Major
CEE	Civil and Environmental Engineering Major
CSE	Computer Systems Engineering Major
EE	Electrical Engineering Major
ME	Mechanical Engineering Major
SE	Software Engineering
TE	Telecommunications Engineering Major
BEBA	Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice
BEBBus	Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business
BScBE	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice
BT	Bachelor of Technology

## 25353

### Business for Technologists

*Offered by the Faculty of Business*

*BT*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48071 Numerical Methods  
subject coordinator: Ms W Bui (Faculty of Business)*

This subject introduces the basic economic principles to provide the student with an understanding of the business operating environment. Financial ratio analysis, financial mathematics and valuation process are then presented as essential tools for financial decision making in the area of capital investment analysis, cost of capital, financing mix, capital structure and financial planning and forecasting.

This subject also covers the basic principles of marketing. It develops an understanding of the processes of market research and customer selection, product development, pricing strategies, promotional strategies and the distribution of goods and services to all sectors of the economy.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; case study 25 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.

## 31425

### Principles of Software Development

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics;*

*corequisite: 48430 Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The specification and implementation of stacks, queues, lists, and trees are discussed as abstract data types. Formal mathematical specification of software, and program correctness are discussed. Program testing methods are emphasised throughout the subject, as are aspects of software quality such as usability.

## 31429

### Procedural Programming

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subjects covers top-down structured program design techniques, and their application to the development of commercial programming applications. Emphasis will be on quality and usability of the resultant systems. Debugging and testing skills are developed. The language used is C.

## 104 Undergraduate subject descriptions

### 31434

#### Database Design

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject introduces the students to basic database design and implementation concepts. Database design techniques including relational design and E-R analysis are presented. Database programming using SQL is covered in lectures and supported by practical exercises. Object database and distributed database concepts are introduced.

### 31514

#### Computing Theory

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject introduces students to some of the theory underlying computing science. It includes such topics as formal methods and computational complexity.

### 31862

#### Principles of Human Computer Interaction

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Introduces students to the fundamental knowledge required to understand the nature and scope of HCI, the contribution to HCI of human factors, language and communications, and ergonomics, and the role of HCI in the software and systems design and development process. Approaches to incorporate HCI into the software design and systems development process will be examined with an emphasis on how HCI can ensure more usable software and systems.

### 32107

#### Formal Reasoning for Software Development

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering, 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject promotes a methodology where correctness is established before efficiency is considered. Specification languages allow the precise description of systems, while abstracting away from implementation concerns. Formal refinement allows programs to be developed from specifications, while preserving correctness. Semantics of languages provide a basis for reasoning about their correct implementation. Reasoning about concurrency is difficult; formal models of concurrency will be introduced.

### 32108

#### Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject covers some important areas of artificial intelligence and their applications. These areas include, broadly, knowledge representation, problem solving, planning, knowledge-based systems, dealing with uncertainty, explanation facilities, machine learning, and applications of AI. The subject quickly introduces students to the basic AI techniques and then deals with individual topics in depth. The subject may specialise in one or more sub-areas of AI.

### 31931

#### Software Quality Assurance

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus,*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering, 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Aims to provide students with the practical knowledge and skills that are necessary to effectively measure and control the quality of software products. Major topics are quality

assurance principles, quality metrics, verification, validation and testing, implementing quality assurance, and software engineering methods and tools.

### 33130

#### Mathematical Modelling 1

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisites: there are no formal prerequisites, but knowledge of NSW HSC of 3-unit Mathematics is assumed; corequisite: 68037 Physical Modelling

CORE

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques of the subject; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system *Mathematica* to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: presentation of a collection of physical problems; functions and their relationship to measurement and the interpretation of physical results; differentiability; differential equations arising from physical problems; solution by series; growth and decay problems; oscillatory motion; trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; methods of integration; and introduction to nonlinear oscillations.

The computer algebra system *Mathematica* will be used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

### 33132

#### Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisites:

There are no formal prerequisites, but a knowledge of 3-unit Mathematics is assumed; corequisite: 68036 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)

CORE

Refer to 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 for subject description.

### 33190

#### Mathematical Modelling for Science

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisites: there are no formal prerequisite but a knowledge of 2-unit Mathematics is assumed

Functions and their relationship to scientific experiments. Differentiability. Differential equations arising from scientific problems. Solution by series. Radioactive decay and exponential functions. Oscillatory motion and trigonometric functions. Integration. The logarithm function. Inverse functions. Inverse trigonometric functions. Solution of differential equations by integration and inverse functions. The computer algebra system *Mathematica* will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

### 33230

#### Mathematical Modelling 2

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisite: 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)

CORE

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate

## 106 Undergraduate subject descriptions

a high level of skill in the computational techniques covered in the subject content; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system *Mathematica* to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems and proofs; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: linear algebra; solutions to sets of equations resulting from particular problems; the need to develop a variety of ways of solving sets of equations; matrices and determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues; a standard treatment of vectors building on that given in Physical Modelling; partial derivatives using waves and temperature distributions as illustrative examples; optimisation; the method of least squares; multiple integrals and their applications; probability with a focus on the determination of the reliability of a system of components in various engineering contexts; variance, skewness and kurtosis; probability distributions, conditional probability and bivariate probability.

The computer algebra system *Mathematica* will be used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

### 33290

#### **Computing and Mathematics for Science**

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science*

In the computing component of this subject students will study a range of computing modules designed to give them basic computing application skills and some more advanced modules appropriate to their particular discipline. The mathematics component will include studies of simultaneous linear equations and their occurrence in scientific problems; methods for solving these equations using matrices and determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; vectors in two and three dimensions; products of vectors; spatial geometry and coordinate systems; functions of several variables; partial

derivatives; optimisation; method of least squares. The computer algebra system *Mathematica* will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

### 33390

#### **Mathematics and Scientific Software**

*Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science*

Methods of Integration. Double and triple integrals and their application to scientific problems. The use of spherical and cylindrical coordinates. Linear algebra and its relationship to boundary value problems. Inner products and orthogonality. Separation of variables. Fourier series. An introduction to C and *Mathematica* programming in the context of problems from this subject and its prerequisite.

### 33490

#### **Computational Mathematics and Physics**

*Offered by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences*

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics, 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software*

This subject highlights the role of computational methods in the solution of models for physical systems. The mathematics strand provides a context for which computational techniques can be developed. Boundary value problems and partial differential equations, vector calculus and analysis of complex variables are needed to describe a wide variety of 'real world' problems and basic physics phenomena. The computational tools that will be developed to complement these analytical techniques include numerical integration methods, Fourier techniques and matrix manipulations. Students will develop not only sophisticated modelling skills, but also will have gained insights into the process of modelling and the ability to make value judgments on model predictions. This is a generic skill that is very transferable to other fields. You will have developed a set of computational utilities that you will be able to re-use in later subjects and project work. A small group project spanning both components of the subject will form a major part of the assessment.

**48006****Capstone Project (6cp)**

*CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA 6cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management*  
*subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager*

Objectives of the Capstone Project are: to bring together and integrate knowledge and skills gained in the course as a whole, including engineering principles, planning and design, ethics, management, and communication, and to apply these to an initially unstructured problem formulated by each student in consultation with an adviser; to reinforce and develop competencies that have not been sufficiently emphasised in the student's choice of subjects or engineering practice to date; to define a substantial engineering study or design task, place it in context, and carry it to completion within a specified time and to a professional standard; to complete a comprehensive written and bound report that places the project in context, defines its objectives, and describes the work done and the resulting conclusions or recommendations; to provide a bridge to the student's professional future, and opportunity to demonstrate professional competencies and capabilities; to provide scope to demonstrate initiative and creativity, and take pride in achievement.

Each student is required to undertake a substantial engineering project, normally during their final year of study, and to prepare a formal report describing the work performed and the resulting conclusions and recommendations. The work is planned and carried out under the supervision of a member of academic staff. Both the work and the report must meet professional engineering standards. The project may be in any area of engineering. Students may choose a topic relating to their experience in engineering practice, or an area of interest which they wish to study in detail. Typical projects might take any of the following forms: literature review – a study of the available literature and a state-of-the-art appraisal of an area of engineering; design – the complete design of a substantial engineering artefact or system; experimental investigation – a comprehensive laboratory investigation or testing program; research and development – original research of a

fundamental or applied nature, or development of a new application of a particular technology; computer-based analysis – development or use of computer software to study the behaviour of an engineering solution; project management – planning and management of a substantial engineering project, normally in a workplace, business or community context; combining technical and management skills; impact analysis, planning, system design – study and analysis of an engineering solution in its economic, social and environmental context, integrating the engineering dimension with cross-disciplinary interfaces, and optimising overall system design, normally interactive with other professions.

**48012****Capstone Project (12cp)**

*CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA 12cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management*  
*subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager*

Refer to the subject description for 48006 Capstone Project. The difference between the 6cp and 12cp versions of the Capstone Project is that a student is expected to invest at least 150 hours in the former, and 300 in the later.

**48016****Capstone Project – Part A**

*CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA 6cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management*  
*subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager*

Refer to the subject description for 48012 Capstone Project (12cp in one semester). This subject is intended for students who wish to undertake a 12 cp Capstone Project over two semesters. Such students enrol in this subject (48016) in the first semester and 48026 Capstone Project – Part B in the second semester.



## 48026

### Capstone Project – Part B

CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA  
6cp; prerequisite: 48016 Capstone Project –  
Part A

subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and  
David Eager

Refer to the subject description for 48006 Capstone Project. This subject is intended for students who wish to undertake a 12cp Capstone Project over two semesters. Such students enrol in the subject 48016 in the first semester and this subject (48026) in the second.

## 48070

### Engineering Material

BT

6cp

subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This subject builds on the knowledge of chemistry and materials from the Associate Diploma. It provides students with an understanding of the use of materials in the engineering environment.

Chemistry topics include: electronic structure of the atom, periodic table, chemical bonding, states, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, aqueous solutions, metals, electrochemistry, organic chemistry. Materials Science topics include: properties, behaviour, application and testing of common engineering materials. Particular emphasis will be placed on newer materials, including ceramics and composites. Ferrous and non-ferrous metals and plastics will also be treated. In covering these topics specific applications in industry within design and maintenance will be emphasised.

Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

## 48071

### Numerical Methods

BT

6cp

subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This subject builds on students' knowledge of mathematics from the Associate Diploma. It assumes a knowledge of introductory calculus. It provides students with an understanding and use of numerical methods in the engineering environment. It lays the foundations to enable students to confidently use numerical techniques in subsequent subjects and the work environment.

Topics include: applications of sequences and series; linear algebra; matrices, vectors and determinants; applications of matrices and vectors; vector algebra in 2-space and 3-space; introduction to vector calculus and applications; curve fitting using least squares methods for polynomials, log-linear and log-log relationships; engineering applications of differential equations (first and second order); numerical methods in linear algebra and in the solution of differential equations; graph theory and optimisation; use of the Simplex method; introduction to combinatorial optimisation; probability and statistics including probability theory, permutations and combinations, probability distributions, binomial, Poisson and normal distributions; sampling, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.

Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

## 48072

### Information Technology

BT

6cp

subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This subject aims to familiarise the student with the use of basic software and hardware for computers, especially personal computers, and to start to develop an appreciation of the diverse uses made of computers by engineers. The computer is introduced as an aid to design, communication and as a means for solving engineering problems. The emphasis is on popular personal computers applications and computer-aided design.

Personal computing topics include hardware familiarisation, the operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, visual presentation software and elementary programming.

Computer-aided design (CAD) topics introduce three-dimensional model development as well as the associated documentation and communication of the design. Students explore management issues related to CAD and investigate the role of CAD in the design process and in the overall information needs of an organisation. Practical laboratory sessions incorporate wireframe, surface and solid modelling schemes and demonstrate the power of parametric capability. The combination of practical experience and an understanding of the

information and management aspects of CAD, prepare students for making management decisions about CAD.

Assessment: reports 40 per cent; assignments 20 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.

### 48073

#### Professional Development

*BT*

*6cp; corequisite: 48075 Engineering Management*

*subject coordinator: Mr L Reece*

This is a core and capstone subject. It has two components: the industrial environment, and a major project.

The industrial component concentrates on people-related aspects of engineering management. The psychology and sociology of small group behaviour are introduced and explored. The subject investigates the engineering sector within Australian industry, covering the following topics: employment analysis, relevant government policies, industrial relations, occupational health and safety, the implications of moving towards ecologically sustainable development.

The major project component involves the preparation by the student of a industry-based project. The project involves an investigation at technologist level giving an opportunity to synthesise knowledge gained in industry with that obtained at UTS by the documentation of a complex work-related problem. The project will include a poster and a seminar presentation.

Assessment: seminar presentation 10 per cent; poster 10 per cent; literature review 20 per cent; major report 50 per cent; class participation 10 per cent.

### 48074

#### Engineering Communication and Documentation

*BT*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48072 Information Technology*

*subject coordinator: Mr L Reece*

This subject covers the various aspects of the communication process in an engineering context. Students participate in workshop sessions to develop written, oral and graphic skills. Basic communication theory is used as a foundation for practical work in research techniques, designing and producing letters, reports, discussion papers and other

engineering documents. Oral skills are developed through conferences, seminars, interviews, meetings, debates and small group discussions. Students consider documentation as both a process and an outcome and develop management strategies to apply basic communication theories to the development of integrated information systems.

Assessment: oral presentations 30 per cent; research paper 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation tasks 10 per cent.

### 48075

#### Engineering Management

*BT*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48074 Engineering Communication and Documentation*

*subject coordinator: Mr L Reece*

This subject provides a background in classical management theory. It is a core subject in the Bachelor of Technology program and aims to prepare the student for management positions within Australian industry. The overriding feature is management decision making by the use of examples in the fundamental functions of management, and a study of the management of uncertainty, risk and change.

Topics covered will include planning; organising; leading and controlling; decision making; break-even analysis; return on investment; and inventory control.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; presentation and report 20 per cent; major reports 40 per cent; class participation 10 per cent.

### 48110

#### Engineering Experience 1

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*Ocp; prerequisites: 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1, either 48210 Engineering for Sustainability, or 48220 Informatics, and one of 48310 Introduction to Civil Engineering or 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering or 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering or 48720 Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering or 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

Engineering educators, as well as engineering employers, have long recognised the value of integrating practical experience with academic studies. Engineering Experience 1 and 2 are zero credit point subjects that support students

## 110 Undergraduate subject descriptions

while they are working in industry or the community for the purpose of gaining experience in the practice of engineering. Engineering Experience 1 provides students with the opportunity to discover engineering workplace culture and to develop their basic technical skills. It is expected that students will gain this level of experience early in their academic program. One semester prior to undertaking the experience students must enrol in the subject 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1. Students may enrol in Engineering Experience 1 for more than one semester while they are working at a basic level and they need not take additional semesters of Engineering Practice Preview 1, however, they are encouraged to progress to higher levels of engineering experience so that they can gain a wide range of skills and abilities.

Material to be taught and learnt: Each student's experience will be unique. What is learned will be a function of a number of factors affecting the experience. Employer or host organisations are not expected to provide formal training although some may choose to do so. Instead students are required to become active learners and seek opportunities to fulfil the objectives of this experience module. Students are assisted in this process through Engineering core and field of practice subjects and specifically through Engineering Practice Review 1.

### 48120

#### Review of Engineering Practice 1

*CE, CEE, CSE, EE, ME, TE, BEBA, BSc BE  
6cp (exemption process)*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

This subject has been introduced for the purpose of assisting students who commenced before 1998 in the BE course and wish to transfer to the BE DipEngPrac. It is a substitute for the two new 3cp subjects 48121 and 48122. Students who have completed 44 weeks of industrial experience under the old course can apply for an exemption in this subject as a means of simplifying the transfer to the BE DipEngPrac.

This subject is also relevant for new students starting the engineering degree at UTS with significant work experience. These students may apply for an exemption – through completing this subject to accelerate their progress in the Dip Eng Prac.

### 48121

#### Engineering Practice Preview 1

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA,  
BEBBus, BScBE*

*3cp; prerequisite: nil*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

Engineering Practice Preview 1 helps initiate students to the engineering workplace by guiding them through the employment process, developing the communication and documentation skills appropriate to engineering practice, showing them how to learn through experience exploring the nature and culture of the workplace, introducing ethical and social issues, and helping them to plan for their own personal and professional development.

Students will negotiate their learning options from a range of compulsory and optional topics including: Ethics and Social Responsibility, Industrial Relations, Occupational Health and Safety and The Culture of Engineering.

Assessment tasks will be negotiated from a variety of compulsory and optional assignments, many of which can be incorporated into the student's portfolio. Some tasks include: personal resumé, job application letters, employment interviewing, learning style assessment, learning contracts, ethics case study, industrial relations case study. Assessment will essentially be formative to assist students in achieving an acceptable level. However, students will not be able to undertake Engineering Experience 1 until they have passed all the compulsory components of Engineering Practice Preview 1.

### 48122

#### Engineering Practice Review 1

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA,  
BEBBus, BScBE*

*3cp; prerequisite: 48110 Engineering  
Experience 1*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

Engineering Practice Review 1 guides students through a process of thoughtful reflection and review of their engineering experience. Workplace issues are examined and students are assisted in developing appropriate professional strategies. Students identify the technical and professional advancement that has occurred as a consequence of their experience, and integrate these new ideas with their existing knowledge frameworks. This learning is documented for peer and professional review.

Since each student's work experience will be unique, all students will benefit from sharing and discussing their experiences. What each individual student learns will be a function of a number of factors affecting their workplace experience. However, this subject assists all students to receive a firm grounding in the fundamentals of engineering workplace practice, including: the nature and culture of the engineering workplace, the employment process, ethics and social responsibility, communication and documentation, the application of engineering method, occupational health and safety, industrial relations, and personal and professional development.

Assessment tasks include: evaluation of learning contract, report of workplace experience, group review, logbook and portfolio.

### 48130

#### Engineering Experience 2

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE Ocp; prerequisite: 48141 Engineering Practice Preview 2*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

Engineering Experience 1 and 2 are zero credit point subjects that support students while they are working in industry or the community for the purpose of gaining experience in the practice of engineering. Engineering Experience 2 expects that students will be advanced in their academic studies and be working closely with engineering professionals in order to extend their understanding of the practice of professional engineering and to apply, test and further develop their technical skills. One semester prior to undertaking the experience students must enrol in the subject 48141 Engineering Practice Preview 2. Students may enrol in Engineering Experience 2 for more than one semester while they are working at this para-professional level; and they need not take additional semesters of Engineering Practice Preview 2. However, they are encouraged to progress to a professional level of engineering practice.

Material to be taught and learnt: Each student's experience will be unique. What is learned will be a function of a number of factors affecting the experience. Employer or host organisations are not expected to provide formal training although some may choose to do so. Instead

students are required to become active learners and seek opportunities to fulfill the objectives of this experience module. Students are assisted in this process through Engineering core and field of practice subjects and specifically through Engineering Practice Review 2.

### 48140

#### Review of Engineering Practice 2

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE 6cp; prerequisites: 48120 Review of Engineering Practice 1 plus an additional 24 weeks of engineering experience at a professional level*

*ENGINEERING PRACTICE*

This is a transition subject that has been introduced for the purpose of assisting students who commenced before 1998 in the BE course and who have transferred to the BE DipEngPrac. It is used with the permission of the Director of the Engineering Practice Program where the normal process of enrolling in the 3cp subjects 48141 and 48142 would unreasonably delay graduation.

### 48141

#### Engineering Practice Preview 2

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE 3cp; prerequisite: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1*

Engineering Practice Preview 2 helps students to develop as professional engineers by refining employment-related processes, developing the communication and documentation skills appropriate to professional engineering practice, exploring issues of organisational management and commercial practice, examining ethical and social issues, applying theory in practice and developing strategies for continuing professional development.

Students will negotiate their learning options from a range of compulsory and optional topics including: the nature and culture of professional engineering, the professional employment process, engineering in a global social context, organisational behaviour, management and commercial practice, industrial relations and human resource issues, communication and documentation, leadership and teamwork, occupational health and safety, ethics and social responsibility, experiential learning and knowledge creation, and personal and professional development.

## 112 Undergraduate subject descriptions

In addition they will consider the development of professional competencies as require by the Institution of Employers, Australia.

Assessment tasks will be negotiated from a variety of compulsory and optional assignments, many of which can be incorporated into the student's portfolio. Some tasks include: professional resumé, employment and assessment interviewing, learning contracts, ethics case study, industrial relations case study, occupational health and safety case study. Assessment will be formative to assist students in achieving an acceptable level. However, students will not be able to undertake Engineering Experience 2 until they have passed all the compulsory components of Engineering Practice Preview 2.

### 48142

#### Engineering Practice Review 2

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE*  
*3cp; prerequisite: 48130 Engineering Experience 2*

Engineering Practice Review 2 helps students to develop as professional engineers by reflecting on their workplace practice and documenting their learning for peer and professional review.

Since each student's work experience will be unique, all students will benefit from sharing and discussing their experiences. What each individual student learns will be a function of a number of factors affecting their workplace experience. However, this subject assists all students to appreciate the dimensions of professional engineering workplace practice, including: engineering in a global environment, organisational behaviour, commercial practice, industrial relations and human resource issues, ethics and social responsibility, communication and documentation, the extension and application of engineering knowledge, occupational health and safety, industrial relations, and personal and professional development and recognition.

Assessment tasks include: evaluation of learning contract, report of workplace experience and career episodes, group review, logbook, and portfolio.

### 48210

#### Engineering for Sustainability

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp*

*subject coordinator: Keiko Yasukawa*

*CORE*

Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate development in the following areas:

- orientation to university study;
- ability to read critically and write appropriately in a variety of academic contexts;
- appreciation of the social and historical contexts of engineering;
- awareness of different definitions of 'progress';
- awareness of what is 'professionalism';
- appreciation of the role of codes of ethics; and
- appreciation of the principles of sustainability.

This subject takes students on a journey into the past, present and future of engineering and its relationship to society and the environment. They will choose one of several module groups based around broad engineering-related themes.

Within these modules, students will be examining the contributions made by engineers in their respective areas, how they were received by and benefited different groups in society, and what impact they had on the environment. Current and historical case studies from our local communities as well as from other parts of the world will be used to illustrate the different ways in which technologies have evolved and have been valued.

The subject is taught by an interdisciplinary team who will present lectures, and facilitate interactive workshops. Assessment includes individual reflective writing, case study reports, and team-based poster presentation. In each of these assessment tasks, students are assessed both for their learning of key content material and academic skills such as critical reading and analysis, and academic writing and presentation.

**48220****Informatics**

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp*

*subject coordinator: Martin Evans*

*CORE*

The objectives of this subject are: to develop a deep understanding of the types of engineering problems which can benefit from the use of information and computational tools; to identify these benefits, the types of tools and their appropriateness, strengths and limitations; to develop an understanding of the application of, and specific skills in applying, informatics tools to engineering problems (and in particular in the areas of utilising information, oral and written communication, teamwork, resource management, design processes); and to develop maturity with respect to critical thinking and professional ethics.

Topics include: consideration of issues related to informatics tools and categories of informatics tools, types of problems which can benefit from these tools, benefits of using tools, limitation of tools, relevance of tools to different types of problems; consideration of issues related to using tools to identify, structure, conceptualise, visualise, articulate, and reason about engineering problems; consideration of issues related to how tools relate to the culture of engineering, engineering ethics, and critical thinking; specific skills in computing programming fundamentals, and a specific programming language; skills in using operating systems, written and oral communication software, spreadsheets, Internet tools, mathematical modelling tools, databases, teamwork tools, and project management tools.

**48230****Engineering Communication**

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics*

*subject coordinator: Helen McGregor*

*CORE*

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand basic principles and theories of human communication; research within the various discipline areas that inform the study of communication; write competently in a number of different genres; perform competently in a variety of oral

communication situations; understand basic principles and practices of graphic communication; demonstrate their ability to express engineering concepts through graphical communication; demonstrate their ability to 'converse' mathematically; lead and participate in group processes; appreciate the central role of communication in engineering practice.

Topics include: principles and theories of communication; communication in practice; the processes of communication; and communication technology.

**48240****Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering**

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48220 Informatics, 33230*

*Mathematical Modelling 2*

*subject coordinator: Jim Irish*

*CORE*

The objectives of this subject are: to develop in students a critical understanding of ideas concerning decision-making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance and indeterminacy (and an appreciation that each person and group has knowledge, attitudes and beliefs about risk and uncertainty which, to the individual or group, are 'rational'); to explore the contexts in which experts, including professional engineers, manipulate problems involving risk and uncertainty; to develop a critical appreciation of the uncertainties and subjectivities inherent in modelling; and to equip students with the ability to select and apply appropriate statistical tools, to acquire additional statistical competencies, and to understand their strengths and limitations.

Topics include: Decision making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance or indeterminacy – history of decision making under risk, uncertainty, etc.; cultural approaches to risk and uncertainty (approaches which emphasise the plurality of rationalities); the modern dependence on or fascination with quantification; historical origins of statistics and risk analysis; new approaches to negotiating risk and uncertainty decisions: the primacy of open process, trust, and valuing contextual knowledge over quantitative risk estimates; the sociology of knowledge; case studies concerning, for example, Chernobyl, lawyers' approaches to knowledge, and probabilistic knowledge; communicating and negotiating uncertainty and risk. Formal definitions of risk,

uncertainty, indeterminacy and ignorance – connections to risk management and to sustainability, especially the Precautionary Principle; connections to communication, safety, reliability, quality, investment risk, measurement, and system performance evaluation; sources of errors; limitations of models as predictive tools; risk transfer, risk modification, and risk avoidance. The role of formal methods of handling risk and uncertainty – standards, codes, and expert or professional knowledge in resolving risk or uncertainty, particularly in engineering and related professions; how models are constructed and used as the basis for codes and standards; examples and connections to the fields of practice/programs; the complexity of engineering decisions and the reductionist approach to classifying problems; ensuring predictability, quality and reliability in the face of the random perturbations and uncertainties inherent in systems. Techniques for modelling and analysing uncertainties and risks – in order to be able to examine some hypotheses about risk and uncertainty, appreciation of the process of and mastery of some of the skills for modelling and analysis will be developed, including: different classifications of mathematical models and modelling methods, e.g. stochastic, deterministic, mixed stochastic-deterministic, parametric, black box, simulation; linear, nonlinear, lumped parameter, distributed parameter; static, dynamic; regression and correlation analysis; choice of variables and relationships to model; sources of uncertainty propagation in models, e.g. measurement uncertainties, propagation of computational errors, system noise and disturbances, unmodelled variables, non-quantifiable variables and effects; measures of certainty and uncertainty in models, e.g. robustness, confidence intervals, statistical inference based on hypothesis testing; mechanisms for minimising effects of uncertainties in models and systems, e.g. feedback, filters, and redundancy; model verification e.g. tests of goodness of fit; model validation, e.g. statistical forecasting; how decisions are made under uncertainty; different approaches to documenting and communicating the results of statistical modelling and decision making.

## 48250

### Engineering Economics and Finance

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE*  
*6cp; prerequisites: 48110 Engineering Experience 1, 48240 Uncertainties and Risk in Engineering*

*subject coordinator: Gary Marks*

#### CORE

The objectives of this subject are for students to be able to use their knowledge of engineering culture to develop an understanding of the relationship between economics and finance and engineering; to gain a working knowledge of macro and micro economic theories in the context of engineering practice, ethics and sustainability; to acquire skills in determining the appropriate use and limitations of various economic and financial models and techniques used to define/ manage/analyse engineering activities; to develop competence in identifying and working through the economic and financial aspects of an engineering project/case study; to become aware of the impact of various economic and financial models and techniques on the social and technical dimensions of engineering activity; to integrate economic and financial understanding and fields of practice specialist knowledge in project-based/case study work.

Topics include: a basic understanding of macroeconomics, microeconomics and environmental economics; awareness of the philosophies underpinning economics, and terms and methods used by economists and accountants; analysis of engineering economic models including cost-benefit analysis, multiple-objective analysis etc; skills in assessing and using accounting and financial concepts especially in context of small business but including awareness of management accounting.

## 48260

### Engineering Management

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1 or 48120 Review of Engineering Practice, 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering*

*subject coordinator: Ravindra Bagia*

#### CORE

This subject enables students to develop the following: an appreciation that management is integral to engineering in aspects ranging

from the personal to the organisational; an awareness of the roles and functions of management – general, engineering and project management; an understanding of the rationale underpinning various engineering and project management models and tools and the interaction with engineering practice. It introduces and analyses a range of engineering and project management tools, developing an appreciation of their appropriate uses, strengths and weaknesses. Building on awareness developed in earlier subjects, and through work place experiences, it introduces students to the potential impacts of engineers' decisions and management on the community and the client. Students will acquire skills in choosing and using the most appropriate engineering and project management tools for identifiable engineering activities.

Topics include: concepts of general management and engineering and project management and their relationships; systems/product life cycle model and the various contributions which engineers make, or can make, during this cycle; and the contributions of other occupations; models used to visualise the processes occurring during the cycle, and for envisaging management and decision making; the range of tools which can be applied for various purposes during the cycle e.g. to make decisions, manage people, manage resources, audit and account for management of resources, etc; historical development of this range of management, theories, tools, and models, and the arguments for and against them; engineering and project management; and the capabilities required of engineering managers.

#### 48270

##### Technology Assessment

*CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE*  
6cp; prerequisite: 48240 *Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering*

subject coordinator: Elizabeth Taylor

CORE

The objective of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the development of impact as a concept, and to gain an appreciation of how it has been specifically constructed within the engineering culture.

Students will consider the concept of impact within the frameworks of technology assessment techniques; acquire an appreciation of and sensitivity to different

interpretations of the impact of technologies; examine how different understandings of the concept of impact affect the relationships between technological professions and society; compare and critique methodologies and strategies for dealing with the impacts of engineering activity; develop skills in determining the appropriate use of various techniques used by decision makers to manage/determine the impact of engineering activity; develop skills in involving community in decision making regarding the impact of engineering activity; gain an appreciation of the diversity of engineering practice and its interdependence with other professions; experience and reflect on the interdisciplinary nature of engineering activity.

#### 48301

##### Mechanical Services

BT

6cp

subject coordinator: Mr D M Eager

This subject provides skills in estimation of building cooling and heating loads; the design of simple airconditioning systems; and the design of piped systems for the circulation of water and refrigerants as heat transfer media. Students will also gain an understanding of the principles of energy and mass transfer underlying mechanical services systems and fundamentals of noise control, water supply and drainage and fire suppression systems.

Assessment: laboratory 5 per cent, seven assignments: four worth 10 per cent each; two worth 15 per cent each; and one worth 25 per cent.

#### 48304

##### Building Construction Technology

BT

6cp

subject coordinator: Mr D M Eager

This subject provides a knowledge of the environment in which professional engineers operate in the building industry; and introduces an understanding of the design and construction of building elements and of fundamentals of heat transfer and effects of external conditions on indoor comfort. It explores the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA); discusses influences on the indoor environment such as services coordination and vibration; and introduces fundamentals of vertical transportation within



## 116 Undergraduate subject descriptions

buildings. It is expected that students will acquire an understanding of requirements of the BCA and statutory regulations and a knowledge of principles for the design and construction of building structural elements; space requirements for the integration of services into the building fabric; and heat transfer through the building skin including solar effects on buildings.

Assessment: four major projects of 20 per cent, 30 per cent, 25 per cent, and 25 per cent.

### 48310

#### Introduction to Civil Engineering

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are: to ensure a general understanding of the role of the civil engineer in the provision of basic infrastructure necessary to support the development and maintenance of urban and rural settlement; to provide a sound foundation for further education in the processes of design, construction, operation and maintenance of community infrastructure; to provide an understanding of the need to consider the demands and expectations of the community, whilst having due regard for both the developed and fragile natural environment; to ensure an understanding of the need to develop the necessary individual, and multi-disciplinary skills in civil engineering project analysis and development; and to develop effective verbal and written communication skills.

Lecture content includes: civil engineering and the environment, phases of civil engineering work, drawings and specifications, loads and deflection, uses and behaviour of construction material (concrete and steel), building dynamics, soils and civil engineering, soil retention structures, roads and traffic engineering, water engineering.

Field work and associated design exercise: two sessions (three hours' duration each) of basic surveying and levelling in the field, followed by one three-hour session of design work involving catchment area calculation, stormwater run-off estimation, longitudinal section plotting, and pipe gradient design using basic formulae. This segment serves as an introduction to surveying, hydrology and urban stormwater management subjects.

Seminar Presentation: two sessions of (2 hours duration each) for presentation of a short

discussion paper on a civil engineering topic of individual choice. Use of audio-visual aids is encouraged.

Laboratory Sessions: two sessions of 1-1/2 hours duration involving demonstration of water engineering and building dynamics.

Projects – Discovery: two formal sessions of 3 hours duration and supplementary work in group format to develop experimentation and understanding of the engineering process.

Site Visit: All students must attend an all-day site visit of a civil engineering project or operational facility, to gain an appreciation of the work place. Practising civil engineers and other professionals accompany the students in outlining the necessary skills required to design, construct an engineering project or operational facility. Site visits may include inspection of the following facilities after construction: water treatment plant, wastewater treatment plant, water storage dam and associated power station. Site visits may also include the following during construction: arterial road (freeway/motorway), road bridge, transportation facility (light rail), commercial or industrial building, coastal engineering structure (coal loader or harbour structure).

### 48320

#### Surveying

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: become competent in the theory and practice of basis surveying skills; be able to use basic surveying equipment such as levels and theodolites and perform the calculations and reductions of observations associated with such equipment; be aware of the likely errors that may occur during observations and of methods to eliminate, or minimise such errors; be competent in making distance measurements accurately over short distances using tapes and wires and be aware of the advantages of modern developments in this field such as Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment; able to perform a simple traverse and associated calculations to find the misclose and proportional accuracy, and the bearing and distance of one missing line; understand and be able to perform relevant calculations for the engineering applications of surveying (horizontal curves, vertical curves, and areas and volumes); and

be aware of field techniques used to enable preparation of a detail and contour plan. The stadia method will be discussed in class and it will be used as a data gathering tool in a practical exercise. The applications of modern computer programs to reduce data for and the plotting of detail and contour plans will be introduced. Services of professional surveyors will be explained, as will engineering situations where surveyors must be engaged.

Topics include: use of equipment such as levels, theodolites and tapes and wires; calculations related to this equipment, as well as traversing, horizontal curve setting out, design of vertical curves, areas and volumes and stadia and contouring; modern developments in surveying; and the role of the professional surveyor.

### 48321

#### Statics and Introduction to Design Process

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; corequisites: 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1, 68037 Physical Modelling*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The main aim of this subject is to acquire a fundamental understanding of equilibrium concepts commonly used in analysis and design of engineered structures; develop their skills to analyse simple structures such as beams and trusses subjected to various loading and support conditions; and acquire an appreciation of the design process and the issues involved in design, taking into account design constraints and the expectation to meet often conflicting design requirements.

Topics are designed to encompass all the fundamental concepts in statics which are essential to acquire early in the professional course. Students are exposed to design issues through the process of designing a simple structure such as a truss.

Content ensures the minimum knowledge needed to embark on more advanced analysis as well as introductory design subjects in subsequent semesters: basic concepts and laws, units, scalars and vectors, rectangular components, resultants using rectangular components; equilibrium of a particle in 2D, free body diagrams, 2D rigid bodies, external and internal forces, principle of transmissibility, moment of a force – Varignon’s theorem, moment of a couple, equivalent couples, addition of couples, resultant of a force/couple system, equivalent force couple systems, support reactions on 2D

bodies; equilibrium of 2D bodies; equilibrium of two and three force bodies; types of beams; distributed loads; equilibrium conditions for beams; internal actions – sign convention, calculating internal actions using equilibrium, equations of internal actions using first principles, diagrams of internal actions in straight beams; equilibrium relations between moment, shear and load; internal forces in pin-jointed structures, pin-jointed trusses – definition, method of joints, method of sections, zero force members; analysis of pin-jointed frames; properties of plane areas – centroid, first and second moment of area, polar moment of inertia, radius of gyration, introduction to mechanics of solids; concept of stress, uniaxial stresses, shearing stresses, ultimate and allowable stress, factor of safety; concept of strain, stress-strain diagram, Hook’s law, modulus of elasticity, Poisson’s ratio, generalised Hook’s law; introduction to design process: analysis and design of model truss (root truss, bridge truss).

### 48330

#### Soil Behaviour

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; corequisite: 48331 Mechanics of Solids*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to give a broad based introduction to the geo-sciences and a more rigorous introduction to soil as an engineering material. The subject concludes with a detailed study of the problem of soil settlement behaviour. At the completion of the subject students should: be familiar with the natural processes occurring on the surface of the earth; be able to communicate with geologists, earth scientists and others involved in studying the ground; understand the fundamentals of the behaviour of soil as an engineering material; be aware of those aspects of soil behaviour which have a significant environmental impact; be able to solve a range of soil-related problems especially those involving water flow and soil settlement; have a solid basis for further formal study and self-study in the geotechnical area.

Topics include: introduction to soil engineering – typical problems, the engineer’s role; geological fundamentals – classification, composition and structure of rock, engineering properties; geomorphology – soil formation, landforms; nature of soil – particulate nature, classification, clay mineralogy; introduction to soil mechanics – overview, state of vertical

## 118 Undergraduate subject descriptions

stress, effective stress; water in soil – groundwater, seepage and permeability; soil environmental impacts – problems, environmental behavioural aspects and properties; settlement of soils – settlement theory, consolidation testing, stresses under loaded areas, 1D settlement estimation, elastic deformations, rate of settlement.

### 48331

#### Mechanics of Solids

*CE, CEE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: either 48321 Statics and Introduction to Design Process, or 48620 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: acquire fundamental understanding of the behaviour of structural components commonly used in engineered structures and machines; develop skills to help them model and analyse the behaviour of structural and machine components subjected to various loading and support conditions; based on principles of equilibrium and material constitutional relationships.

Content includes: pure bending of beams – flexural stress and strain – calculation of beam loads; shear flow and shear stresses in beams – distribution of shear stresses in beam sections – forces and stresses in shear connectors; composite beams – composite short columns; slope and deflection of simple beams; column buckling – Euler’s equation – end conditions and effective length – combined axial and bending stresses for short columns; torsion of circular shafts, thin-walled closed sections and solid rectangular sections; transformation of plane stresses – Mohr’s circle of plane stresses – principal stresses and planes; inelastic bending – stress resultants – yield moment and ultimate moment capacity of elastoplastic sections – elastic and plastic section modulus – plastic hinges; product of inertia, principal axes and principal moments of inertia; unsymmetric bending; combined stresses due to axial force, shear force, bending moments and twisting moment; shear centre; transformation of plane strains – measurement of strains – strain rosette – relationship between elastic modulus, shear modulus and Poisson’s ratio.

### 48340

#### Construction

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48310 Introduction to Civil Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to give a broad based introduction to the construction industry and to emphasise the technical and managerial skills needed by engineering professionals working in this area. On completing the subject the student should have a well developed awareness of the equipment, processes and methodology associated with construction work; be able to estimate productivity of earthmoving equipment using cycle time data and correctly balance fleets of machinery; have a basic understanding of preliminary and detailed cost estimating; be able to identify many of the day-to-day problems encountered on construction sites; and be able to participate actively in planning construction projects and solving construction problems.

Topics include initial site establishment; earthmoving grading and compaction equipment; shoring of excavations, underpinning; foundation work pumps and ground water control; compressors and air tools; formwork and falsework concrete construction equipment performance, the repetitive cycle of operations and fleet operation; project planning preliminary and detailed estimates and bid considerations.

### 48341

#### Structural Mechanics and Component Design

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48331 Mechanics of Solids*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject aims to develop understanding of the behaviour of structural components and simple frames under load. In addition to the principles of equilibrium and linear elasticity, used in prior subjects to analyse simple structural components, students will learn how the principle of virtual work and the concept of compatibility can be used to analyse the response of deformable components to load and environmental effects. Students will develop their skills to apply energy principles and compatibility conditions to analyse internal actions and deformations of simple redundant frames. The subject also introduces the fundamental concepts of limit state design

of structures. These concepts will be applied to the design of tension and compression members of timber and of steel.

Topics include: concept of work, introduction to strain energy, strain energy density in multi-axial stress states; effects of impact loading on axially loaded members and statically determinate beams; application of the principle of work to the calculation of deflections; concept of virtual work; application of the concept of virtual work to the calculation of deflections of statically determinate beams and frames; Maxwell-Betti reciprocal theorem; introduction to structural analysis; redundant structures, degrees of static indeterminacy and degrees of freedom, support conditions; method of consistent deformations; compatibility equations, analysis of 1 and 2 fold redundant beams and frames; effects of changes in temperature, lack of fit and support settlement; stiffness and flexibility matrices of beam and frame elements; failure theories appropriate for modelling engineering materials; determination of loads, load distributions and load combinations; introduction to concept of limit states – serviceability, strength, stability, durability fire rating; material properties, quality assurance issues, specification and selection of appropriate materials – performance, aesthetics, cost, sustainability and environmental consideration; availability of manufactured materials and products; design of steel tension and compression members to AS4100; design of timber tension and compression members to AS1720.1.

### 48350

#### Environmental and Sanitation Engineering

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject introduces civil engineering students to basic environmental concepts and the environmental consequences of typical engineering activities. It applies to material learnt in 48210 Engineering for Sustainability and 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science to real life situations encountered during planning, designing and implementing civil engineering projects. The subject will help students: develop an awareness of environmental issues; understand the implication of certain processes such as construction within a natural system and to become familiar with both preventive and

management strategies to minimise air, water, soil and noise pollution; become familiar with the main aspects of environmental legislation; and understand concepts and design of water pollution control mechanisms.

Main topics are: environmental issues and their importance; pollution due to man-made activities, their types and their effect on natural ecosystems; an introduction to local and global environmental problems; environmental legislation and the importance of conducting environmental impact assessment; problems of waste generation and principles of landfill management; generation and management of toxic wastes; contaminated sites and their remediation; concepts of water pollution control; design of water and wastewater treatment works; and project case studies emphasising environmental issues.

### 48351

#### Structural Analysis and Component Design

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48341 Structural Mechanics and Component Design*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

All engineers who wish to practise as civil engineers in Australia must have a competent knowledge of structural design, to the relevant current Australian Standards, and a competent knowledge of structural analysis to allow the design to be done. Structural analysis is an integral part of the structural design process because it allows engineers to model the behaviour of structures under load and to determine the design actions induced by the applied loads. Earlier structural subjects have introduced students to statics, aspects of the structural design process, the structural behaviour of materials, some simple structural analysis methods and the structural design of tension and compression members in steel and timber in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

This subject introduces more involved methods of structural analysis, both by hand and by the use of computer software packages. The competence gained in structural analysis will assist students in gaining experience and competence in the structural design of other structural components. Students will learn about the behaviour of timber, steel and reinforced concrete beams and beam-columns and of timber and steel connections. They will gain competence in doing the structural design of timber, steel and reinforced concrete beams and beam-columns and of timber and steel

## 120 Undergraduate subject descriptions

connections in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

Structural analysis topics: method of moment distribution – revision of major assumptions used in linear elastic structural analysis, degree of indeterminacy, sign convention; physical interpretation of moment distribution; absolute bending stiffness, relative bending stiffness, distribution factors and carry-over factors; application of the method of moment distribution to continuous beams; application of the method of moment distribution to braced frames; application of the method of moment distribution to frames with single sway freedom; introduction to computer applications – introduction to typical commercial analysis programs; aspects of modelling, including global and local coordinate systems, definition of nodes and members, member connectivity, nodal freedom and restraint and releases in members; definition of member and material properties; definition of loads and load combinations; analysis of a continuous beam and a frame on computer and the interpretation of the output.

Component design topics: beams in timber, steel and reinforced concrete – section moment capacities, deflection, long-term effects, shear; lateral-torsional buckling and member moment capacities in timber and steel; uncracked and cracked sections, linear elastic and ERSB behaviour in RC beams; beam-columns in timber, steel and reinforced concrete – second-order effects; section and member interaction; interaction diagrams and slenderness effects for RC beam-columns; connections in timber and steel – nailed and bolted joints in timber; bolted and welded joints in steel, loaded in-plane.

### 48352

#### Construction Materials

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Civil engineering is carried out by professionals who design, construct, maintain, inspect and manage public works projects. The common materials used in civil engineering applications or in construction are timber, concrete, bitumen, masonry and reinforcing and structural steel. It is essential for civil engineers to have the basic understanding of these construction materials, in relation to their production, properties, testing and application.

The main objectives of this subject are to help students acquire the fundamental knowledge on the production, physical and engineering properties of the construction materials; understand the effects of environments on the properties and performance of these materials; become familiar with the relevant Australian and other specifications and standards, in relation to the requirements and testing methods and interpretation of test results; improve analytical and communication skills by presenting the test report; select the material in relation to the specified requirements; develop the awareness of the use of waste materials for construction.

Subject content is designed to meet the objectives in relation to the following construction materials: steel, timber, bituminous materials, concrete, and masonry. Topics include: requirements, selection and standards of construction materials; steel – production, forms, grades, mechanical properties and testing; bituminous materials and mixtures – production, properties and testing; timber – classification, grading, properties and testing; timber products – plywood and glulam; cement and other binders – production, types, composition, properties and testing; waste materials for construction: fly ash, recycled concrete, slag, and others; aggregate: classification, properties and testing; admixtures: types and effects on concrete properties; concrete – uses, mix design, properties and testing of fresh and hardened concrete; masonry units, mortar, grout and plaster; environmental degradation of construction materials including fire attack.

### 48360

#### Geotechnical Engineering

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48330 Soil Behaviour, 48340 Construction*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The aim of this subject is to develop students' technical competence in the analysis of soil masses and of their influence on structures associated with the soil. The analysis of footings, retaining walls and soil slopes are examples. By completing this subject, students should be able to: understand the concept of failure in soil and apply it to the analysis of soil masses; critically appraise a problem in order to decide which particular analysis should be used; identify the limitations of their analyses and carry out appropriate solution validation; be responsible for the analysis

component of a design team; study the relevant literature and learn to apply new, or more complex, methods of analysis; carry out field work in association with subsurface investigations.

Topics include: shear strength theory – Mohr Coulomb failure law; site investigation – planning, field work, techniques; shallow foundations – types, bearing capacity theories, retaining structures – earth pressure theories: Rankine and Coulomb, analysis of gravity walls, cantilever walls, braced excavations; deep foundations – types, load carrying capacity, settlement, group behaviour, lateral loading; slope stability – failure mechanisms, infinite slopes, rotational failure, remedial measures; soil improvement – compaction, soil stabilisation, dewatering, preloading.

### 48361

#### Behaviour of Structures and Design

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48351 Structural Analysis and Component Design, 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject encompasses fundamental concepts in two important aspects of structural engineering design: computer analysis and behaviour of skeletal structures, and design of complex structural elements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Australian design standards.

The aims of the analysis component are to enable students to acquire a basic understanding of the theory of computer methods of analysis of skeletal structures and its application using commercially available software; reinforce computer modelling skills and develop the ability to verify computer results; develop an understanding of the behaviour of typical skeletal structures when subjected to actual loads; develop an understanding of the difference in behaviour of various structural systems. The aim of the design component is to give students an understanding of the basic concepts underlying the design of reinforced concrete slabs and pre-stressed concrete elements and to achieve some competence in the design of these elements in accordance with the relevant Australian design standards.

Topics include: comparison of analyses approaches by means of compatible deformations versus force equilibrium; the concept of stiffness method of analysis of plane

frames; derivation of beam element stiffness matrix for different combinations of end conditions (rigid/pinned); assembly of structure stiffness matrix and load vector; solution for structure displacements and recovery of internal forces and reactions; simple three dimensional frames; plane frames subjected to support settlement and temperature loading; application of computer modelling to structural behaviour – plane frames (sway, versus non-sway frames); concepts of geometric non-linear behaviour of structures – non-linear load-deflection behaviour (P-D effects) of simple trusses made of rigid bars and linear elastic springs; concept of bifurcation instability; second order elastic analysis of plane frames; approximate methods of analysis – sources of inaccuracy inherent in various methods of structural analysis; analysis of rectangular frames subject to vertical loads by assuming points of inflections; and analysis of rectangular frames subject to horizontal loads by the portal and cantilever method.

The subject also covers the design of complex structural elements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Australian design standards – pre-stressed concrete to AS3600; overview of history of pre-stressed concrete and reasons for its use; elastic analysis of cracked and uncracked sections under severe loads; pre-stress strain; ultimate moment capacity using the Equivalent Rectangular Stress Block to AS3600; deflection; design for shear; reinforced concrete slabs to AS3600 – one way slabs; two way slabs supported on four sides; flat slabs with or without drop panels; punching shear; footings and cantilevered retaining walls.

### 48362

#### Hydraulics and Hydrology

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48641 Fluid Mechanics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING*

The objective of this subject is to give students a knowledge of open channel hydraulics and hydrology, leading to understanding of the scientific foundations and basic principles of these fields, and the ability to apply hydraulic and hydrological methods to engineering applications in an integrated way. Knowledge of fluid mechanics will be consolidated and problem-solving skills in dealing with water engineering tasks will be acquired.

## 122 Undergraduate subject descriptions

Topics include: open channel hydraulics – types of flow (e.g. steady, uniform), friction equations, rapidly-varied flow, continuity, energy and momentum conservation, gradually varied flow, water surface profiles, software packages, hydraulic structures (channel appurtenances, culverts, bridge waterways); hydrology – the hydrological cycle, water balances, meteorology and climatology, data collection, statistics, hydrological models, design rainfalls, rainfall-runoff processes, flood estimation models and procedures, software packages, yield analysis, groundwater, environmental hydrology; and integration of hydraulics and hydrology case studies.

### 48370

#### Transport in the Environment

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to understand the following: the relationship between transport and land use; the basic concepts of transportation relating to modelling and design; and the relationship between urban form, energy use and sustainability. Students also learn to design feasible transport schemes using a variety of modes and to evaluate transportation projects in terms of their capacity, cost, environmental impact and equity.

Topics include: land-use transportation interaction; the transportation planning system; environmental impact of transport and issues in ecologically sustainable transport; design principles used in public transport; transport economics, privately funded infrastructure and freight issues; the geometric design, pavement design and the capacity of roads; the needs of pedestrians and cyclists and the overall road safety issue.

### 48380

#### Civil and Environmental Engineering Design

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: successful completion of 144cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM, CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to enhance a student's engineering design skills. The student is given the opportunity to define a project topic related to his/her experience and

future aspirations. Through a process of self-learning, the student is guided to undertake a total design process as encountered in a 'true to life' project. The subject aims to foster in students the skills and confidence to call on all aspects of their prior studies and experience to devise, analyse, assess and refine alternative workable solutions.

This subject has, as its core, the design and documentation of a major civil and/or environmental engineering project that draws for input on the knowledge and, more importantly, the competencies developed throughout the earlier stages of the courses. A 'project' should be defined and interpreted in its broadest sense. It should be a complex problem requiring determination of scope, information collection, preliminary development of workable solutions, analysis, and conclusions. An integral part of the project is a very structured interaction with the client (subject coordinator and academic team). The documentation, presentation and selling of project definition, process, conclusions, and recommendations are essential requirements. The development of the design brief and formal reporting through presentations and documentation must all be taken in a professional manner in accordance with the standard expected of a consulting engineer.

### 48401

#### Aerospace Operations 1

*BT*

*6cp*

This is the first subject in the Aerospace strand and provides an overview of aerospace operations in the aviation industry. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment.

Topics include defining the Aerospace industry; what is meant by aerospace operations; historical evolution of air transport with trends in transport aircraft design; fuels; supersonic transport; travel away from Earth; energy and materials as key factors; aspects of management and business practice; introduction to strategic planning applied at the company and national levels in the context of technological change.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.



**48402****Aerospace Operations 2***BT**6cp; prerequisite: 48401 Aerospace Operations 1*

This subject provides students with skills and understanding in various aspects of flight and ground operations. This is the second subject in the Aerospace Operations strand. In this subject students are given the opportunity to analyse system and aircraft performance, and to plan aerospace operations. These activities are central to the objectives of the course overall, and facilitate understanding required of professionals in the industry.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

**48403****Aerospace Operations 3***BT**6cp; prerequisite: 48402 Aerospace Operations 2*

This subject provides students with a global view of aerospace operations, and allows them to contribute to aerospace operations through integration of material covered throughout the course. The subject considers aerospace as an integral part of the total transport system; aviation law and regulations; systems engineering theory, applied to aerospace operations. This subject also integrates material from other elements of the course to give an overview of aerospace operations. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

**48404****Aerospace Maintenance and Management***BT**6cp; prerequisite: 48403 Aerospace Operations 3; corequisite: 48070 Engineering Material*

This subject provides students with a global view of aerospace operations, and allows them to contribute to aerospace operations through integration of material covered throughout the course. The subject considers aerospace as an integral part of the total transport system; aviation law and regulations; systems

engineering theory, applied to aerospace operations. This subject integrates material from other elements of the course to give an overview of aerospace operations. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment. This subject provides the student with an understanding of the philosophies and practices of operational maintenance in the Aerospace Industry. This subject provides a bridge between line maintenance activities, with which the students are familiar, and the management of the total operation.

Topics covered will include factors influencing maintenance performance, maintenance philosophies and procedures, contracting out, maintenance costs, life cycle costing, maintenance engineering overview, maintenance performance measures, configuration control, maintenance inventory management, ISO 9000 series standards.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

**48405****Design Awareness for the Aero Industry***BT**6cp; prerequisites: 48070 Engineering Material; 48404 Aerospace Maintenance and Management; corequisite: 48075 Engineering Management*

This subject provides students with an understanding and appreciation of the design process in general, with particular reference to the Aerospace industry. This subject is the second in the technology strand of the course. It builds on the materials subject and provides insight into the technology management subjects that follow. Engineering technologists are primarily concerned with the management of technology. The students must however be aware of the design process and the constraints and compromises involved, and this subject should give them that awareness.

Topics covered will include the principles of design; design philosophies; design practice; concurrent engineering; design for maintainability; aircraft design philosophies and implications, including basic aircraft strength and systems analysis; materials applications; and the basic mechanics of flight.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.



### 48430

#### Software Development

*CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: develop in students a critical understanding of issues related to the development of software systems, including understanding of the concepts of software life cycles, processes and software paradigms; software methodologies; software analysis, design, implementation, and testing; and algorithm design and problem solving. It also aims to develop in students the skill to apply analysis and design techniques and programming skills to the development of software systems; and equip them with the ability to acquire new software development skills as required by specific development projects.

Topics include: introduction to the software development life cycle and development processes and models (such as the waterfall model and the ISO 12207 model); introduction to software paradigms and detailed consideration of the purpose and underlying principles of the structured and the Object-Oriented paradigm; introduction to concepts of development methodologies and detailed coverage of one specific methodology (including analysis, design and implementation aspects of this methodology); principles and procedures for software testing, verification, validation and debugging; approaches to algorithm design and problem solving; software coding – introduction and detailed coverage of a programming language in order to develop specific skills related to above elements.

Students would have developed fundamental programming skills in the prerequisite subject 48220 Informatics. In order to further develop their programming skills, and to understand the relationships between different programming paradigms, they will be required to develop a deeper understanding of the Java programming language. The object-oriented paradigm will be implemented using the Unified Modelling Language (UML) methodology.

### 48440

#### Software Engineering

*CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: develop in students a critical understanding of issues related to the engineering of large complex software systems; to bring students to the point where they are fluent in the objectives of software engineering; and to ensure that they are competent in techniques to realise software systems utilising appropriate software engineering approaches, tools, and techniques. Students will learn how to develop a set of requirements, apply rigorous software analysis, and to design, code and test their work. On completion of the subject students will be competent to engineer moderately complex software systems, as members of a software development team.

Topics include: software engineering concepts, including software projects, planning, management, processes, methodologies, etc; software requirements engineering; formal methods for software engineering; adaptation of software development methodologies to suit specific projects; validation and verification; software estimation and costing; configuration management; software project planning, budgeting, quality assurance (including walkthroughs and reviews, etc.); software development CASE tools. The subject uses a problem-based learning approach with students working in small teams. A set of lectures is combined with workshops where students apply the techniques introduced.

Assessment is based on a series of mastery and advanced assessment tasks.

### 48441

#### Introductory Digital Systems

*CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48520 Electronics, 48430 Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: master the fundamentals of digital and programmable electronic circuits and their engineering applications; master the hardware architecture of a typical small computer system; understand the principles of low level programming and gain an ability to write

simple assembly code. Students will be introduced to the basics of concurrent and real time application programming. The subject will develop a simple register-based computer incorporating I/O and interrupts.

Topics include: digital sequential circuits; state diagram and its application in the design of digital circuits; basic hardware architectures of the digital computer in terms of its building blocks; how hardware integrates with software at the machine level; low level language programming; internal architecture and design of a typical register-based central processing unit and a main memory subsystem, and their interdependence; concepts of computer system busses, as well as different types of input and output devices; interrupts and DMA (direct memory access) input and output; micro-controller theory; hardware interfacing design techniques. Aspects of real-time programming, concurrency and multiple processing, the design of a basic multi-tasking operating system and the solution of a concurrent application. Optional modules toward the end of the subject cover an in-depth study of a selected micro-controller, advanced topics in embedded real time applications, printed circuit board design among others.

## 48450

### Operating Systems

*CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering; 48441 Introductory Digital Systems*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are that students should: be familiar with the Unix operating system at the POSIX definition level; know how to develop 'C' applications to run on a POSIX standard operating system; know the basic principles of the design and implementation of a centralised POSIX defined operating system (Linux is proposed), know how the centralised operating system functionality can be expanded into a distributed operating system (Windows NT is proposed to be examined in this regard); know the basic principles of Hard Real-time application programming. (Rate monotonic and deadline monotonic to be examined in depth); know how to apply the Hard Real-time principles to existing Hard Real-time operating system employing the POSIX standard (as a minimum).

Topics include: the use of the Unix operating system and other POSIX defined operating systems as a tool for developing real-time control applications; advanced control application based 'C' programming; real-time principles and concurrent programming techniques; distributed operating systems employing distributed, memory management, process management, file systems, and I/O; client/server programming, typically using Windows NT. Rate monotonic and deadline monotonic analysis will be examined as a method of providing hard real-time application verification.

## 48451

### Advanced Digital Systems

*CSE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48441 Introductory Digital Systems*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are that students should be able to: analyse, design and implement a programmable digital system based on a user requirement specification, and investigate advanced computing architectures. The subject has two major components (1) analysis/design and (2) implementation, of an advanced computing node. The components are integrated, and are each worth 50 per cent of the course mark.

The subject provides an indepth understanding of the analysis/design and implementation of advanced digital hardware at medium scale computer system building block level. It builds on the basics of Introductory Digital Systems introduced in the earlier 'field of practice' subjects. This subject is common to the Electrical, CSE and Telecommunication degree courses.

Topics include Quantitative Analysis, The Design Process, Functional Design, Implementation Technologies, Computer Architectures, Memory and I/O Systems. It emphasises Computer Aided Design, including the use of the VHDL specification, simulation and integrated VLSI implementation technologies.

## 48470

### Computer Systems Analysis

*CSE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are: to learn how to perform a thorough analysis of the various options for implementing a complex computer system; to learn how to write a detailed, unambiguous functional specification; to learn how to acquire new analytical skills; to learn how to apply software engineering principles learnt earlier in the course.

This subject does not have set topics or material to be taught in the usual way. It is up to the students to work out what they need to learn in order to solve the problem. Skills that are likely to be gained include using formal specification languages; computer performance analysis; reliability analysis; risk analysis; architecture development; assessment of ethical and social issues; verification and validation; mathematical techniques for robotics; and user interface analysis.

## 48475

### Software Systems Analysis

*6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The aim is to draw together information from a range of earlier subjects so the performance and design alternatives of a large technical software system can be analysed. The student should gain an understanding of the interaction of the various hardware and software components in the system and the effects on performance, as well as the functionality, cost, data access, reliability, resilience and social acceptability of various alternative architectures.

The overall method of the course will be problem based. At the start of semester, students will be given an English language requirement specification for a manufacturing system. They will work in teams to develop a detailed system specification by developing several architectural options and then analysing these options from the viewpoint of performance and functionality. Students will select the best option and then analyse this option further, with the aim of developing a detailed functional specification.

During the course, the students can request lectures on architectural analysis, queuing theory models, discrete event simulation, and other topics.

## 48480

### Computer Systems Design

*CSE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48470 Computer Systems Analysis*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective is to enable students to design and implement complex computer systems as members of a large group (of 12 or more persons). Students should be able to identify several design solutions that meet the system requirements specification as developed in 48470 Computer Systems Analysis, and assess each on the basis of functionality, performance and cost. They will learn to write clear, concise documentation of their decisions and the system implementation, and gain the discipline necessary to be effective team members, through an understanding of the essentials of team organisation, and how to be productive in a group project.

This is a capstone subject that brings together the technical and systems engineering themes of the course. It emphasises the need for management as well as technical skills that are essential in the development of new systems. The subject develops attributes such as system abstraction, goal achievement within time and resource constraints, advanced interpersonal communication skills, and the ability to contribute to effective team documentation.

## 48485

### Software Systems Design

*SE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48475 Software Systems Analysis*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The aim of this subject is to allow students to take the functional specification developed in Software Systems Design, and use it to design and develop the system. In this way the students will learn to develop a large software system, by actually completing and testing the system. They will learn first hand the difficulties that can be caused if the design and implementation are carried out with a lack of rigour.

The overall method of the course will be problem based. At the start of semester the students will be given a functional specification for a complex network based system. They will work in teams to develop a detailed design. The students will then verify the design, implement the various modules, integrate the modules, and test the final system.

During the course, the students can request lectures on aspects of design, coding, testing, and documentation.

## 48510

### Introduction to Electrical Engineering

*CSE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE 6cp; corequisite: 48210 Engineering for Sustainability*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The major objective of Introduction to Electrical Engineering is to give new students some understanding of the scope and methods of Electrical and Computer Systems Engineering. This includes the engineering process, the technologies involved, the approach to problem solving, and the skills and tools used. By the end of the subject, students should be eager to learn more of the analytical techniques used in electrical engineering design and have had their choice of electrical engineering as a rewarding and stimulating future career confirmed.

The subject material is organised around 2 modules. In module 1, basic electrical concepts such as voltage, current, resistance, power, DC and AC are introduced; supply and utilisation of domestic electricity is explored; and the functions of components commonly found in a linear DC power supply are covered. The practical aspects of this module include learning how to use basic equipment such as a multimeter and CRO, learning some simple 'thinking' skills, and building and testing a DC power supply. In module 2, the focus is on a typical application, that of a PC-based Data Acquisition System. The functions of the basic components of this system are presented. Students may then choose a more advanced application area, for example instrumentation, where such a system would be used. Some key concepts related to this advanced application area are covered. The practical aspects of this module include building and testing a PC Data Acquisition kit.

## 48520

### Electronics

*Offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering. Students may choose this subject or 68314 to suit their timetable.*

*CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE 6cp; prerequisites: 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering, 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The main objective of this subject is to familiarise students with common electronic devices and their applications. By the end of the subject, students should have acquired reasonable proficiency in the analysis of basic electronic circuits and be able to build and test circuits in the laboratory. Particular emphasis will be placed on the practical, hands-on aspect of electronics to provide a solid foundation of working knowledge for all of the basic electronic devices and common electronic circuits. Laboratory work will be a significant proportion of in-class delivery so as to make students proficient in circuit construction, testing, troubleshooting and give them a sound knowledge of the use of test instruments. Another objective is to show that practical electronic applications are relevant to other engineering and technical disciplines and may often be placed within a wider social or commercial context.

Topics covered in the subject include:

**Theoretical Material:** basic concepts; DC circuits; AC circuits; semiconductors; semiconductor devices; power supply; BJT transistor amplifier; field effect transistor; frequency response of amplifiers; optoelectronics; introduction to digital electronics; and operational amplifiers.

**Practical Material:** device labelling (resistor colour codes, etc.). Basics of electrical measurements, understanding of instrument accuracy, source loading. CRO, multimeter, function generator and other lab instruments. Power supply fundamentals, floating outputs and earth. Circuit construction and systematic layout from circuit diagrams, and deriving a circuit diagram from a physical circuit. Fault finding.

### 48530

#### Circuit Analysis

CSE, EE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE  
6cp; prerequisite: 48520 Electronics

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

In previous subjects students have been introduced to the analysis and application of electrical devices and systems. In this subject these skills will be developed to the point of virtuosity, as students acquire proficiency in the rigorous analysis of real-world models. By a process of 1) theoretical investigation, 2) experiment design, 3) experimental testing, and 4) reflection, students will develop a clear conceptual and experiential understanding of the difference between real-world phenomena and the models that are used to represent them. While electrical circuits are a prime focus, the application of analysis techniques to other disciplines and types of system models will be concomitant. The subject will also provide a perspective on the historical development of this area and on present and future trends.

In most weeks students will partake in a 3 hour small group teaching session with up to an additional 3 hours laboratory or in-field activities. Assessment will consist of individual and group work tasks with weekly quizzes and a final exam.

The following topics are covered:

Signals and Systems - Introduction to spectral analysis, Laplace transforms; ideal and real voltage and current sources and loads; Resistors; capacitors, inductors and coupled coils; Kirchoff's voltage and current laws, Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, mesh and nodal analysis, symmetry, circuit transformation, superposition, solution of ODEs using Laplace; Power in AC circuits, electrical distribution networks and devices, multiphase systems; One and two ports systems, transfer and immittance functions, two port parameters and behaviour; Poles and zeros, s-plane analysis, Bode plots; First Order Systems - Response to periodic and non-periodic inputs, time domain solution, frequency domain solution; Arbitrary Systems Analysis - Linear versus Non-linear, response to an arbitrary input using convolution, dominant pole approximation, practical system identification techniques.

### 48531

#### Electromechanical Systems

CSE, EE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp; prerequisites: 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to familiarise students with the fundamental laws of electromagnetism, magnetic and electrostatic field concepts, basic ac circuit analysis, and the interchange of electric and magnetic energy. By the end of the subject students will be able to model a selection of electromechanical systems and understand their applications.

Technical and theoretical content is expected to be acquired by students to the levels of 'know' (essential), 'familiar' (can solve problems if required) and 'aware' (have read/seen), and the laboratory skills to be acquired, are:

#### Know:

- Laws - Faraday, Ampere, Gauss, Coulomb, Lorentz.
- Magnetic fields - B, H, M, permeability, flux, energy.
- Magnetic circuits - permeance, reluctance, mmf, flux, inductance, energy, field plots, calculation of permeance from flux lines.
- Electrostatic fields - E, D, P, permittivity, flux, energy.
- Electrostatic circuits - capacitance, potential, flux, energy, field plots, calculation of capacitance from flux lines, calculation of E in series circuit.
- AC circuits - phasor notation, 3-phase system, S, P, Q, pf, rms value.
- Force/torque - rate of change of energy (co-energy).
- Moving circuit models - voltage equations, emf.
- Mechanical models - mass, inertia, Newton 2.
- Solution of coupled equations - state equations, numerical method.
- Conservation of energy - input/output/losses.

#### Familiar:

- Soft magnetic materials - domains, non-linear, hysteresis, saturation, co-energy, eddy currents.
- Hard magnetic materials - coercivity, ferrite and rare earth magnets, Br, Hc, model.

- Dielectric materials – polarisation, dissipation factor, partial discharge, breakdown voltage.
- Transformer – construction, applications, ideal model, non-ideal T model, capacitance.
- Capacitor – construction, applications, lumped and distributed models, inductance and losses.
- Inductor – construction, lumped and distributed models, capacitance and losses.
- Singly excited electromechanical systems – solenoid, relay, moving iron meter, variable reluctance stepping motor, brushless DC switched reluctance motor, electrostatic motor.
- Doubly excited electromechanical systems – voice coil motor (loudspeaker, disc drive), permanent magnet moving coil meter, two coil meter (wattmeter), permanent magnet stepping motor, brushless dc permanent magnet motor.
- Power electronics – unipolar and bipolar circuits, 3-phase inverter.
- Motor characteristics – models, emf vs speed, force/torque vs speed, current vs torque, efficiency (losses).
- Measurement of electric field (E).
- Measurement of torque.
- Flux plots.
- Development of models and calculated parameters and performance.
- Transformer open and short circuit tests.
- Variable reluctance stepping motor torque/current/angle and step response.
- Permanent magnet stepping motor torque/current/angle, step response.
- Brushless DC permanent magnet motor speed/current/efficiency vs torque
- Electronic control of stepping and brushless DC motors
- Three phase ac generator performance.
- Model and design verification by comparison of calculated and measured parameters and performance.

## 48540

### Signals and Systems

*CSE, EE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48220 Informatics; 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject presents the theoretical basis for system analysis and gives students skills in using the techniques to design components of real control/communication systems. The derivation of models from real world devices through measurement, and the comparison of model predictions with experimental results is emphasised in the laboratory component of the course. A group project that requires the design and implementation of part of a control/communication system allows students to apply their knowledge to a real-life problem.

Topics include: signal types and signal representation in the time and frequency domains; system modeling; signal operations in the time and frequency domains; discrete signals and systems; the effects of feedback; time and frequency domain performance and correlation; system stability.

Through learning activities students will also gain study skills including academic literacy skills, and an appreciation of the different fields of practice of engineering and the interdisciplinary nature of engineering.

Class time will be used for lecture-type resource sessions, tutorials, laboratories and project work. There will be a number of formal laboratory sessions that apply system theory

### Aware (exposure technologies):

- Other electromagnetic machines – homopolar dc motor, synchronous motor, AC generator, induction motor, brushed dc motor, linear motor, watt-hour meter.
- Electrostatic machines – Van der Graaf, Wimshurst, water drop.
- Control – motor speed and position control requirements.
- Electromechanical energy conversion applications – e.g. disc drive, printer, CD player, washing machine, robot, CNC machine, servo motor, electric car, electric train, rolling mill, power station, air conditioning fan, sewerage pump, water pump, wind generator, speedometer.

### Laboratory skills:

- Electrical safety.
- Experiment design – experiments to learn new things, experiments to check theories, experiments to validate designs.
- Measurement of voltage, current, power and frequency.
- Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance.
- Measurement of mass and inertia.
- Measurement of magnetic field (B, H, flux)

## 130 Undergraduate subject descriptions

to different engineering disciplines, which also familiarise students with the laboratory equipment. Several simple control systems will then be used as case studies in signals and system behaviour. The laboratory component culminates in a substantial group project that will require a formal written and oral presentation.

### 48550

#### Electrical Energy Technology

*EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48531 Electromechanical Systems, 48530 Circuit Analysis, 68038 Advanced Mathematics and Physics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to reinforce and extend knowledge of electromechanical systems and circuit analysis into the components and philosophy of typical power systems (generators, transformers, transmission lines, induction and synchronous motors, protection) by a deeper study of 3-phase systems, AC machines, and power system design principles.

Technical and theoretical content is expected to be acquired by students to the levels of 'know' (essential), 'familiar' (can solve problems if required) and 'aware' (have read/seen), and the laboratory skills to be acquired, are shown below. The topics are linked by application to a small power system, on which assignments and laboratory work are based.

#### Know:

- 3-phase circuit theory – balanced network, star/delta, p.u. system.
- Component non-ideal models and performance – transmission line, 1-phase and 3-phase transformer, DC and AC machines (dc, induction, synchronous as motor and generator).
- System control and design principles – energy storage, cogeneration, renewable generation, remote and grid-connected systems, and pollution control.

#### Familiar:

- 3-phase circuit theory – symmetrical components, unbalanced network, fault calculations, motor starting, generator short circuit.
- Component models and performance – CT, VT, circuit breaker, cables.
- System control and design principles – voltage selection, AC vs DC, system losses and efficiency.

#### Aware (exposure technologies):

- Component models and performance – d,q transformation.
- System control and design principles – P,Q, tie lines, state estimation, tap setting, economic load despatch, load flow, FACTS, SVC, harmonics.
- Principles of protection – overcurrent, unit, distance, earth.
- Power system applications – electric train, rolling mill, power station, air conditioning fan, sewerage or water pump, wind generator, sub-station, switchyard, hv and lv reticulation.

#### Laboratory skills

- 1-phase transformer tests and performance.
- 3-phase transformer tests and performance.
- DC machine performance.
- Induction machine parameters and performance.
- 3-phase DC generator parameters and performance.
- Power system performance.

### 48551

#### Advanced Electronics

*EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48530 Circuit Analysis*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject draws on, and brings together, the knowledge and skills developed in earlier subjects such as Electronics and Circuit Analysis, and teaches students to analyse, understand and design complex electronic circuits and systems. Particular emphasis is placed on developing the ability to model real life devices, to understand their imperfections and limitations. The principal goal of this subject is to give all students – whether destined to become circuit designers, or engineers who simply use electronics – the tools necessary to make intelligent choices in the design of modern electronic circuits and systems. By completing this subject students should be able to: understand the operation and characteristics of BJTs, JFETs and MOSFETs in both discrete and integrated circuits; understand the internal structure of typical IC Op Amps and the operation of its basic building blocks; understand the character and sources of non-idealities in IC Op Amps; select an appropriate device type for specific

application; understand the frequency-domain behaviour of circuits and systems; understand the feedback principle and use it to advantage in circuit and system design; be familiar with other analogue circuits like oscillators, converters, multipliers, etc.; use computer simulation to analyse and design circuits and systems; be familiar with basic techniques used in CAD of electronic circuits and systems.

Topics include: review of basic BJT, FET/MOSFET and Op Amp circuits; computer-aided design (tools and principles); differential and multistage amplifiers; non-ideal characteristics of Op Amps; output stages and power amplifiers; review of different Op Amp types; frequency response of linear circuits and systems; feedback principles and applications; signal generation and waveform shaping; other analogue circuits (data converters, multipliers, etc.); noise in integrated circuits; and grounding, coupling and decoupling techniques.

### 48560

#### Analogue and Digital Control

*EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to enable students to model with validation control systems, to analyse, design, and implement both analogue and digital controllers so that the controlled systems conform with given specifications. Emphasis is placed on laboratory work, the theoretical content of the subject being only that required to produce successful designs. Students are required to work on reduced scale models of actual industrial processes. The equipment is based upon experience gained with authentic control applications and is suitably modified for student use. Students follow the usual sequence adopted in industry, i.e. they start with the calibration of transducers and actuators leading on to dynamic response testing, physical modelling, model verification and finally to controller design, implementation, and testing.

Topics include: linear and nonlinear modelling of control systems using Newton's rules, analogous networks or Lagrangian techniques; linearisation and development of linear, time-invariant transfer functions; development of lead-lag compensators or PID controllers using classical control design techniques such as root locus, Bode gain and phase diagrams, Nyquist plots and Nichols chart; development of state-

variable equations from differential equations; development of state-variable feedback controllers and state observers.; open-loop pulse transfer functions and discrete-time state models; discretisation using backward difference, bilinear, step-invariance or pole-zero mapping; development of digital PID controllers, deadbeat controllers, and discrete-time state-variable feedback controllers; describing functions and limit cycles for nonlinear control systems; and the development of linear controllers for nonlinear systems using describing function techniques.

### 48561

#### Power Electronics

*EE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48530 Circuit Analysis*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: acquire reasonable proficiency in power electronics and its applications; gain confidence and expertise in the use of power semiconductor devices; have some understanding of rigorous analysis using computer simulation of real power electronic systems; be aware of the electromagnetic interference problems associated with power electronic systems and how these problems can be overcome; be aware of the interdisciplinary nature of power electronics; be aware of the enormous potential this area has for development and exploitation; learn how to evaluate whether one has the skills to undertake a specific design or analysis task and, if not, how to build up the required skill level; be aware of good and bad practice in problem solving and learn the art of improving on practice whenever a weakness is revealed; develop validation strategies that enable one to have sufficient confidence to analyse one's own readiness to accept professional responsibility for conclusions reached; be aware of the importance of continually seeking improved analytical methods and computational tools that will give results more expeditiously and with reduced chance of errors; have a clear conceptual understanding of the difference between real practical systems and the models that are used to represent them.

Topics include: external characteristics, operation and gate drive circuit design of modern power semiconductor devices; protection circuits and thermal design for power devices; power conversion circuits including rectifiers, choppers, inverters, and cycloconverters; pulse-width modulation



## 132 Undergraduate subject descriptions

techniques; harmonic and voltage control of inverters; applications such as switch-mode power supplies, DC drives, AC drives, UPS systems, HVDC; recent advances in device technology; using microcontroller for power electronic applications; EMC and electromagnetic interference in power electronics; use of linear electronics for control of power electronic systems.

### 48570

#### Data Acquisition and Distribution

*CSE, EE, BE (CSE, EE), BA*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48540 Signals and Systems (EE); 48441 Introductory Digital Systems (CSE)*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

#### Objectives

By the end of this subject students should be able to:

- Analyse, design, build and test: Data Acquisition and Distribution Systems (DADS); Measurement Systems; Intelligent Instrumentation Systems.
- Characterise, specify and select to satisfy the requirements of a DADS: Sensors/transducers and associated circuits; Transducer analog interfacing and signal conditioning circuits; Data conversion devices and systems.
- Interface DADS to computers, plant and installations.
- Write, test and embed Control and Programming Software for DADS interfacing.

Material to be taught and learnt:

- Applications, requirement specifications and typical architectures of DADS;
- General performance characteristics of DADS components and subsystems;
- Physical principles and design fundamentals of sensors and transducers;
- Mechanical, temperature, pressure, flow-rate, level transducers and applications;
- Optoelectronic transducers and applications;
- Transducer analogue interfacing;
- Precision Amplifiers and Low-level signal conditioning;
- Noise, Guarding and Shielding in Instrumentation Systems;

- Data conversion devices and systems;
- DADS design; Time and error budget of DADS.
- Computer structures for DADS;
- DADS interfacing to computers and control software;
- Intelligent Instrumentation Systems; Data integrity.

### 48610

#### Introduction to Mechanical Engineering

*CSE, EE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to give students a clear idea of where mechanical engineering fits in the profession and in society; and of the career options open to mechanical engineers and the sorts of problems that mechanical engineering addresses. Students learn how mechanical engineering is conducted in the 'real world'; become aware of the engineering method and systematic approaches to the design process; learn to perform and explain simple mechanics problems and to perform the required calculations. They also learn to graphically represent objects by sketching, using drawing instruments and/or computer methods using standard representation techniques such as orthographic projection; gain an understanding of different materials, making selections based on fundamental material properties and required uses; and become aware of issues associated with moving and rotation machinery – such as lubrication/vibration/noise.

Topics include: introduction to the mechanical engineering profession; design and the engineering method; system oriented approaches to design and problem solving; introductory mechanics; sketching, drawing, and representation techniques; introduction to and awareness of various aspects of mechanical engineering, for example, materials; manufacturing; thermodynamics and heat transfer; electro-mechanical devices; rotating machinery; lubrication and wear.

**48620****Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering***ME, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisites: 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, 68039 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) or 68037 Physical Modelling, 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to build on the engineering science fundamentals that were introduced in Introduction to Mechanical Engineering and which are required for later subjects, and to sharpen the focus on the university experience emphasised in early stage subjects. Students should gain an understanding of the approach to learning required of university study; Newtonian mechanics, which is one of the fundamental sciences underlying engineering practice; the modelling concept, as applied to Newtonian mechanics; the idea of particle mechanics and its limitations; basic engineering concepts such as equilibrium, force and acceleration, work, energy and power, impulse and momentum, and the relationships between them; and the idea that acceleration may result from a change in direction as well as change in magnitude of velocity.

Topics include: drawing and understanding the use and purpose of free body diagrams, frames and machines; stress resultants; kinematics and dynamics of plane motion; work, energy and power; linear impulse and momentum; conservation of momentum, impact; centroids and centres of mass; and area moments of inertia.

**48621****Manufacturing Engineering***ME, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisite: 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: explain and provide examples of manufacturing processes listed in the material to be taught; identify and describe the manufacturing process by which different metal, wood, plastic and ceramic objects are made; demonstrate improved technical writing skills by completion of specified laboratory reports and site visit reports; demonstrate basic problem solving skills relating to manufacturing and production.

Students will learn the processes and materials available, as well as a competent and practical approach to evaluating, selecting and recognising the connections between the materials/processes and engineering design.

**48640****Machine Dynamics***ME, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisite: 48620 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to give students an understanding of the kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies in general planar motion, which is typically encountered in design and analysis of mechanical systems, and an elementary understanding of the vibration of mechanical systems, in particular, the dynamic behaviour of single degree of freedom mechanical systems with various damping and applied forces. Students should be able to: model problems in rigid body planar and spatial kinematics; and rigid body planar dynamics; understand energy methods in contrast to direct applications of Newton's second Laws of Motion for setting up a model; understand the physics of a problem formulated from a real mechanical system; appreciate the role of vibration in machines and structures in the engineering world; understand the procedures required to evaluate a vibration problem; and analyse the dynamic response of single degree of freedom mechanical systems.

The subject also covers: the concept of a 'rigid' body, full nomenclature used in kinematics, two-body velocity equations, velocity pole and velocity diagrams of planar motion; two-body acceleration equations and acceleration diagram; three-body velocity equations and acceleration equations including Coriolis acceleration term; angular velocity acceleration equations including 3-dimensional problems;  $F=ma$  applied to a rigid-body-dynamics, significance of 'centre of mass', the 'moment' relationship ( $M=I\alpha$  etc); angular momentum, conservation of angular momentum (general case, centre of mass moving, no 'fixed' point); linear and angular impulse problems; energy methods for general planar motion; elementary principles of vibration theory, free vibration of undamped single degree of freedom system; free decay vibration of damped single degree of freedom system; and the forced vibration of single degree of freedom system.

## 134 Undergraduate subject descriptions

### 48641

#### Fluid Mechanics

CE, CEE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; corequisites: 33230 *Mathematical Modelling 2*, 48331 *Mechanics of Solids*

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: understand key concepts and fundamental principles, together with the assumptions made in their development, pertaining to fluid behaviour, both in static and flowing conditions; deal effectively with practical engineering situations, including the analysis and design of engineering systems and devices involving fluid flow; and engage in further specialised study or research.

Topics include: fluid properties and statics; conservation laws: of mass, momentum and energy; dimensional analysis and similitude; flow in pipes; external flow – lift and drag; potential flow; boundary layers; flow measurements; environmental hydraulics.

### 48642

#### Strength of Engineering Materials

ME, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: 60101 *Chemistry and Materials Science*, 48331 *Mechanics of Solids*

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

This subject draws on, and brings together, the knowledge and skills developed in earlier subjects such as Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science, and Mechanics of Solids. It also prepares students for the more dedicated design subjects to come and exposes them to practical aspects of mechanical engineering design. The objectives are that students should be able to: understand, describe and use the methodology of modelling material properties and behaviour; understand and describe the fundamental differences in the behaviour of different types of materials; understand and describe how and why things fail; realise the importance of material selection in engineering design; predict, or design to avoid, failure given the material, environment and loading conditions; use analytical skills in stress analysis and knowledge of material properties in mechanical design.

Topics include: the use of stress analysis and material properties in materials selection and mechanical design; stress analysis – revise concept of normal and shear stress; combined stress; structures and m/c components; impact; material behaviour – time dependent

material properties; strength; failure modes – theories, criteria for static failure (e.g. Tresca, von Mises, Mohr, etc.), plastic collapse (axial, bending and limit analysis), buckling and warping, fracture, creep, fatigue, and fracture-mechanism maps.

### 48650

#### Mechanical and Manufacturing Design

ME, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: 48640 *Machine Dynamics*, 48621 *Manufacturing Engineering*, 48210 *Engineering for Sustainability*, 48642 *Strength of Engineering Materials*, 48510 *Introduction to Electrical Engineering*

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Engineering design is the activity in which the engineering sciences are put to practical purposes. This subject traces the engineering design process from identification of need, through methodology and analysis, documentation and information, to discussion of common machine elements and engineering materials. Students should gain an understanding of: the linkages between engineering science and engineering practice; some methodologies and techniques of engineering design; the documentation and communication of design; the use of standards in engineering and engineering design; and the use, properties and purpose of commonly used machine elements and materials.

Topics include: design methodology; modelling, optimisation and simulation; machine elements; computer-aided design; materials and processes in design; and using standards, codes and handbooks.

### 48651

#### Thermodynamics

ME, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: 48641 *Fluid Mechanics*, 68039 *Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)* or 68037 *Physical Modelling*, 48620 *Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering*

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to: develop a fundamental understanding of applied thermodynamics in an engineering perspective; use thermodynamics effectively in the practice of engineering; lay the groundwork for subsequent studies in the fields related to energy systems; and increase an awareness and emphasis on energy resources and environmental issues.

Topics include: thermodynamic properties of pure substances; compressible flow; work and heat; the first law of thermodynamics; applications to closed systems; applications to open systems; the second law of thermodynamics; irreversibility; entropy; vapor power cycles; Rankine cycle and steam engines; refrigeration cycle; air standard power cycles; Brayton cycle and gas turbine engines; Otto cycle and spark ignition engines; diesel cycle and compression ignition engines.

### 48660

#### Dynamics and Control

*ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48640 Machine Dynamics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: have an understanding of the behaviour of linear (or approximately linear) dynamic systems that are typically encountered in the practice of mechanical engineering and process engineering; and gain an understanding of how such systems can be controlled, or have their dynamics altered, so as to achieve desired outcomes.

Topics include: modelling of dynamic systems governed by linear ordinary differential equations of arbitrary order; transient response, frequency response, damped oscillations, neutral stability, instability; investigation of commonly occurring non-linearities and the simulation of them; application of above concepts to analysis of multi-degree of freedom vibrating systems; application of above concepts to the control of dynamic systems by negative feedback; the design of controllers using integral, proportional and derivative actions; data sampling and computer-based control.

### 48661

#### Energy Applications

*ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48651 Thermodynamics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: understand key concepts and fundamental principles, together with the assumptions made in their development, underlying the operation of various energy-transfer machines, particularly turbomachines; deal effectively with practical engineering situations involving such machines, including their selection, application, performance prediction and design; follow the technical literature and engage in further in-depth study or research.

Topics include: fundamentals of heat transfer; fundamental principles of turbomachines; similitude in turbomachines; flow in cascades; cavitation in pumps; centrifugal pumps, fans and compressors; axial-flow pumps, fans and compressors; radial-flow turbines; and axial-flow turbines.

### 48662

#### Mechanical Applications

*ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48642 Strength of Engineering Materials, 48640 Machine Dynamics*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject is to teach students to: apply some of the basic concepts of rigid and deformable body mechanics learnt in previous subjects, and the more advanced concepts developed in this subject, to various mechanical applications; understand the interdependence of motion, forces, vibration and stress in mechanical applications; see how computer methods can complement a good understanding of the underlying theory when solving problems related to the previous point; and develop an aptitude in multiple approach problem solving.

Specific subject content varies from semester to semester as it reflects student needs and interests and style of teacher, but is likely to include: elementary spatial kinematics and the design of unconstrained mechanisms such as constant velocity joints and guidance linkages; systems of shafts and gears geometry together with associated lubrication, vibration and stress characteristics; the application of spatial dynamics to machine component motion where appropriate; problems associated with vehicle dynamics; stress analysis and methods of solid mechanics applied to various mechanical engineering applications; and modelling and computer methods including Finite Element Analysis.

### 48663

#### Advanced Manufacturing

*ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48621 Manufacturing Engineering, 48650 Mechanical and Manufacturing Design*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to: understand the design and manufacturing processing of sheet metal products using a CAD/CAM system (flatpattern, nesting and punchpress/

laser); utilise CAD/CAM software to generate and evaluate numerical control (NC) programs for the production of tooling and moulds/dies; utilise coordinate measuring machines and CAD system to evaluate how well manufactured parts meet design criteria; demonstrate good technical writing skills by completion of specified laboratory reports; and demonstrate advanced problem solving skills relating to manufacturing and production.

There are three CAD/CAM modules. Module 1: Sheet metal operations which include flatpattern, nesting and punchpress/laser. Module 2: CAD/CAM tool path generation for milling machine operations including point-to-point machining, planar milling, surface milling, and cavity milling. Machining parameters such spindle speeds, feed rates depth of cut and power requirements will be determined. Module 3: Understanding GD&T and CMM operations to evaluate manufactured part for quality.

### 48670

#### Engineering Design

*ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: All of Stage 5*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Engineering design is the activity in which the engineering sciences are put to practical purposes. Engineering Design is the second of two design subjects in the mechanical engineering field of practice. This subject extends the previous subject in two directions: The identification of need is broadened to encompass engineering ethics, risk, health and safety, sustainability and the environmental impact of engineering design. A second complementary strand extends the design activity addressed in the earlier subject to systems, processes and machines.

The objectives of this subject are to give students an understanding of: the linkages between engineering science and engineering practice; the methodology of engineering design; the documentation and communication of design; the use of standards in engineering and engineering design; the use and purpose of commonly used machine elements and materials; engineering systems design; and the wider context of design, including ethics in design and design for sustainability.

Topics include: engineering system design; design methodology; materials and manufacturing processes in design; human factors in design and thermofluids as design.

### 48720

#### Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering

*TE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING*

The objectives of this subject are: to introduce students to the basic concepts and terminology used in telecommunications engineering; to give them basic, up-to-date, 'hands-on', technical skills to assist in finding employment in the field as part of the degree program; to familiarise them with the telecommunications degree program and the rationale behind its structure; and to introduce them to staff involved in telecommunications engineering so that they are aware of current research activities in the field.

Topics include the following: Telephony – the public switched telephone network; mobile telephone networks. Computer communications – modems; host computers<sup>1</sup> (PCs, and workstations); networks<sup>1</sup>; the Internet<sup>1</sup>; mobile communications. Broadcast systems – radio and television; satellite and cable TV; integrated networks – ISDN and ATM.

<sup>1</sup> These topics are covered in more depth.

### 48730

#### Authentication and System Security

*TE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48720 Introduction to Telecommunications, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48220 Informatics, corequisite: 48430 Software Development*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING*

By completing this subject, students should be able to formulate their own answers to the following questions: How can data security on networks be achieved? What is the role of firewalls? What is the role of cryptographic codes? What file protection techniques exist? How can passwords be used effectively? What hardware security techniques exist? What software security techniques exist?

Topics include: file protection; password protection; controlling computer access; controlling file access; encryption algorithms; firewalls; virus threats and security measures; channel control; and channel verification.

**48740****Communication Networks***CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING*

Students will be able to appreciate the principles, design approaches, standards and new digital networks in the field of telecommunications networks. The first half of this subject will concentrate on number of basic principles that appear in this field and examine and evaluate alternative approaches to meeting specific requirements. Students will acquire a reasonable understanding of current standards and their role in relation to future developments. Telecommunication networks are increasingly using broadband technologies to expand their functionality. As a result, telecommunication engineers are required to design and maintain these networks. The latter part of this subject will concentrate on both narrowband and broadband switching technologies, network design concepts and performance measures associated with integrated services networks.

Topics include: data communications; data transmission, transmission media, data encoding, line coding; data communication interface; data link control, multiplexing; Wide Area Networks; circuit switching, packet switching, frame relay, ATM; Local Area Networks; LAN systems, bridges; communications architecture and protocols; protocols and architecture, Internetworking, Internet Protocol, Transport protocols; network security, distributed applications, ISDN and Broadband ISDN.

**48750****Network Planning and Management***TE, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48740 Communication Networks**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING*

The objectives of this subject are for students to develop competencies needed for the planning and management of networks, particularly in the areas of traffic source modelling, performance analysis, dimensioning, simulation, and management.

Students will acquire a solid foundation in: modelling of traffic, including bursty sources; dimensioning of fixed networks (primary, alternate, and final route trunking and switching facilities); mobile networks (GSM and CDMA); frame relay networks;

performance analysis of networks based on queuing theory; circuit switching networks; packet switching networks; ATM networks; Local Area Networks (LANs); computer networks; design of common transmission, switching, and service facilities based on a performance/cost analysis aimed at optimising the usage of network resources; simulation tools, particularly Sigma, to model and analyse the performance of networks; network management based on the interplay principle between commercial and technical aspects of designing the network, utilising the technical tools learned above while meeting budget and resource constraints.

Topics include: Part 1: Traffic Source Modelling (CBR, bursty VBR) – Point processes with applications to source traffic modelling; Markov chain theory; other stochastic processes: autoregressive; autoregressive moving average; fluid traffic. Part 2: Network design, planning, and dimensioning – introduction to teletraffic engineering; basics of traffic system design; traffic models for loss and delay systems; designing alternate routing networks; additional applications: traffic analysis in digital telephony; dimensioning of incoming and outgoing lines to/from PABX; dimensioning principles of mobile networks; GSM dimensioning; CDMA dimensioning; dimensioning principles of frame relay networks. Part 3: Performance analysis and management of networks – continuous time queuing theory; network of queues. Additional applications include: performance analysis of medium access control protocols; computer communications networks; statistical multiplexing. Advanced applications include: traffic management in ATM; teletraffic considerations in PCs; and network Management principles. Part 4: Network simulation and modelling validation – overview of discrete event system modelling; tutorial on SIGMA. Selected topics include: single queue, single server model; single queue, multi server model; multi queue, multi server model; single queue with different arrival patterns; server with service breaks; events with priorities; cancellation of events; entering of new events to the system; system performance evaluations; and individual service utilisation.

### 48770

#### Signal Processing

TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: develop insight into the discrete implementation of signal theory; develop engineering judgement in analysing signal processing problems; become familiar with practical techniques of implementing signal processing algorithms.

Topics include: A/D and D/A conversion; processing with discrete signals and systems; system implementation and convolution; Fourier transforms and discrete Fourier transforms of discrete time signals and systems; Z-transforms; implementation of FIR filters; implementation of IIR filters; finite precision effects; introductory spectral analysis; and decimation and interpolation.

### 48771

#### Communication Theory

TE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

By completing this subject, students should be able to formulate their own answers to the following questions: What are the bandwidth and channel resources required for a digital communications system? What are the system elements and the performance of analogue communication systems? How is the digital modulation type chosen in system design? How is a channel code type chosen in system design? What is the bit error rate performance of various digital modulation types? How is a link budget used in system design? How are carrier, clock, and frame synchronisation achieved? How can systems be designed for multiple access communications?

Topics include: random processes and power spectral density; introduction to digital transmission; review of applicable mathematical concepts; the MAP detector; the maximum likelihood detector; digital modulation techniques; bit error rate performance; link design and the link budget; channel bandwidth requirements; multiple access techniques; synchronisation techniques; channel coding.

### 48780

#### Mobile Communications

TE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: 48540 Signals and Systems,

48720 Introduction to Telecommunications

Engineering

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

The objectives of this subject are to develop students' awareness of: the basic conceptual foundations in the science of electrical communications and its implications and uses for telecommunication and wireless applications; the origin of the various tools and formulae applied to circuit analysis, electrical, electronic and telecommunications design; the conceptual difference between lumped-element and distributed circuit behaviour; the role of electromagnetic wave propagation in explaining 'action at a distance' concepts involved in many real life telecommunication engineering applications; the mathematical tools applied in the spatial modelling of electromagnetic waves; the interrelationships between different fundamental quantities and concepts, and the application of these concepts to solve practical problems; and the mathematical concepts required for modelling, analysis and design of telecommunication systems.

Topics include: models for action-at-a-distance-after-a-time-delay – the consequent development of a formalism placing results of familiar (restricted) models of electric and magnetic effects into an overarching framework. In this module, spatial vector operators will be introduced and their physical meanings explained. Maxwell's equations will be developed within the framework, and general electrodynamic and power/signal transport conceptions placed within a realistic model that is relatively robust in the face of new technologies and applications not yet envisaged.

Application to unbounded waves – unbounded medium as a communication channel; wave equations and wave functions, (briefly exposed in the subject Physical Modelling), behaviour in conducting and dielectric media, power flow/power loss and its material origin.

Application to bounded devices – boundary conditions, behaviour as a combination of discrete modes, standing and travelling waves. Static fields are introduced as special cases of dynamic fields. The subject introduces polarisation, wave propagation through



multiple conducting and dielectric regions, reflection, refraction, Snell's laws, critical angle, Brewster angle and diffraction, discusses TEM, TE and TM waves, phase and group velocities and dispersion, propagation characteristics of microwaves with reference to mobile communications.

Application to guided waves – introduces the concepts of guided-wave propagation using field model, metallic and dielectric guiding structures, hybrid modes and optical fibres. Students look at the fundamental dispersion and attenuation limits applicable to an optical communication channel; make a comparison with analogous but different mechanisms applying to copper signal lines, transmission lines, microwave and radio systems of communication. The subject includes the study of system budgeting in optical links, and some overview of future trends of application of the optical spectrum in telecommunications and computing and signal transduction.

Application to transmission lines (particular to communications applications) – introduces the transmission line as the major example of distributed network pertinent to electrical communication engineers, analyses the behaviour of the transmission line in the time-domain and frequency domain, interrelates circuit and field concepts, discusses impedance, reflection, transmission and standing wave concepts, introduces impedance matching and Smith chart, discusses the use of transmission line sections for realising distributed reactive circuit elements and resonators. Introduces transmission line as a communication channel. Students undertake laboratory experiments on microstripline and co-axial line passive devices.

Application to antennas and radiation – introduces electromagnetic interference, discusses antenna as a transducer, and antenna characteristics, analyses monopole, dipole, slot and loop antennas, discusses design issues of printed antennas, introduces array antennas – binomial and Chebyshev array synthesis and discusses the design of base station antennas. Derive link equation and discuss fixed and mobile communication link design fundamentals.

## 48820

### Introduction to Environmental Engineering

CEE, ESE, BEBA

6CP

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are: to introduce students to key concepts of environmental science and engineering, and to the social, legislative and political context of the work of environmental engineers; to develop their understanding of the consequences of humans interacting with their environment; to enable them to answer questions such as What is 'pollution'? and What skills are needed for the responsible practice of environmental engineering? The following material is examined and integrated:

The work of environmental engineers – local and global environmental problems and their implications for engineers; the emergence of environmental engineering as a separate discipline; issues addressed by engineers who regard themselves as environmental engineers in Australia; career paths; interactions between environmental engineers and other professions, occupations and groups; community attitudes towards engineers and the social and professional implications of these attitudes for their work; the IEAust Code of Ethics and policies on the environment, heritage and sustainability; journals and other sources of information on environmental engineering; an introduction to environmental management systems and auditing.

The social environment – the social construction of 'environment'; environmental ethics; an introduction to environmentalism, especially in Australia; aims and strategies of Australian non-governmental environmental organisations and community action groups.

The political and legislative environment – how environmental policy and decisions are made; the nature of environmental disputes, and their resolution; environmental legislation and environmental planning.

The natural environment – the atmosphere, hydrosphere and geosphere; the science of the atmosphere and hydrosphere; the concept of biogeochemical cycles in the context of environmental engineering; an introduction to climate, geomorphology, and soil and vegetation associations; methods used to monitor the environment, and geographical information systems.



## 140 Undergraduate subject descriptions

Consequences of humans interacting with their environment – the environmental impacts of poorly planned urbanisation, industrialisation, and other forms of development; the sources, causes, and effects of air, noise, water and soil pollution; an introduction to the mitigation and abatement of these impacts.

### 48835

#### Environmental Monitoring

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 68037/68039 Physical Modelling*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of the possibilities and limitations of methods used for environment monitoring; and to develop the ability to select, use and interpret the results of local and remote sensing equipment to monitor the quality of the environment for some specific applications.

Topics include: physical quantities and qualities of the environment monitored using suitable instrumentation, referring particularly to water, air, noise and soil pollution and degradation; methods and equipment for environment measurement and monitoring; local sensing and remote data transmission; remote sensing using satellites and aerial surveys; access to information on the environment.

Other topics include: fundamentals of Data Acquisition Systems; physical principles and characteristics of local sensors for temperature, pressure, flow rate, radiation, chemical composition and pollution of gases, liquids and soil; biosensors for indoor and outdoor pollutants; meteorological monitoring; signal conditioning and processing of sensor signals; analog to digital conversion and microcomputer control of DAS; remote data transmission, telemetry; display, recording, processing and analysis of data; and software for data acquisition, data logging and data analysis.

It also covers: the principles of remote sensing; electromagnetic radiation; multispectral and thermal photographic sensing; image resolution, processing and interpretation; active microwave sensing; remote sensing of terrestrial environment and geophysical parameters; monitoring of agricultural, forest and urban land usage and cover; and global remote sensing.

Assessment: Examinations 70 per cent; Laboratory reports 10 per cent, Assignments 20 per cent

Note: Laboratory experiments refer to local sensing and to using data acquisition systems. Assignments will include: remote sensing image interpretation projects; choosing and specifying methods and equipment for a specific environment monitoring task.

### 48840

#### Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering

*CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science, 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject provides Civil and Environmental Engineering students with a detailed knowledge of (1) water pollution control objectives; (2) the design of potable water and sewage treatment processes and sewerage and water reticulation systems, and (3) the technologies used in the upgrading of water and wastewater treatment plants and in water reuse.

At the completion of this subject, students will understand: public health and environmental objectives in water supply and wastewater disposal; the design concepts for drinking water and sewage treatment plants; sewerage systems and water reticulation systems; and new technologies developed to meet the new water quality and water re-use objectives.

Topics include: sewerage systems and water supply systems – water quality and quantity; description and design concepts for sewerage systems; design concepts for reticulation systems; sewage treatment – water pollution, statutory requirements; primary treatment; biological/ secondary processes; tertiary treatment; potable water treatment – flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, ion-adsorption, disinfection; new water quality standards for specific pollutants and technologies used for upgrading on water treatment processes; quality requirements for water recycling and water re-use technologies; cases studies on water reclamation projects, small community and large potable water treatment plants; laboratory laboratory sessions to determine flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration performance.

**48845****Soil and Landscape Systems***ESE, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisites: 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 91150 Biology and Ecology, 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objective of this subject is to give a broad-based introduction to the geo-sciences. These sciences provide fundamental inputs to the analysis of environmental problems associated with soil and rock. The subject is broken into three components – geology, solid engineering and soil science. Each is taught by a different lecturer in order to familiarise students with the subject matter and terminology of the three disciplines. At the completion of the course students should be familiar with the natural processes occurring on the surface of the earth; be able to communicate with geologists, earth scientists and others involved in studying the ground and be aware of the importance of interdisciplinary involvement; understand those aspects of soil and rock behaviour which have an important bearing on environmental impact; be able consider the broad range of inputs necessary in understanding the interaction between soil and human activities in the field of environmental engineering; and have a solid basis for further study in the field.

Topics include: geological fundamentals – soil/rock cycle, rock classification and composition, structure of rock, weathering, properties of rock, hydrogeology; an introduction to soil engineering – nature of soil, classification, soil mechanics, state of stress in soil, groundwater and seepage, permeability; soil sciences – geomorphology, soil formation and landforms, soil chemistry, soil surveying and soil inputs in environmental impact studies.

**48850****Environmental Planning and Law***CEE, BEBA, BEBBus**6cp; prerequisite: 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are: to introduce key environmental law relating to water, waste, energy and land use issues; to give a sound understanding of the history of planning with particular emphasis being placed on the NSW experience; to develop awareness of planning legislation in NSW and

the need to engineer within the constraints of that legislation; to provide knowledge of the planning process and constraints on land use planning; to develop skills to identify and deal with legal problems confronting engineers in industry; to develop the capacity to communicate in both written and verbal form when dealing with legal matters relating to the environment and land use planning; and to equip students with the skills necessary to deal with legal issues in the absence of detailed lecture material. This will help students to know when to ask questions or seek professional legal advice and to introduce them to the operation of the Land and Environment Court of NSW.

Students will cover the following topics: environmental law – the operation of the Environment Protection Authority of NSW, water and waste legislation (*Clean Waters Act* and *Waste Minimisation Act*), air and noise legislation (*Clean Air Act* and *Noise Control Act*), miscellaneous environmental legislation addressing pollution issues, *Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal Act*, *Sydney Water Corporatisation Act*, selected court decisions relating to pollution and land use issues, *Environmental Offences and Penalties Act*.

Environmental Planning – evolution of human settlement, NSW environmental planning legislation, urban planning and sustainability, planning the neighbourhood, environmental studies, environmental impact assessment in NSW, traffic noise in the urban environment, project control and the environment, and the operation of the Land and Environment Court of NSW.

Tutorial sessions will be scheduled twice a week to discuss environmental law and planning issues using case studies.

Students have to present a 10 minute discussion paper on an environmental issue of an engineering nature, which will assist in developing verbal communication skills and audio-visual equipment usage skills, as well as developing interdisciplinary teamwork skills.

## 142 Undergraduate subject descriptions

### 48855

#### Air and Noise Pollution

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2 (CE, CEE), 68037 Physical Modelling, 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 48651 Thermodynamics*

The objective of this subject is to enable students to understand the key concepts and fundamental principles involved in the assessment of air and noise pollution and in dealing with the associated problems.

The air pollution component of this subject draws on material in preceding subjects on chemistry and physical and mathematical modelling, to deal with the origins and extent of air pollution problems.

The noise pollution component introduces the student to the two main areas of noise pollution, namely: occupational noise and environmental noise. The legislation and policing bodies pertaining to these are also discussed. The noise component is presented in an applied manner with an emphasis on the measurement of noise pollution in its varied forms with a field experiment. Several case studies on noise pollution and assessment will be reviewed.

### 48856

#### Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 68037 Physical Modelling, 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 91150 Biology and Ecology*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The role of biotechnology and ecotoxicology in environmental systems and management has long been recognized. This subject includes the following topics:

Introduction to biotechnology and ecotoxicology in environmental management; biological systems and their applications in domestic and trade waste management with an emphasis on energy production; principles of environmental bioremediation and bioaugmentation using natural and genetically modified organics and their application in oil spills and chemically contaminated sites; genetically engineered micro-organisms in hazardous and toxic waste management; role of environmental biotechnology in the air quality improvement and the prevention of greenhouse effect and ozone depletion;

engineered and natural microorganisms in cleaner production with case studies on paper, mining and dairy industries, biosensors in environmental monitoring.

Students will explore toxic substances in aquatic, atmospheric and terrestrial environments, and the prediction of species response to pollution stress. Studies will include a look at organisms as indicators of environmental conditions and ecosystem approaches to pollution effects.

### 48857

#### Environmental Geotechnics

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48845 Soil and Landscape Systems*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The environmental status of soil for engineering purposes has become a major issue with the increasing urbanisation of city hinterlands and coastal plains which were formerly rural areas. The object of this subject is to introduce students to the identification, assessment and management of the development of such areas that in many instances are underlain by soils with specific physical and chemical properties. These soils include acid sulphate soil, contaminated soil and sodic soil. The subject will also address problems such as urban soil salinity. The students will be made aware of the appropriate legislation and planning controls which provide guidelines for development and management of such areas. Other topics that are an integral part of this subject include groundwater contamination and transport and sediment and erosion control.

At the completion of the course students should be able to identify these soils and be able to communicate with ecologists, earth scientists and hydrogeologists so that that best management practice can be achieved.

### 48860

#### Pollution Control and Waste Management

*CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48840 Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering or 48350*

*Environmental and Sanitation Engineering*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The main objective of this subject is to provide an opportunity to understand the principles of pollution control and waste management in a modern society. The subject develops an understanding of air and noise pollution

control technologies, as well as better product or process design to mitigate the problems of air and noise pollution both in automobile industry and other manufacturing industries. It also begins to tackle the problems of solid and hazardous waste minimisation, generation, treatment and disposal.

Topics include: solid waste characterisation, generation and composition analysis, development of optimum collection routing network, transfer stations, design, operation and maintenance of sanitary landfills, and related social and environmental issues; hazardous waste generation, regulatory process, process information, toxicology, design of treatment and stabilisation methodologies, methods of disposal and related environmental issues, community perspective and education; soil contamination, chemical, biological and thermal remediation methodologies, site characterisation, planning, monitoring, containment and case studies; air pollutants and their types, sources, generation, measurements and estimations. Other topics include: control of the generation of specific air pollutants from the manufacturing and automobile industries; an overview of indoor air pollution and its control; environmental regulation and air quality standards; noise pollution sources; the effect of noise on people; noise measurements; traffic noise predictions; and noise control and related regulation.

### 48865

#### Life Cycle Analysis

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisite: 48856 Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Life cycle analysis (also known as life cycle assessment) is a systematic, general method of comparing the environmental, health, social and economic impacts of different products, processes and systems. It represents a sophisticated, holistic, system-oriented approach to reducing environmental impacts. The practical application of life cycle analysis still presents many practical difficulties, but simpler methods and approaches currently under development seem likely to address many of these problems while maintaining its usefulness.

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to understand the key concepts and fundamental principles involved, the assumptions made in their development, and the ways the methodology is applied in practice.

Students will explore the application of Life Cycle Analysis to energy and other systems. For a number of selected cases they will follow the whole process of analysis, from initial decision making about the purpose and conduct of the analysis, through detailed study of the various systems involved, to evaluation, interpretation, reporting and critical review of the results.

### 48866

#### Environmental Systems Modelling

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

*6cp; prerequisites: 48855 Air and Noise Pollution, 48362 Hydraulics and Hydrology, 48845 Soil and Landscape Systems*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate:

1. a critical understanding of the process and uses of mathematical and computer-based modelling;
2. experience in engaging and evaluating an authentic mathematical modelling process in an environmental systems engineering context;
3. competence in independent and peer-based learning, and application of a new area of mathematics and/or mathematical method, and software;
4. critical awareness of the ethical and political dimensions of modelling;
5. success in documenting, planning and managing a modelling project in a group situation; and
6. continuing critical reflection on the learning and practices of engineers.

The subject will involve critical reading of some of the literature on the socio-political dimensions of modelling, as well as mathematical and technical literature on mathematical methods and models. Students will be introduced to classification of models, for example – physical systems vs socio-economic systems models; top-down vs bottom-up models; and linear vs nonlinear models, statistical vs deterministic models, and so on.

Students will spend the earlier part of the semester engaging in a common modelling project. The environmental systems context of the project may vary from year to year. In the latter part of the semester, students will engage in an individually or team-based negotiated learning contract where they will be formulating their own modelling project in the environmental systems area.

## 144 Undergraduate subject descriptions

Assessment will consist of three learning contracts consisting of: a learning journal; common modelling project; and a negotiated modelling project.

### 48875

#### Environmental Audit

CEE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisite: 48865 Life Cycle Analysis

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Environmental audit is a systematic, periodic, objective and documented evaluation of available resources, facilities and their management. It not only gauges the environmental status of a system, but also identifies environmental hazards. This subject will deal with environmental issues in a community including industries. Some of the topics in this subject include processes for water, sewage and trade waste treatment that are required to meet the guidelines set by regulatory bodies. This subject will also deal with processes for solid and hazardous waste management in a community and/or industry. An emphasis will be placed on selecting these processes in an integrated system to obtain sustainable solutions. The treatment processes selected will initially aim to comply with environmental regulations and ultimately to achieve higher environmental performance.

### 49629

#### New Business Creation

6cp

prerequisite: Engineering Economics and Finance

availability: Spring semester

Subject coordinator: Professor R Belcher

This course is offered to final year students from the University of New South Wales, the University of Sydney and UTS through the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. It prepares graduates to take control of their own employment future, increasing their options through knowledge required to create and grow a company.

The course pays particular emphasis to technology based companies.

The course develops understanding of R & D management, intellectual property, technology contracts, product development, marketing, financial management and business planning and should lead many of its graduates into active involvement within technology based firms, both in Australia and internationally.

There will be a single three (3) hour block each week which will consist of lectures, presentations, case study discussions and workshops, videos and computer print based material.

In addition to three hours, students will be expected to spend up to three hours per week out of class, reviewing material and preparing case studies for in-class discussion.

Assessment:

1. In Course involvement 10%
2. Assignment Number 1 10%
3. Assignment Number 2 20%
4. Two Hour Examination 60%

### 50140

#### Comparative Social Change

BEBA DipEngPrac (all majors)

8cp; 4hpw; coordinated by the Institute for International Studies and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures will highlight a number of key issues, for example whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It will be emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

### 60101

#### Chemistry and Materials Science

CE, CEE, ESE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp

Whilst there are no prerequisites for this subject, it is expected that students preparing to undertake the subject will have passed NSW HSC 2-Unit Chemistry, the UTS Chemistry bridging course or equivalent

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

On completion of the subject students should: understand why engineers require a fundamental understanding of chemistry and materials; have a solid science foundation (theory) for further engineering studies

(application); understand the fundamentals of chemistry and materials terminology and nomenclature in order to facilitate the working relationship of engineers, chemists and materials scientists; understand the role of chemistry in engineering processes and enterprises in general; be able to identify and solve chemical problems in engineering projects; relate properties of engineering materials to their structure and bonding; relate properties of engineering chemicals/materials important in the environment to structure/bonding; relate properties of engineering chemicals/materials important in manufacturing to structure/bonding; be aware of economic, environmental and societal factors/impacts of chemistry and materials in engineering; be able to interpret and discuss results or advice obtained from a chemical/materials laboratory/chemist/materials scientist; appreciate the role of a chemist/materials scientist; have a disciplined, scientific approach to problem solving.

Topics include: Chemical bonding of materials – electronic structure of materials, fundamental bonding concepts, chemical reactions; Materials science and engineering – classification of materials, structure property relationship, mechanical properties, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, engineering ceramics, composites, materials degradation and materials selection; Industrial organic chemistry – hydrocarbons, functional groups, polymers, energy and fuels; Electrochemical processes – reduction-oxidation reactions, spontaneous reactions, electrochemical cells, electrolysis, electroplating, industrial processes, corrosion – theory, applications and protection. In covering these topics specific applications in engineering design, manufacturing, maintenance and operations will be emphasised.

## 60102

### Environmental Physical Chemistry

*ESE*

*6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

This subject is designed to provide students with a sound knowledge of the underlying physical chemistry principles of chemical thermodynamics and reaction kinetics, in the study of environmental systems engineering. A sound knowledge of these twin pillars of physical chemistry is extremely important for numerous professional environmental

engineering activities that include process design for waste treatment, as well as fate and transport modelling.

The bedrock of environmental engineering is a sound knowledge of chemical thermodynamics and reaction kinetics. Unfortunately, these topics are not formally addressed in most environmental engineering curricula.

During the early stages of the development of environmental engineering, the emphasis was on air and water quality, hence traditional courses in environmental engineering focussed on the basic chemistry of water analysis, and to some extent atmospheric processes. Over the last few decades a change in both the emphasis and content of environmental engineering has occurred, due to its interdisciplinary nature. Increasingly, it is becoming obvious that a student deficient in physical chemistry principles will find himself/herself treading on unfamiliar territory.

## 65101

### Chemistry 1C

*6cp; 6hpw; assumed knowledge: core of HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent*

This subject is an introduction to some fundamental concepts in chemistry. Topics covered are: chemicals and chemical reactions; atomic structure; periodic table; chemical bonding; enthalpy changes in chemical reactions; and the structures and properties of solids. The subject is designed for students with a strong background in chemistry and accordingly the topics are covered to a greater depth than in 65012 Chemistry 1A. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. Other important aims of this subject are to enhance students' thinking skills, to foster their abilities to work cooperatively with their peers and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

## 65201

### Chemistry 2C

*6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 65101 Chemistry 1C or equivalent*

This subject builds on the foundation studies in 65101 Chemistry 1C. Topics covered are: chemical equilibrium; acid-base theory; complex ions; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; structure and bonding in carbon chemistry; chemical reactions of carbon compounds. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences

## 146 Undergraduate subject descriptions

in the lectures and tutorials. The subject also aims to enhance students' thinking skills, to foster their ability to work cooperatively with their peers, and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

### 68037

#### Physical Modelling

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: NSW HSC 2-Unit Mathematics is assumed, and HSC 2-Unit Physics is recommended; corequisite: 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1

CORE

Refer to 68039 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) for subject description.

### 68038

#### Advanced Mathematics and Physics

EE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: 68037/68039 Physical Modelling; 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2; 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are: to develop the mathematical skills and foundations required to describe a range of electrical engineering and engineering science systems, especially those to be encountered in senior undergraduate and postgraduate programs; to provide an introductory understanding of key concepts in modern physics which underpin modern electrical engineering technologies; to equip students with a basic understanding of the dielectric and magnetic properties of key electrical engineering materials; to introduce some fundamental insights into select electronic and photonic devices and transducers.

Topics include: advanced Mathematics – one dimensional heat and wave equations; solution by separation of variables; Fourier sine and cosine series; line and surface integrals; divergence and curl; theorems of Gauss and Stokes; application to field and potential problems; functions of a complex variable; Cauchy-Riemann equations; complex integration; Cauchy's integral theorem and integral formula; Taylor and Laurent series; singular points and their use in contour integration; inverse Laplace transforms. Advanced Physics – electrons as quantum entities, basic quantum concepts, simple solutions of the Schrodinger equation; energy levels in atoms, molecules and semi-

conductors. Selection of two from: laser, optical absorption and emission, optical sensors, or magnetisation and dielectric polarisation fundamentals, or ferroelectrics, piezoelectrics, dielectric breakdown, or basis of some everyday transducers (e.g. temperature, pressure, force, velocity).

### 68039

#### Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus

6cp; prerequisites: NSW HSC 2-Unit Mathematics is assumed, and HSC 2-Unit Physics is recommended; corequisite: 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)

CORE

The objectives of this subject are to provide students with: a conceptual basis in mechanics, thermal physics, waves and optics, electric and magnetic fields; problem solving skills through practice in selected problems; an appreciation of the role of modelling, and hence mathematics, in understanding and describing the natural world; the basic techniques of physical measurement, data analysis and verification of models; technical communication skills; an understanding of nature through its natural components, with an emphasis on vector methods and modes (including frames of reference, coordinate systems and orthogonality); an appreciation of the nature of physics as a professional discipline of great importance to engineering innovation; an ability to use physical concepts in a mathematical formulation and hence be able to apply those concepts to engineering problems.

#### Lectures

Mechanics (including fluids) (11 lectures): introduction (SI system, dimensions etc.), vectors, motion (linear and rotational), Newton's laws, circular motion, friction, energy, momentum, elasticity and fluids at rest and in motion; Heat and Thermodynamics (8 lectures): kinetic theory, temperature, heat capacity, heat transfer, ideal gas, 1st law and Carnot cycle; Waves (4 lectures): introduction to waves, waves, superposition of waves, light and EM spectrum; Optics (4 lectures): mirrors, lenses, optical instruments, optical and wave behaviour; Electric and Magnetic Fields (7 lectures): electrostatics, magnetism and magnetic materials, magnetic fields and optical and wave behaviour, electromagnetism and electromagnetic applications; Special Topics (3 lectures).

**Laboratory program**

Basis of Experimentation (3 sessions) basic measurements; data, uncertainties, graphs; and modelling data; Oscillations and Vibrations (2 sessions) introduction to oscillations; and damped and forced oscillations.

Thermal Physics (2 sessions); Optics (2 sessions); Fields (3 sessions).

**Notes**

- Topics covered in the mechanics, and heat and thermodynamics lectures, and the associated laboratory sessions, form a conceptual basis for much of the subject mathematical modelling
- The names in the lecture schedule are topic names. Different topics will be taught at different levels. Problem solving will only occur in select areas; other areas will be qualitative.
- The pivotal role of modelling complex physical systems using vectors, suitable coordinate frames and other decomposition techniques, such as normal modes, will be demonstrated wherever suitable. The reverse process of combining components to show observed behaviour will also be covered. This will be followed up in Mathematical Modelling 2 and various Engineering subjects.
- The Special Topics lectures will cover a wide range of material and will be assessed in the final examination. The topics will include issues such as historical perspectives, current social issues related to science, and the latest physics research.

**68101****Physics 1C**

*6cp; 6hpw*

This is a foundation physics subject primarily for students in the physical sciences. It covers the fundamentals of dynamics and statics, fluid mechanics, thermal physics, electricity and waves. Students are introduced to the basic techniques of measurement.

**68201****Physics 2**

*6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 68101 Physics 1C*

This subject covers the fundamentals of electrostatics, electromagnetism, optics and atomic and nuclear physics, as well as extending the Physics 1C coverage of mechanics, thermal and fluids.

**68311****Physics 3**

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science*

This subject builds on the concepts introduced in earlier physics material, employing first-year mathematical techniques to extend the understanding and modelling of mechanics and optics and to embrace the exciting developments of modern physics, this then providing the foundation of later core physics subjects. Mechanics topics will include the generalisation of kinematics to 3D motion, orbital mechanics and the dynamics of complex systems. Optics studies will include refraction, lenses, dispersion of light, aberrations, polarisation and scattering phenomena. Modern physics will study the basic properties of the atom, radioactivity and relativity, leading into a foundation study of quantum mechanics. Elective modules of interest to medical science students may be available. The emphasis of the subject is theoretical, but laboratory work will be extended from the explorative first year treatment to optical experimentation, study of radioactivity and computer simulation of dynamic systems.

**68312****Applied Physics 1**

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science*

This subject covers three main areas of activity: electromagnetism, the practical implementation of physical concepts and the analysis of experimental data. The concepts of electricity, electromagnetism and electrical measurements are developed and used as the context to explore the processes of science and scientific investigation and to emphasise skills such as experimental design, scientific writing and analysis of experimental data. This is a key to providing students with the confidence, skills and flexibility to design, implement and analyse scientific experiments.



### 68314

#### Electronics

*Offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering. Students may choose this subject or 48520 to suit their timetable.*

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, and either 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science or 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1*

This subject will develop students' understanding of the basic building blocks of electronic circuits. Topics include: a review of circuit theory, semiconductors theory, diodes and bipolar transistors, transistors as switches and linear devices, introduction to digital electronics, logic gates, latches and counters, frequency characteristics and feedback in amplifiers, and operational amplifiers. The subject includes hands-on learning and guided discovery activities in the laboratory context. The subject may be offered jointly with 68411.

### 68411

#### Physics 4

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68311 Physics 3, 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software*

The subject fulfils two important functions, namely, to round off the study of classical and fluid mechanics and to build a solid foundation in quantum mechanics for future subjects. Twentieth century technologies of jet propulsion, energy-absorbing materials, nuclear power and lasers are explored through classical and fluid mechanics and vibration, quantum and nuclear physics, including the solution of the one-dimensional Schroedinger equation. Elective modules of interest to medical science students may be available. Although the emphasis of this subject is mostly theoretical, there will be the opportunity for laboratory work in nuclear physics. The use of computer packages for qualitative and quantitative analysis of mechanics and waves is a central feature.

### 68412

#### Applied Physics 2

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite: 68312 Applied Physics 1*

This subject will develop students' organisational skills and provide opportunities to apply the experimental design skills of Applied Physics 1 to larger scale investigations. The broad topic areas covered are vacuum and thin film technology, energy technology and sustainability, and project management. There is a high experimental

component, and small group project work will allow students to develop their project management skills. At this stage of the course there is an expectation that students will take the opportunity to further develop their independent learning skills. Self-access resources and the use of the Physics Resources Centre will be a key component of this subject.

### 68511

#### Quantum and Solid State Physics

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68411 Physics 4, 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics*

This subject will highlight the fundamental nature of quantum mechanics and its application to the understanding of solids. Potential wells, eigenstates and eigenvalues, solutions to SWE in 3 dimensions, LCAO, band theory, electrons and phonons in solids will be explored. Applications of the theory in 1D and 2D devices, the interaction between electromagnetic waves and solids and the quantum mechanical basis for the LASER will also be a key feature. You do not have to be Einstein to understand the quantum mechanical basis of the LASER nor its importance to modern life. A major assignment will be computational and will utilise software skills developed in 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics.

### 68512

#### Applied Physics 3

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite: 68312 Applied Physics 1 (or equivalent experimental design experience)*

The purpose of this 'capstone' applied physics subject is to provide the opportunity for students to experience applied physics research. Students will be able to develop skills in cutting edge research techniques. Exact topics covered will vary, depending on the availability of staff. For example, X-ray diffraction, atomic force microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, solar energy materials, advanced optical characterisation, lighting, energy, medical imaging, and parallel computing could be offered. A few background lectures may take place, though the subject will be predominantly project and laboratory based. The subject would be a suitable elective for students in all branches of the physical sciences.

**68611****Electromagnetics and Optics**

*6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics or equivalent*

The subject's purpose is to consolidate the emphasis on optics and its applications in the course. The development of an understanding of electromagnetic theory and some of its key features, and its relevance to modern telecommunications will benefit scientists and engineers. The subject seeks to consolidate students' understanding of the theory of electromagnetism in the modern world. The topics include derivation, and application, of Maxwell's equations, energy transfer by waves, guided waves and optical fibre technology, optical instrumentation, diffraction and spatial filtering techniques. The emphasis of this subject is conceptual. Students will also engage in an extensive laboratory program in experimental optics. Computer simulation and data visualisation techniques will underpin the electromagnetics theory. Students will be encouraged to explore topics of interest through project activities.

**79370****Law and Contracts**

*3cp; 1 semester; prerequisite: 48074 Engineering Communication and Documentation; availability Bachelor of Technology*

This unit aims to familiarise the student with the Australian legal framework, the sources of commercial engineering law in Australia and the responsibilities of engineers in an industrial environment, and to prepare the student for the procedures and processes of operating and negotiating contractual matters as a client, consultant or contractor. Topics include an introduction to Australian law; elements of engineering contracting including the contract life cycle; contract organisation; application of quality assurance; occupational safety and security; environmental protection; product liability; intellectual property; and principles of employment contracts.

**79371****Legal Issues in Communications**

*6cp; 1 semester; prerequisite: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1*

This unit introduces students to the legal context of telecommunications and information technology in Australia and internationally, and develops students' understanding of the interplay between technical, commercial and legal aspects of introducing a new product or service, and in particular how the regulatory structure shapes market opportunities. Topics to be covered include contract law; product liability; professional liability; intellectual property law; patents; privacy; and consumer rights.

**91150****Biology and Ecology**

*CEE, ESE, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp*

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The principal objective of this subject is to provide a sound background in biology and ecology relevant to students majoring in Environmental Engineering and related fields. It will also provide the foundation for later subjects, such as Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering.

Students will have a good understanding of key concepts, including: structure and function of cells, cell division and the role of genetic material in cell function; biodiversity – the classification and distinguishing characteristics of plants, animals and microorganisms and their economic, medical and ecological importance; the physiology of higher plants and mammals and the effects of environmental pollution and disturbance; the principles of population and community ecology; the structure and function of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems; and the impact and management of humans on natural ecosystems.

Topics include: Introduction: What is biology? What is ecology? Contribution to biology and ecology from other disciplines. Role of engineers and physical scientists in environmental management and pollution control. Living things contrasted with non-living things. Viruses. Origins of life.

Cellular basis of life: Cells as the basic unit of life and their functions. Use of light and electron microscopy as tools for studying cells. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and their ultrastructure. Organelles in eukaryotic cells, their structure and function.

Role of genetic material in cell function: Role of genetic material in cell function and heredity. Structure of DNA and RNA. Process of enzyme synthesis in cells. Enzymes as catalysts in biochemical reactions. One gene one enzyme theory. Causes and consequences of mutation.

Cell Divisions: Biological significance of cell divisions. Cell division in prokaryotes. Cell division in eukaryotes – mitosis. Sexual reproduction in eukaryotes – meiosis and its function in the life cycle of eukaryotes. Significance of sexual and asexual means of reproduction in life history and the long term survival of populations and species. Causes and effects of errors in the mitotic and meiotic processes.

Biodiversity: The ecological significance of biodiversity. The need to classify. Concept of species, binomial nomenclature. Hierarchy in classification. The distinguishing characteristics, classification, and the medical and economic importance of organisms in the plant and animal kingdoms.

Environmental microbiology: The nature of microorganisms and their contribution to biological relationships and processes in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. Stable and unstable microbial communities. The impact of environmental microbiology on economic activities – waste disposal practices, metal corrosion and others.

Plant physiology and the effects of environmental pollution and disturbance: Photosynthesis; soil and water relationships and evapotranspiration; mineral nutrition; reproduction; regulation of plant development; plant hormones. Effects of air and water pollution or salinisation. Soil erosion.

Animal physiology and the effects of environmental pollution: Structures of the organ systems and their functions – respiratory, circulatory, digestive, reproductive, nervous, hormonal, immune, muscular and skeletal systems in the human. Effects of environmental pollution and personal life style on the occurrence of disease.

Ecology: General principles of ecology: its scope, the definition of autecology, synecology, populations, community, ecosystems, biome and biosphere. Structural components of ecosystems – producers, consumers and decomposers. Biotic and abiotic factors, climatic regions. Energy flow in ecosystems: trophic levels, food webs, pyramids of biomass, energy and numbers. Contrast of one-way energy throughput with biogeochemical cycles. Succession to stability. The climax concept, community development, habitat, niche, and spatial diversity. Classification of terrestrial biomes. Detailed examination of the structure, function and vulnerability of a terrestrial ecosystem and an aquatic ecosystem. Human impacts on natural ecosystems – air and water pollution, soil erosion and toxic contamination. Management and control of impacts.

## POSTGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Subjects offered to students enrolled in the Graduate School of Engineering are listed in numerical order below. Subjects taught in the Faculty of Engineering are listed first, then those taught in other faculties.

Subjects are listed in alphabetical order in the next section.

Most subjects can be taken as electives, provided prerequisite requirements are satisfied. However, the availability of subjects which are core to specialist (specific award) courses may be affected by policies on class size.

All postgraduate subjects are open to a limited number of senior undergraduates. This ensures the viability of some specialist subjects with limited postgraduate demand. Whenever possible, if subjects are popular with both groups, separate classes will be held for undergraduates. Not all subjects will be offered this year.

Specialist (specific award) courses are identified below as follows:

Master of Engineering Management	MEM
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management	ME(GWM)
Master of Environmental Engineering Management	MEEM
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management	GDE(GWM)
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering	GD(LGE)
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management	GC(EEM)
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management	GC(EM)

### Research Degrees

Students undertaking PhD or ME by Thesis must enrol in the appropriate subject number as listed below:

49777	ME Thesis (Eng – F/T)
49778	ME Thesis (Eng – P/T)
49987	PhD Thesis (Eng – P/T)
49988	PhD Thesis (Eng – F/T)
44777	ME Thesis (Groundwater MGT – F/T)
44778	ME Thesis (Groundwater MGT – P/T)
44986	PhD Thesis (Groundwater MGT – P/T)
44988	PhD Thesis (Groundwater MGT – F/T)

### Coursework Awards - General and Specialist

Credit point values (cp) and contact hours per week (hpw) are indicated against each subject.

Coordinator and assessment details may vary from semester to semester.

#### 49001

##### Judgment and Decision Making

*Availability: all courses (core for MEM)*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance mode*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor J V Parkin*

This subject develops understanding of rational decision aids in the light of modern descriptive theories of judgment, choice and decision in organisations. The methods of management science, decision analysis and judgment analysis are presented, and models of individual, group and strategic decision making are critically assessed.

Assessment: two assignments 30 per cent each; one quiz 40 per cent.

#### 49002

##### Project Management

*Availability: all courses (core for MEM)*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance mode*

*subject coordinators: Mr D Eager, Mr R Bagia*

The emphasis is an interdisciplinary one of relevance to all fields of engineering. The subject considers the management, financial and contractual responsibilities of engineering managers and organisations from the establishment of a project team and the instigation of a contract. The perspective of all parties, including principal contractors and subcontractors is considered.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; reading list evaluations 30 per cent; project 40 per cent.

#### 49003

##### Economic Evaluation

*Availability: all courses (core for MEM)*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance mode*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject deals with the application of economic concepts to engineering decision making. Main topics include: Macroeconomic issues and policies; microeconomic market theory; theory of the firm; project evaluation and cost-benefit analysis; intangibles and risk.

Assessment: three assignments 40 per cent; two quizzes 60 per cent.

#### 49004

##### **Systems Engineering for Managers**

*Availability: all courses (core for MEM)  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49001 Judgment and Decision Making or equivalent; corequisite: 49002 Project Management  
subject coordinator: Professor W R Belcher*

The underlying process of problem solving through engineering projects is interpreted as a unifying discipline. Drawing on contemporary scholarship and best practice, the philosophy, concepts, techniques and tools of this systems engineering process are examined in the context of engineering management, and their domain of applicability explored. The subject provides extensive opportunity for individual and group encounter with the challenges of the systems approach, and is illustrated by case studies presented by guest lecturers.

Assessment: mastery test (confirming understanding of concepts) 20 per cent; group assignment (relating to case studies) 30 per cent; individual project (including seminar) 50 per cent.

#### 49005

##### **Technological Change**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw  
subject coordinator: Dr R B Ward*

In this subject the results of introduction of technological innovations into society are examined, using both historical and contemporary examples. The potential effects of emerging technologies are considered with the possibilities of facilitating planned and desirable technological developments. The subject is also seen as a key element in the development of communication skills at a professional level, orally in small and large groups and in written work.

Assessment: four essays 20 per cent each; student seminar 20 per cent.

#### 49006

##### **Risk Management in Engineering**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: suitable undergraduate subject  
subject coordinator: Mr J Irish*

This subject develops capability to identify, assess, ameliorate and limit risk in the management and practice of engineering through the application of the concepts and tools of risk engineering. On completion,

students are also able to identify the main hazards in an engineering project and to design an appropriate risk management strategy. Topics supported by case studies include: semantics of risk and hazard; risk as a social construct; principles of risk management; steps in risk engineering; integration with engineering process; risk perception, risk communication, and the acceptability of risks; statutory provisions in NSW relating to some engineering risks; legal principles relating to engineering risks (contract, liability etc); checklists and scoping for risk identification and assessment; design criteria and code provisions for various risks; comparing risks; quantified and qualitative risk assessment methods; risk assessment in emergencies; financial tools in the management of engineering risks.

Assessment: four assignments 25 per cent each.

#### 49009

##### **Engineering in Australian Society**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor S Johnston*

The subject deals with the nature of the engineering profession and its various interactions with society in Australia. Attention is given to the historical development of engineering practice in Australia, current trends, and issues for the future. The philosophical basis of the profession and its relationship with the environment, industry and the community are explored. Engineering policy development processes and their recent outcomes are discussed.

Assessment: introductory exploration 10 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 10 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent, minor assignment 20 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent.

#### 49010

##### **Engineering Ethics**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor S Johnston*

The subject deals with professionalism, the roles of Codes of Ethics, and the responsibilities of professional engineers. It systematically introduces students to the concepts of Honesty, Truthfulness and Reliability; to ways of thinking about moral

issues; and to methods of solving moral problems. It also deals with Risk, Safety and Liability in Engineering, and the promotion and enforcement of ethical standards.

Assessment: introductory exploration 5 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 20 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent, minor assignment 15 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent.

## 49011

### International Engineering

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor S Johnston*

The subject deals with the international nature of engineering and the ways in which it is changing. Attention is given to both current trends and issues for the future. Processes of accreditation of professional engineers are reviewed, with a view to expanding on the details of Australian practice and locating it in its global context. New models of organisation of engineering activity are reviewed, including 'virtual enterprises'. Practical workshops are included to explore some of the problems associated with working across cultures.

Assessment: introductory exploration 5 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 20 per cent; minor assignment 15 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent.

## 49012

### Project Management Support Systems

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; block attendance and Internet support;*

*prerequisite: some experience in industry on participating in an engineering project. It is desirable that students either complete or are concurrently studying 49002 Project Management*

*subject coordinator: Mr R Bagia*

The aim of this subject is to develop the skills for planning and controlling projects. Students will also learn how to use computer tools to construct a project plan of a real project and control a simulated project. Students will understand how models for Project Management have been developed and which models are appropriate in different contexts. The model will include the 'waterfall' model, the incremental development model and the spiral model. Models for risk assessment and financial planning aspects of projects will also

be covered. Students will understand and apply terms such as Work Breakdown Structure, Network Planning, PERT, GANTT charts, cash flow and Cost/Schedule Control Systems Criteria to their project.

Assessment: developing and presenting a project plan 40 per cent; simulating a project 10 per cent; auditing a project 10 per cent; preparation and participation in workshop 20 per cent; subject portfolio 10 per cent; computer-mediated conference participation 10 per cent.

## 49013

### Managing Information Technology in Engineering

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; block attendance and Internet support;*

*prerequisite: an introductory course on computing; students should already have some skills such as being able to use a word processor, spreadsheet, email and a WEB browser*

*subject coordinator: Mr R Bagia*

The aim of this subject is to explore the influence of Information Technology (IT) on organisations and management and in particular engineering management. Students will critically examine both past and recent IT innovations. Issues in information technology will extend into groupware, computer-aided logistic support, decisions support systems, tools for systems engineering and communications technology including the Internet. Students will use a computer mediated conferencing tool on the Internet to participate in group project work either on or off campus. Most of the support material such as lectures will be on the Internet.

Assessment: development of IT policy and selection criteria for the IT Manager 30 per cent; library research group project 30 per cent; participating and reflection on using computer mediating conferencing tools 20 per cent; debate 20 per cent.

## 49014

### Quality Assurance in Construction

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 48340*

*Construction or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin*

The subject promotes awareness of, and develops skills in, quality management in the practice of construction engineering. It extends the scope of the traditional curriculum of

## 154 Postgraduate subject descriptions

construction management. Emphasis is placed on Quality control and quality assurance, Quality assurance of construction project and development and implementation of quality systems.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent, quizzes 30 per cent, project (incl. seminar) 40 per cent.

### 49021

#### Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments

*Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, MTech)*

*6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisite: introductory course in Probability and Statistics, or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

The subject develops capability to appraise, analyse and evaluate energy investments within a multidisciplinary framework. Topics include: the context and rationale of project evaluation; characteristics of energy project investments; concepts and methods of financial and economic evaluation of energy investments; issues in cost-benefit evaluation; treatment of risk, intangibles, and externalities; environmental considerations in project evaluation; multi-attribute evaluation frameworks; case studies. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the evaluation process, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; contribution to class discussions 10 per cent.

### 49022

#### Energy Resources and Technology

*Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, MTech)*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

Topics covered in this subject include: energy resources and reserves; concepts and principles of resource assessment; regional, national and international resource requirements and availability; resource technology evaluation; and the economic and environmental impacts of resource use.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

### 49023

#### Energy and Environmental Economics

*Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning Policy programs for ME, MTech)*

*6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisite: introductory course in Microeconomics, or equivalent; corequisite: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

Topics include: energy-economy-environment interactions; the micro model (demand, supply and markets); short-run and long-run energy pricing; shadow pricing of energy; the economics of non-renewable and renewable energy resources; intemporal allocation of resources; the economics of the environment; economic and non-economic principles for environmental valuation. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the valuation principles, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; participation 10 per cent.

### 49024

#### Energy Modelling

*Availability: limited (core in energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, MTech)*

*6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics; 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments (recommended)*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject covers: models and modelling; macroeconomic settings of energy-economy modelling; energy balances; energy input-output analysis; energy aggregating; energy system modelling, energy demand modelling; modelling of energy economy interactions.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; contribution to class discussions 10 per cent.

### 49025

#### Methods for Energy Analysis

*Availability: limited*

*3cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject covers: probability concepts; sampling and estimation; regression analysis; statistical tests; analysis of variance; simultaneous equations; time series methods; econometric models and applications; introduction to statistical packages.

Assessment: assignments 60 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.

**49026****Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring**

*Availability: limited (see prerequisites)*  
*6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisites:*  
*49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics (recommended)*  
*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

Topics covered in this subject include: nature of electricity planning; economic and technological dimensions of power systems; generation planning and production costing; integrated resource planning; electricity sector restructuring – rationale, models and frameworks; electricity sector privatisation; electricity sector productivity; electricity markets; selected topics on issues relating to the environment, institutional structures, renewable resources, regulation, etc. Emphasis is placed on all aspects of electricity sector planning restructuring and policy, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; contribution to class discussions 10 per cent.

**49027****Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting**

*Availability: limited (see prerequisites)*  
*6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49024 Energy Modelling, or equivalents*  
*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject looks at the theoretical and analytical concepts and tools used for the understanding of energy demand generation and evolution in relation to socio-economic development. Students will learn methods and models of energy demand projections and explore the various considerations which must be made in the design, implementation and monitoring of an energy demand management policy.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

**49028****Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation**

*Availability: limited (see prerequisite)*  
*6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, or equivalents*  
*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject introduces students to the rationale and context for energy conservation planning and policy; historical perspective of energy conservation; public and private sector interventions and mechanisms for rationalising the design of energy conservation policies; examples and case studies of energy conservation programs at national, sectoral and enterprise levels in developing and industrialised countries; decision methods for program design.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

**49029****Environmental Policy for Energy Systems**

*Availability: limited (see prerequisites)*  
*6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments; corequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49024 Energy Modelling (recommended)*  
*subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject introduces students to the following: policy context; energy resource system analysis; approaches to environmental impact assessment; analysis of pollution effects and control technologies; risk analysis of energy systems; costs and benefits of environmental management; and institutional and regulatory issues.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

**49032****Sustainable Technological Development**

*Availability: all courses*  
*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance*  
*subject coordinator: Associate Professor P Bryce*

This subject examines the application of sustainable development objectives to project definition and design requirements, in the context of renewable energy projects in the developing world. The context provides a practical format to explore the more general issues of client and community participation



## 156 Postgraduate subject descriptions

in engineering decision making. The emerging energy technologies, particularly renewable, are discussed and compared with an application context.

Assessment: major project design study 50 per cent; minor assignment 25 per cent; presentations and contribution to class discussions 25 per cent.

### **49036, 49037, 49038, 49039**

#### **Professional Service Project**

*Availability: all courses*

*2, 4 or 6 cp; attendance pattern determined by particular project*

*prerequisites: appropriate to the agreed learning contract*

*subject coordinator: Mrs B Jacobs*

One key aim of this subject is to develop in students an appreciation of the service obligations and non-financial rewards associated with the award of professional status. This suite of subjects allows students to participate in one or more professional service activities and thus build the student's understanding of the culture of engineering and the current debates surrounding it. Students are required to analyse the impact of the activity on the recipient organisation and to evaluate the competence they need to be able to perform the service in a manner consistent with the code of ethics. In many cases students will work with professionals from other non-engineering disciplines which will increase their awareness of engineers' interdependence on other professions as well as enhance their experience in managing group dynamics. Students will gain a better understanding of the role engineering plays in society and in particular the perception that the community at large has about engineering. Students are able to volunteer for professional service projects throughout their course for which they can receive a certificate. To meet the requirements of this subject each project has associated with it a coordinator, a negotiated learning contract and a learning value as measured in professional service points (PSPs). On completion of each project, students are issued with a certificate confirming the PSPs awarded. One PSP is equivalent to a total of 1 hour of preparation, service and reflection/documentation. When students formally enrol in this subject they can use previously earned PSPs towards the required service work of the subject. While formally enrolled in this subject students can also be involved in further

significant professional service projects. Each learning contract will specify the skill level to be reached before undertaking the project, how the training is to be provided, the task itself, and the nature and documentation of the reflection that is to take place at the end of the task.

Assessment: individual assessment requirements are agreed in the negotiated learning contract for each project. Normally assessment includes written and oral components and the demonstration of enhanced communication and service skills.

49036 6cp, graded

49037 6cp, pass/fail

49038 4cp, graded

49039 2cp, graded

### **49040**

#### **Graduate Seminar**

*Availability: all coursework award courses*

*3cp; 3 hour sessions at intervals over two or more semesters*

*subject coordinators: Professor W R Belcher, Professor B Samali*

The subject enhances professional communication skills, in written and oral English, through the preparation, presentation and defence of a topic being studied at advanced level in two or more public seminars. It also develops understanding of professional expectations and communication possibilities through attendance at other nominated seminars. It provides opportunities to present research or project work to an audience of peers, academic staff and professional practitioners, making use of modern technologies for presentation and audience participation within and beyond UTS. (Seminars are normally presented in rooms permitting full audio/video interaction.) Guidance in preparation is offered, and structured feedback from advisers and audience, on content and presentation.

Assessment is criterion-referenced and ungraded, and requires the submission of written materials, seminars relating to the candidate's concurrent research, or project work.

#### 49041

##### Engineering Research Methodology

*Availability: all coursework*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: enrolment in a UTS research or coursework program at Master's or Doctoral level*

*subject coordinators: Professor W R Belcher, Professor B Samali*

The subject familiarises students with a range of approaches used in engineering research, with an emphasis on approaches used in professional practice. Topics include the advantages and limitations of different research approaches and their applicability in different engineering contexts, the recognition and protection of intellectual property, and the boundaries and interdependencies between research, development, design and innovation. Research ethics in engineering are also reviewed.

Students learn how to design research programs and to analyse and interpret data and reports. Participants solve problems creatively, access and utilise information resources, and critically evaluate research work.

Assessment is criterion-referenced and ungraded, and based on assignments requiring preparing of a research critique, a research plan, a discussion group assignment and a seminar presentation.

#### 49044

##### Engineering Communication and Documentation

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor H McGregor*

High level communication skills are essential for professional engineers. This subject explores communication theories which support effective practice. It investigates the role of information as an engineering resource. The increasing importance of engineering documentation is analysed and strategies for producing and managing documentation are developed.

Assessment: continuous assessment of a variety of assignments. First assignment 10 per cent; research project and class presentation 50 per cent (oral presentation 25 per cent, written presentation 25 per cent); team project (40 per cent).

#### 49045

##### Engineering for Lawyers

*Availability: Graduate Certificate in Law for Court Referees only*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: Postgraduate enrolment in a Faculty of Law research or coursework program*

*subject coordinator: Professor W R Belcher*

Many disputes require that referees have an overview of issues and concepts which relate to engineering. This subject will enable referees to develop an understanding of engineering practice.

Assessment: participation 10 per cent; preliminary assignment 30 per cent; final assignment 60 per cent.

#### 49047

##### Finite Element Analysis

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr A Saleh*

This subject extends understanding of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) techniques and their application to problems in engineering, particularly in solid and structural mechanics, and develops problem formulation and modelling skills in FEA. Topics include a review of matrix analysis methods; the derivation of element stiffness, force and field matrices; an introduction to the solution of non-linear stability; and dynamic problems using FEA. Topics are illustrated by engineering applications. The subject requires the use of general purpose FEA programs in assignments and project work.

Assessment: assignments 60 per cent; project 20 per cent; quiz 20 per cent.

## 158 Postgraduate subject descriptions

### 49050–76

#### Graduate Project

*Normally 18-24cp, individual supervision over 1, 2 or 3 semesters; prerequisites: completion of all other subject requirements of the course in which the student is enrolled; apart from those taken as corequisites. Corequisites: any outstanding subject requirements for the course in which the student is enrolled; 49040 Graduate Seminar may be one of them subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin*

The project is a capstone requirement taken over one or two semesters or in exceptional circumstances, three. It is undertaken on an individual basis, except in special circumstances approved in advance by the Faculty Board in Engineering, and provides opportunity for the integration and application of advanced skills and knowledge gained in part through other subjects taken during the course. The depth and extent of the project varies with credit point requirements. These are set on the basis of an agreed project plan submitted by the student to the supervisor, and approved by the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering. The project may involve the development of new technology (hardware and/or software), the application of technology, research addressing a significant technical or engineering management issue or, in special circumstances, a critical review in the area of the student's concentration, describing key contributions in the field covered by the project work undertaken, results achieved and a discussion of their significance and implications.

Assessment is based on the preparation of a written report and, usually, a seminar presentation.

49050	Graduate Project (12cp in 1 sem)
49051	Graduate Project (12cp in 2 sem)
49052	Graduate Project (18cp in 1 sem)
49053	Graduate Project (19cp in 1 sem)
49054	Graduate Project (20cp in 1 sem)
49055	Graduate Project (21cp in 1 sem)
49056	Graduate Project (22cp in 1 sem)
49057	Graduate Project (23cp in 1 sem)
49058	Graduate Project (24cp in 1 sem)
49060	Graduate Project (18cp in 2 sem)
49061	Graduate Project (19cp in 2 sem)
49062	Graduate Project (20cp in 2 sem)
49063	Graduate Project (21cp in 2 sem)
49064	Graduate Project (22cp in 2 sem)
49065	Graduate Project (23cp in 2 sem)
49066	Graduate Project (24cp in 2 sem)

49070	Graduate Project (18cp in 3 sem)
49071	Graduate Project (19cp in 3 sem)
49072	Graduate Project (20cp in 3 sem)
49073	Graduate Project (21cp in 3 sem)
49074	Graduate Project (22cp in 3 sem)
49075	Graduate Project (23cp in 3 sem)
49076	Graduate Project (24cp in 3 sem)

### 49082, 49083, 49084, 49086

#### Special Course A

### 49092, 49093, 49094, 49096

#### Special Course B

*Availability: all courses  
2, 3, 4 or 6cp; normally block attendance;  
prerequisites: appropriate to the agreed  
learning contract  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor J V Parkin*

This subject offers students maximum educational opportunity to benefit from short courses and other learning experiences available through the Faculty of Engineering. Enrolment for credit is approved by the Head of the Graduate School, on the coursework recommendation of the relevant Coursework Director, for a program of study to be undertaken and assessed within a prescribed period. Approval requires demonstration by the candidate to the Director of a special learning need or development opportunity consistent with the other requirements of the candidate's program.

Assessment: individual assessment requirements are agreed in a learning contract according to each individual program of study being undertaken. Normally assessment includes written and oral components and the demonstration of enhanced engineering capability in the application of principles.

49082	Special Course A	2cp
49083	Special Course A	3cp
49084	Special Course A	4cp
49086	Special Course A	6cp
49092	Special Course B	2cp
49093	Special Course B	3cp
49094	Special Course B	4cp
49096	Special Course B	6cp

## Groundwater Projects

**44152**

**Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT)**

*24cp*

**44156**

**Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT)**

*12cp; Availability: all courses*

**44153**

**Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT)**

*12cp*

**44157**

**Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (PT)**

*6cp; Availability: all courses*

*subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight,  
National Centre for Groundwater Management*

**49095**

**Infrastructure Planning**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp distance mode only*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor J V Parkin*

This subject introduces students to the complex planning requirements of large scale physical infrastructure development. It looks at the technical planning and evaluation methods available, including those associated with financial, economic and environmental criteria, and places them in a political context. A range of international case studies are discussed.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent, examination 50 per cent.

**49102**

**Traffic and Transportation**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Mr K Halstead*

The objective of this subject is to provide the student with the knowledge to implement traffic engineering principles in the local government area in accordance with current practice in NSW. The student will be introduced to standards adopted by the Roads and Traffic Authority NSW and AUSTROADS. The subject provides the basic principles of transportation planning and traffic engineering, including the technical aspects and the influence of environmental and political factors.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

**49103**

**Management and Industrial Relations**

*Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Associate Professor T Anderson*

The objective of this subject is to examine the concept of management; its principles, functions, structures, processes, systems and their application; and how management systems can be operated in a cohesive fashion to achieve effectiveness, efficiency and economy in 'real-world' situations.

Its subjects include management concepts, principles and systems, management process, organisational behaviour, functional management, and managing effectiveness.

Assessment: major assignment 50 per cent of class mark; examination 40 per cent; class work 10 per cent.

**49104**

**Asset Maintenance Management**

*Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Mr K Halstead*

This subject aims to enhance the skills and capacity of the local government engineer to: develop an awareness of the real cost of owning, operating and maintaining assets and services; gain an understanding of the planning, design, maintenance, and monitoring concepts and methods, with a view to optimising life cycle cost/benefits; develop knowledge of the methods for assessing and controlling potential losses and risks; and understand how these aims interact with and support the requirements of the management, logistics, reporting and accounting guidelines.

Subjects include legislative and other requirements, basic maintenance strategies, maintenance support strategies, risk assessment and control, maintenance management systems.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

**49105**

**Water Supply and Wastewater Management**

*Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Professor S Vigneswaran*

The objective of this subject is to concentrate on the design, operation and maintenance of municipal wastewater treatment plants, sewage systems and water supply systems. At the completion of this subject the student will understand drinking water and sewage treatment plants, sewerage systems and water reticulation systems in terms of purpose, basic design concepts, operation and maintenance, identifying and quantifying major problems, operating these systems to avoid or overcome problems.

Subject content includes statutory requirements, constituents and quality of wastewaters, description, operation and control of treatment process, performance monitoring, sewerage and water reticulation systems, troubleshooting and problem solving.

Assessment: two assignments 30 per cent; mid-semester examination 25 per cent, formal final examination 45 per cent.

**49106**

**Road Engineering Practice**

*Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham*

The aim of this subject is to equip students with the ability to design, construct and maintain roads in accordance with current practice in NSW. This includes pavement design, as well as the geometric design of roads. The subject embraces the standards adopted by the Roads and Traffic Authority NSW, AUSTRROADS and the Australian Road Research Board. Particular attention will be paid to the requirements of the residential street network. Students will also develop an understanding of current issues in road engineering, particularly quality assurance contracts, road safety needs of pedestrians and cyclists, and the use of innovative techniques in road construction and maintenance.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

**49107**

**Storm Runoff Regulation**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham*

This subject aims to: refresh students in basic principles and methods of hydraulics and hydrology; familiarise them with methods of urban drainage set out in recent manuals, with an emphasis on flood protection and integration with stormwater quality enhancement; and provide an overview of rural design flood estimation, erosion protection, flood mitigation and coastal engineering.

Assessment: five assignments 50 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

**49108**

**Local Government Law**

*Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Mr K Halstead*

This subject aims to provide the Local Government Engineer with the necessary skills to operate within the legal framework of legislative requirements and procedures governing Local Government in NSW; appropriate knowledge of the law, to operate effectively within environmental, economic, social and physical constraints; and the knowledge and expertise to manage the environment in a practical and effective manner. It covers the history of Local Government in NSW, the local government engineer as a senior officer, *Local Government Act* and *Companion Legislation 1993*, *Local Government Regulations*, and the *Roads Act 1993*.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

**49111**

**Coastal Engineering**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: Sound knowledge of Mathematics and Fluid Mechanics as part of a first or higher degree in Engineering or a cognate discipline  
subject coordinator: Mr J Irish*

This subject deals with engineering design and coastal structures, with particular reference to the natural behaviour of water waves and their interactions with the coastline. Topics covered include: wave generation processes and wave

forecasting methods; linear and non-linear wave theories and their limits of validity; wave characteristics in deep, intermediate and shallow water depths; wave shoaling and breaking; wave refraction and diffraction; wave scattering and radiation; full and partial standing waves; field measurements and statistical analysis of random waves, estimation of extreme waves; tides and other long period water level fluctuations; estuarine hydraulics; coastal sedimentation; coastline management; and physical and computer models.

Assessment: assignments/reports 60 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.

### 49113

#### Urban Stormwater Pollution Management

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3 blocks of 1 day sessions with optional tutorials; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham*

The subject develops understanding of the nature of pollution processes and levels in urban situations, and of engineering systems for the reduction of pollution, particularly in receiving waters. Students consider pollution management systems in terms of social and environmental requirements, and the rationale for design and implementation of remedial measures. Through a series of assignments, students become familiar with commonly used procedures and aware of problems encountered in practice.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving six assignments.

### 49114

#### Statistical Hydrology

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; block attendance totalling 30 hours; prerequisites: completion of at least one undergraduate subject in statistics. Some prior knowledge of hydrology is assumed, but may have been gained through either employment or formal education*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Irish*

This subject provides students with experience in a field of hydrology with the confidence to use a range of statistical tools and with knowledge of statistical methods which can be usefully employed in hydrological practice. Such methods are presently employed in Australia in only a limited way for design flood estimation. Examples will be drawn from

surface water hydrology, including problems relating to reservoir yield, design flood estimation and continuous modelling of water resources systems.

Assessment: three assignments 20 per cent each; end-of-semester examination 40 per cent.

### 49121

#### Environmental Assessment and Planning

*Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Mr K Halstead*

This subject analyses the principles of sustainable development and the expectations which they place on various aspects of human interaction with the environment. Existing and proposed measures by governments are examined in the areas of environmental legislation, environmental economics and land use planning in relation to sustainable development.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; formal examination 60 per cent.

### 49122

#### Ecology and Sustainability

*Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Professor S Vigneswaran*

This subject covers the following topics: ecological systems and processes; basic ecological principles, bio-geochemical cycles, development of ecosystems, interaction between physical ecosystems, global environmental issues such as greenhouse effect, ozone depletion, acid rain etc.; human impact on ecosystems: population growth, terrestrial ecosystems (forest and agriculture land), aquatic ecosystems (lake, river and ocean), bio-diversity; importance of sustainable development; overview of major environmental problems, their effect and remedies; air pollution, noise pollution, water pollution, soil pollution, solid and hazardous wastes; and case studies.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; examinations 70 per cent.

### 49123

#### Waste and Pollution Management

*Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))*

*6cp; 3 hpw*

*subject coordinator: Professor S Vigneswaran*

Waste minimisation and pollution control are treated in an integrated and comprehensive manner, permitting evaluation of the benefits of waste minimisation to industry and of pollution reduction in the environment. Topics include: environmental auditing of the product life cycle; leading-edge technologies of waste minimisation and pollution control; raw materials extraction and refinement: product development, design and manufacture, product use, product reuse/recycling, solid/hazardous wastes, liquid wastes; effective management of the product life cycle; institutional barriers to improving the technologies of waste technology and management practices adopted in domestic waste paper industry, metal plating industry, food and dairy industry, household waste, and waste recycling in buildings.

Assessment: assignments and class presentations 50 per cent; examinations 50 per cent.

### 49124

#### Water Quality Management

*Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham*

This subject examines urban water systems including natural water bodies (streams, estuaries, groundwater), and related human infrastructure (water supply, sewerage, stormwater drainage systems) and provides an assessment of the impacts and methods of monitoring pollution in these environments in relation to water quality, natural flora and fauna, aesthetic quality and public health. It will enable students to gain a general knowledge of these systems, their vulnerability to pollution and degradation, and remedial measures.

Assessment: two essays 20 per cent; class exercises 30 per cent; quiz and final examination 50 per cent.

### 49125

#### Environmental Risk Assessment

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3 blocks, each of 2 days*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Irish*

This subject provides an introduction to methods of risk assessment for graduates working in environmental engineering, environmental auditing or environmental impact assessment. An understanding of the concepts of risk perception, risk communication, risk acceptability and the modification of risks and their application to environmental engineering, impact assessment and auditing, together with capabilities essential to environmental risk assessment, is developed.

Topics include: semantics of risk and hazard; risk as a social construct; principles of risk management; steps in risk engineering; risk perception, risk communication, and acceptability of risks; statutory provisions in NSW relating to environmental risks; legal principles relating to environmental risks (liability, etc.); checklists and scoping for impact assessment and auditing; risks to health and to ecosystems; comparing risks; quantified and qualitative risk assessment methods; discussion of some specific environmental hazards in the context of risk amelioration; risk assessment in emergencies; financial tools in the management of environmental risks; environmental auditing procedures.

Assessment: three assignments 20 per cent each; examination 40 per cent.

### 49126

#### Environmental Management of Land

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites:*

*suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr P Hazelton*

This subject introduces students to basic concepts and principles of land resource compilation, planning and environmental management. On completion the student should be able to interpret and evaluate physical limitations and their effects on urban and semi-rural planning and development. The various stages of management of land with special needs, such as coastal areas, effluent and biosolid disposal sites and recreational and open space should be clearly understood.

Assessment: one major assignment task 50 per cent; one quiz 50 per cent.

**49131****Bridge Design**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: strong background in the design of civil engineering structures  
subject coordinator: Mr K Crews*

This subject develops competence in the area of bridge design and analysis. The subject focuses on a 'core study' with a series of assignments requiring the design of major components of a typical bridge structure in accordance with the Australian Code for Bridge Design. Each student is also required to undertake an investigation project involving analysis and design of a selected modern bridge structure and to submit supporting documentation including calculations at the end of the investigation.

Assessment: major design project undertaken in 4 stages 90 per cent, final presentation 10 per cent.

**49132****Stability of Structures**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator: Dr A Saleh*

The behaviour of slender members subjected to compression, flexure and torsion is examined in this subject. Factors which contribute to the non-linear response of structures are analysed to develop an understanding of structural stabilising single members and slender frames. In addition, students learn how to assess the stability of practical frames using computer-based methods of analysis.

Assessment: continuous assessment 60 per cent; informal final examination 40 per cent.

**49133****Steel and Composite Design**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator: Dr S Parsanejad*

This subject provides an understanding of composite beams, columns and connections and of plastically deformed steel frames. The course will develop familiarity with both Australian and overseas code provisions and their underlying concepts. The teaching strategy will consist of formal and informal lectures, with student participation.

Assessment: composite beam project 25 per cent; plastic design projects 25 per cent; two quizzes, 20 and 30 per cent each respectively.

**49134****Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator: Professor B Samali*

This subject introduces students to the concepts and techniques of structural dynamics and their application to the design and analysis of dynamically sensitive structures, such as tall buildings, towers, chimney stacks and foot bridges. Students develop an understanding of the nature of dynamic (time varying) loads, with particular emphasis on earthquake loads; ability to assess the response of civil engineering structures to such loads, taking into account load-structure interaction; and structural design approaches satisfying both strength and serviceability requirements.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent.

**49135****Wind Engineering**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator: Professor B Samali*

Introduces basic concepts and fundamental principles in wind engineering and their application to structural design and analysis of structures, such as buildings, towers, chimney stacks and bridges in accordance with strength and serviceability limit states design criteria. On completion the student should understand the nature of wind loads acting on buildings due to along and cross-wind actions, and be able to prevent aerodynamic instabilities, such as flutter, galloping, torsional divergence and others by proper design. Wind tunnel testing techniques for determining wind-induced dynamic response of structures and cladding pressures are introduced, and the environmental effects of severe winds around buildings and other structures are studied in terms of human safety and comfort.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; two quizzes 25 per cent each.



### 49136

#### Timber in Engineering Design

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects, competency in computer modelling*

*subject coordinator: Mr K Crews*

This subject will present recent advances that have enhanced the role of timber as a versatile renewable resource with a wide range of applications in engineered structures. It will familiarise students with the structural behaviour of timber and timber-based manufactured products to facilitate the choice of materials, design, construction and maintenance procedures to produce cost-effective, durable and aesthetically pleasing structures. Quality control and reliability issues will form an important focus. Particular requirements of residential large span industrial structures (including connection design), and multi-storey buildings and bridges and the use of the limit states version of AS1720 will be addressed.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; major design project 60 per cent (including presentation).

### 49137

#### Railway Engineering

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Mr A Brady*

This subject introduces students to the design, construction and maintenance concepts of railway tracks and bridges. On completion of the lecture program, the students should be able to design, independently, a branch line or a siding complex according to standards applicable to NSW. An understanding of track-train interrelationships and their effect on track structure will also be developed.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; bridge design project 20 per cent; quiz 30 per cent.

### 49141

#### Advanced Geomechanics

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Dr G Ring*

This course consists of two separate components. The first deals with the study of rock mechanics, including the description of rock and the quantification of rock properties, sampling and testing techniques and the three-

dimensional analysis of rock discontinuity. The course considers how these properties can be incorporated into the analysis and design of various structures such as underground openings, slopes and foundations. Methods of reinforcing rock masses using anchors and bolts are also treated.

The second component deals with computer applications in geomechanics. After a theoretical overview, it concentrates on the finite element and boundary element methods and provides considerable hands-on experience using PC-based software. Students are expected to solve problems of seepage, deformation associated with the non-linear analysis of structural interaction, and stress around underground openings.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; projects 50 per cent.

### 49150

#### Prestressed Concrete Design

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw, prerequisite: 48361 Behaviour of Structures and Design for undergraduate students taking this as a structural elective; for postgraduate students, a strong understanding of reinforced concrete behaviour and design and an understanding of the fundamentals of prestressed concrete behaviour*  
*subject coordinator: Mr C Wilkinson*

It is assumed that students have a knowledge of linear elastic analysis of uncracked and cracked sections, effective loads and load balancing techniques and design for ultimate moment capacity and strength at transfer. On the basis of this assumed knowledge, analysis and design for shear and end block reinforcement in prestressed concrete beams will be covered initially, then analysis and design of tension members, compression members, continuous beams and continuous flat slabs, in accordance with the requirements of the current version of AS3600 Concrete Structures. In addition, the subject may also cover analysis and design for torsion or of bandbeam slab systems.

Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; quizzes 35 per cent; final exam 40 per cent.

**49151**

**Concrete Technology and Practice**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr R Sri Ravindrarajah*

This subject develops advanced engineering knowledge and capabilities pertaining to the specification, production, properties, testing and application of concrete as a construction material. Mini individual projects focusing on topics related to the subject content will form part of the learning process.

Topics include: Concrete fundamentals, Concrete production and quality control, Environmental concrete, Deformation and cracking of concrete, Testing of concrete and Special concrete.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; mid-semester quiz 20 per cent; major report 25 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

**49152**

**Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinators: Dr R Sri Ravindrarajah*

This subject provides understanding of the mechanisms of damage in concrete structures and of the methods for in-situ assessment and repair. An individual project is an essential part of the subject. Main topics include: causes of damage; corrosion of steel in concrete; in-situ strength of concrete; non-destructive testing; repair materials selection; repair procedures and techniques; prevention, protection and maintenance of concrete structures.

Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; quizzes 30 per cent; seminar 10 per cent; major report 30 per cent.

**49201**

**Integrated Services Networks**

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert*

This subject covers the following topics: switching methods, CCITT recommendations, SDH, ISDN technology, ISDN signalling, broadband ISDN, ATM standards, resource sharing and multiple access (ALOHA, CS/CD, CSMA/CD, Token Bus, Token Ring, QPSX, FDDI).

Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; laboratory project 25 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

**49202**

**Communication Protocols**

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert*

In this subject students will study, at an advanced level, the concepts and protocols associated with each of the seven layers in the ISO Reference model for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) with applications examples from a wide range of network types.

Assessment: practical work 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

**49203**

**Telecommunications Signal Processing**

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert*

This course will focus on one aspect of telecommunications signal processing: source coding of images and audio. Incorporated in this main topic will be: characterisation of random signals using autocorrelation function and power spectral density, optimal linear prediction of signals (including Wiener filtering), quantisation of signals using pulse coding modulation, and differential pulse code modulation, linear transforms (Discrete Fourier Transform, Discrete Cosine Transform, Karhunen-Loeve Transform), subband coding transforms, and lossless compression. These topics will be brought together with an in-depth examination of JPEG coding of images. Finally, we will discuss the implementation of various other compression methods, including MPEG-2, MPEG-4, MPEG-audio, and various techniques of speech coding.

Assessment: assessment is project based.

#### 49204

##### **Advanced Teletraffic Engineering**

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))*  
*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable*  
*undergraduate subjects; corequisite: 49201*  
*Integrated Services Networks*  
*subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert*

The subject exposes students to theoretical and practical aspects of modern communication network design, including teletraffic engineering and network performance modelling. The course covers an overview of relevant statistics and probability theory; traffic characterisation; traffic intensity measures; traffic data collection measurement and forecasting techniques; queuing theory; mathematical models for loss and delay in systems; modelling and analysis of circuit, packet and fast-packet switched networks. Students analyse practical examples of network dimensioning for capacity, and network performance evaluation using simulation software package (BoNES or OPNET).

On completion of the course students are able to apply an appropriate mathematical model to any communication network, to dimension the primary route and alternate route trunking and switching facilities, and to evaluate the network performance either using a mathematical approach and/or by using simulation. Case studies included in the course provide the student with capabilities to make a choice in networking solutions based on the performance/cost analysis to meet user expectations.

Assessment: four assignments 60 per cent; final examination 40 per cent.

#### 49205

##### **Transmission Systems**

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))*  
*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49203*  
*Telecommunications Signal Processing or*  
*equivalent*  
*subject coordinator:*  
*Associate Professor S Reisenfeld*

The subject covers major aspects of digital transmission systems at an advanced level, including modulation, coding, synchronisation, and multiple access. Case studies of optical and satellite links demonstrate how the effects of performance degradations are incorporated into the link budget. Subject involves lectures supported by assignments and project work using laboratory facilities.

Assessment: design assignment 20 per cent; written examination 80 per cent.

#### 49207

##### **Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications**

*Availability: Telecommunications only*  
*Delivery mode: Special topic; 6cp; 3hpw;*  
*prerequisite: some knowledge of Fields and*  
*Waves, communication channels*  
*subject coordinator: Dr A Sanagavarapu*

The current telecommunication infrastructure is increasingly dominated by wireless microwave transmission. Examples include mobile telephones, wireless local area networks, Local Multipoint Distribution Systems (LMDS), Ka band low earth orbit satellites, etc. In this subject, we discuss and explore the various types of microwave propagation mechanisms, the passive and active microwave devices incorporated in mobile communications systems, satellite earth stations and receivers, and other communication equipment such as LMDS. We will also explore techniques involved in the design of novel antennas for wireless communications.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

#### 49209

##### **Advanced Web Technology**

*Availability: all courses*  
*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: experience in usage*  
*of both PC and Unix computer systems,*  
*familiarity with Email and tools such as Telnet*  
*and FTP, HTML, Web page design and Java*  
*programming*  
*subject coordinator: Dr D Lowe*

This subject aims to develop an understanding of advanced internet, web, and related technologies, and how these technologies relate to management of large-scale information repositories. Students will develop an understanding of numerous technologies (such as Hypertext, Internet and Web protocols and standards, Web servers and proxies, Java and JavaScript, CGI, cookies, push/pull, metadata, SGML and XML, CORBA, security etc.). Students develop an overview of all technologies, and are provided the opportunity to develop a deep understanding of several of the technologies.

Assessment: Literature review 20 per cent, Development/Research project 60 per cent, Quiz 20 per cent.

**49210****Website Design and Management**

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49209 Advanced Web Technology  
subject coordinator: Dr D Lowe*

This subject aims to develop an understanding of how systems engineering and project management concepts can be applied in the development and management of Web-based information systems. Students will investigate those aspects which make hypermedia and Web projects different from conventional engineering projects and how these differences can be accommodated. This includes aspects such as development methodologies, project scoping, Website evaluation, project resourcing, user requirements. The subjects also considers different types of information management systems and architectures, including concepts such as digital libraries, content-based retrieval, multimedia, e-commerce systems, etc.

Assessment: Literature review 20 per cent, Development/Research project 60 per cent, Quiz 20 per cent.

**49211****Software Engineering Principles**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study and experience, ideally in industry  
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

The aim of this subject is to introduce the issues and basic principles of software engineering. The objectives are to develop a framework into which more detailed material regarding specific aspects of the software engineering process, techniques, and issues can fit, including software systems, software quality, the software development process, process models, development paradigms, development methodologies, and software project management. Within the subject the principles are applied to a small real-time project (a device driver written in C). The subject assumes significant programming experience in a first degree.

Assessment: classwork, assignments, essay, examinations 50 per cent, major project (industry involvement where possible) 50 per cent.

**49212****Object-Oriented Languages**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study (in C) and experience  
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject introduces students to object-oriented principles in design, and helps them to gain competence in programming techniques using object-oriented languages. It covers object-oriented software development using the Ada language, and thence the C++ language. It includes coverage of OO concepts, design and implementation. The subject has a strong emphasis on the practical application of these concepts to the development of industrial software systems.

Assessment: 50 per cent major development project; 50 per cent learning contract.

**49213****Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study and experience, ideally in industry  
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

The subject has a strong emphasis on the practical application of software engineering concepts to the development of industrial software systems. The subject actively encourages participants to develop their understanding of practical issues in software development. This is a competency-based subject, designed to develop basic skills in software engineering via a software development project. It also presents principles, guidelines and practice in human machine interfaces.

Assessment: 30 per cent HMI software design project; 70 per cent software development learning contract.

#### 49214

##### **UNIX and C**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development or equivalent programming experience*

*subject coordinator: Dr C Scott*

A subject to develop understanding and competence in the use of UNIX as a development tool for a software engineer, and C programming in a UNIX environment. The subject encourages good programming practices through programming style and development approaches such as Abstract Data Types. UNIX is examined as an environment supporting the software development process. Technical aspects of UNIX such as shell programming, the UNIX file system, the UNIX process model, and system level programming are also covered. The subject assumes that students have had significant undergraduate programming in C or a similar language and that students are familiar with UNIX at a user level.

Assessment: three negotiated learning contracts, individual and team based, worth 33.3 per cent each.

#### 49215

##### **Telecommunications Industry Management**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: none*

*subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert*

The subject provides an understanding of commercial issues with particular reference to the telecommunications industry in Australia. It is the subject objective to help engineers in their working careers to participate in business discussions within larger organisations and to assume a wider managerial and organisation role. In smaller enterprises or in individual engineering projects, financial and commercial knowledge will allow engineers to gauge the economic and marketing viability of a technical undertaking. The subject covers the socioeconomic environment and commercial and managerial aspects of a telecommunications enterprise. Financial considerations of the telecommunications sector and of interconnect issues are discussed.

Assessment: based on assignments, group presentations and final open book examination.

#### 49216

##### **Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: none*

*subject coordinator: Dr R Braun*

This subject provides a short refresher for the fundamental theory underlying much of telecommunications. It then introduces more advanced topics specific for telecommunications applications. The subject begins with a short review of linear systems, transforms, probability, statistics, and random variables. The student is then introduced to topics such as number theory (appropriate to cryptography and security), rings and fields (appropriate to coding), and numerical simulation techniques.

Assessment: continuous assessment and final examination.

#### 49217

##### **Software Verification and Validation**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)*

*6cp; 3hpw/block attendance; prerequisite:*

*49211 Software Engineering Principles or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject helps students to develop an understanding of verification and validation in the context of differing international processes and life cycles, and differing methodologies (structured, object oriented etc.). Test planning is considered in relation to development planning and quality planning, assisting the appropriate choice of validation and verification techniques. Verification and validation are considered throughout the life cycle, involving the client wherever possible. Particular techniques include requirements validation; walkthroughs and inspections (throughout the life cycle); unit testing techniques (including algebraic proofs); target machine and host machine tests; integration and acceptance testing; and tools which can be used to support unit testing, integration testing and quality (Attol, Logiscope).

Assessment: classwork, assignments, and examinations 50 per cent; major project (industry involvement where possible) 50 per cent.

**49218**

**Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisites: 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols  
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi*

This subject introduces the student to the fundamental operation of ATM technology, and examines congestion control, LAM emulation, and wireless service provision in detail.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49219**

**Emerging Internetworking Protocols**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisites: 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols  
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi*

This subject examines emerging internetworking protocols in depth. Particular topics include Internetworking Protocol version 6, Internet Control Message Protocol version 6, Wireless networks, and mobility support.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49220**

**Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisite: 49203 Telecommunications Signal Processing  
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi*

This topic introduces the real-time implementation of adaptive filters, advanced spectral analysis techniques, speech processing, and modulation-demodulation and synchronisation. The implementation is to be done on a Texas Instrument C3x or C5x real-time DSP board.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49221**

**Coding and Coded Modulation**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisites: 49205 Transmission Systems  
subject coordinator: Dr R Braun*

This subject aims to refresh information theory and use it in the practical development of coding theory and coded modulation. Topics to be covered include source coding, channel coding, entropy, channel capacity, block coding, cyclic coding and convolutional coding.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49222**

**Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor S Reisenfeld*

This subject examines spread Spectrum communications techniques for wireless office and point to point links. Specific topics include Direct Spread Code Division Multiple Access, Frequency Hopped Code Division Multiple Access Communication systems, modulation and coding, multiple user demodulator techniques, and error correction coding techniques.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49223**

**Satellite Communication Systems**

*Availability: Telecom only  
delivery mode: special topic  
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor S Reisenfeld*

This subject focuses on satellite and earth station design principles including geostationary, medium earth orbit, and low earth orbit communication systems. Topics include an introduction to communication satellites, tracking, satellite system architecture, and design and performance trade-off issues.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

## 170 Postgraduate subject descriptions

**49224**

### **Simulation of Digital Communication Systems**

*Availability: Telecom only*

*delivery mode: special topic*

*6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor S Reisenfeld*

We introduce the student to a variety of simulation techniques, performance evaluation, configuration trade-off studies, comparison to analytically derived results, simulation limitations, and required computational complexity to achieve knowledge of bit error rate performance.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49225**

### **Software Project Management**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)*

*6cp; 3hpw/block attendance or part-time;*

*prerequisite: 49211 Software Engineering*

*Principles or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject aims to present and develop the confidence and software project management skills required to become effective project team leaders and potential project managers. The course covers such concepts as team constitution, business aspects, technical organisations charts and cost estimates, scheduling and monitoring, and maintenance. The course proposes an analysis of existing Software Project Management tools and groupware technologies. Apart from the theoretical presentations, much time is given to participants reviewing their past experience and doing illustrative exercises.

Assessment: classwork, a learning contract, a major project (80 per cent) and an examination (20 per cent).

**49226**

### **Modem/Codec Design**

*Availability: Telecom only*

*delivery mode: special topic*

*6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor S Reisenfeld*

This subject focuses on the digital signal processing design and implementation of modems and error correcting and detecting codecs. Issues include sampling rate,

quantisation noise, implementation techniques, optimal detection filtering, the design of carrier and clock synchronisation systems, and fast bit error rate performance estimation algorithms.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

**49233**

### **Software Requirements Specification**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)*

*6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49211*

*Software Engineering Principles or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject establishes, first, the need for software engineering, the current state of the field, and the role that the software engineering program can play in this context.

Second, it is a subject to develop competency in the capture of system requirements and their representation. The requirements' capture focuses on the use of realtime structured analysis and English for representation and documentation. The subject aims to have a strong practical focus, covering tools and methodologies and developing skills which will be immediately relevant to the applicants and their companies. The subject contains a significant component of practical project work which is aimed at reinforcing the material covered in the subject.

Assessment: analytical written assignment 10 per cent; software design project 30 per cent; software specification learning contract 30 per cent; software verification learning contract 30 per cent.

**49234**

### **Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development**

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)*

*6cp; block attendance; prerequisites:*

*substantial programming study and experience*

*subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject establishes students' competency in the design and implementation of real-time object based systems. The subject covers object oriented software development using the Ada language, including a coverage of OO methodology, tools, processes and implementation issues, focusing on those aspects specific to developing real-time software. Aspects of C++ will also be covered, especially aspects related to realtime systems.

Assessment: student presentations 20 per cent; software design projects 20 per cent; four minor projects to be used during the second academic project 4 x 15 per cent.

### 49236

#### Software Development Project

*Availability: Software Engineering Program only  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

The major goal of this subject is to promote the development of the participants' ability to apply the knowledge and skills developed throughout the course to handling real-world software development problems. The project covers issues such as the need for an appropriate approach to developing software, applying the development process to practical problems, documentation, quality assurance, and the use of software tools. In particular the project aims to act as a capstone module and tie the academic content of the course into a cohesive whole, as well as to enable students to experience aspects of teamwork and its implications. The project involves working together in groups of four (in varying roles) during the complete development of a software system. The project is defined in such a way that cost is not critical but deadlines are, thus encouraging effective teamwork.

Assessment: the assessment focuses on the ability to apply the material presented throughout the course to the development of practical software systems.

### 49237

#### Software Quality and Configuration

*Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)  
3cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney*

This subject is designed to develop students' understanding of software quality issues, and develop their skills in configuration management. The quality module includes developing an ability to read a quality plan and a development plan, and to understand the role of a QA engineer and the role of the developer in contributing to quality during the development process. Also covered are issues such as QA activities and organisation. The configuration module aims to develop an understanding of, and the ability to use, the basic mechanisms of configuration management. Aspects covered include clients, activities, objects, standards, the modification

process and planning methods. The module also covers the use of a typical configuration management tool.

Assessment: learning contract 30 per cent; report 30 per cent; projects 40 per cent.

### 49261

#### Biomedical Instrumentation

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable  
undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor H Nguyen*

This subject covers general concepts applicable to the design of all medical instrumentation systems, the measurement of biopotentials and critical-care analyses for diagnostic purposes, and the design of biomedical devices for therapeutic purposes. The subject includes three modules covering sensors and amplifiers, vital sign monitoring for diagnostic purposes, and physiological intervention/closed-loop control.

Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; project work and seminar 50 per cent (includes 20 per cent for seminar); final examination 25 per cent.

### 49271

#### Computer Architecture

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable  
undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator: Mr N J Carmody*

The subject explores at an advanced level issues that impact upon the hardware design of modern computers. This experience will enable the student with a quantitative definition of an application requirement to evaluate a proprietary system, to develop a hardware system using standard sub-assemblies, and to design system components, such as specialised processor elements, which meet the application requirement.

Assessment: final examination 50 per cent; laboratory assignment 30 per cent; other assignments 20 per cent.



## 49272

### **Adaptive and Multivariable Control**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr J G Nicol*

This subject covers advanced techniques for modelling, analysis and design of systems suited to multi-variable, adaptive or optimal control. Laboratory projects are conducted on a continuous basis throughout the semester. Topics include: direct and inverse Nyquist arrays, characteristic locus, robust control, pole shifting techniques, identification algorithms, minimum variance control, self-tuning adaptive regulator, linear quadratic regulator design, state estimation and the Kalman filter.

Assessment: laboratory work including 2 seminar presentations 50 per cent; 3 out of 4 assignments 50 per cent.

## 49274

### **Advanced Robotics**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Dr R Meegoda*

This subject covers advanced topics in robotics and robot programming, including mechanical manipulation using robots, actuation, sensing and vision systems, and robotic applications. Upon completion of the course, the student is expected to be competent to program and control robots with up to six degrees of freedom. In addition, the student is expected to have sufficient understanding to build robots with 2-dimensional (terrestrial) and 3-dimensional (aquatic) motions using advanced techniques such as subsumption architecture and artificial intelligence.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; laboratories and quizzes 10 per cent; final examination 60 per cent.

## 49275

### **Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor H Nguyen*

The principal objective of this subject is to introduce students to neural networks and fuzzy theory from an engineering perspective. In the identification and control of dynamic

systems, neural networks and fuzzy systems can be implemented as model-free estimators and/or controllers. As trainable dynamic systems, these intelligent control systems can learn from experience with numerical and linguistic sample data.

Assessment: three assignments totalling 25 per cent; project 50 per cent and final examination 25 per cent.

## 49276

### **Sliding Mode Control**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor H T Nguyen*

This subject covers the salient aspects of deterministic control of uncertain systems from an engineering perspective. It deals specifically with sliding mode techniques for achieving effective control of systems with uncertain dynamics or bounded unknown disturbances. Students develop ability to identify bounded disturbances and model variations, to analyse and design appropriate sliding mode controllers, and to implement control solutions in a specified application. The project is presented through lectures, tutorials and a semester-length practical project.

Assessment: assignment 25 per cent; examination 25 per cent; project 50 per cent.

## 49306

### **Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block mode*

*subject coordinator:*

*Associate Professor J V Parkin*

More and more organisations recognise that quality is a core strategy for survival in the market. An effective Quality System with its appropriate procedures will ensure that customer requirements are met continuously.

This subject helps to understand how to design, develop and implement a Quality System and how to achieve certification of the Quality System according to the International Standards ISO 9000 series. It develops understanding of the means of defining the structure of the Quality System in manufacturing and service organisations, determining what resources are needed to complete the documentation and the evaluation of the Quality System.

This subject also highlights the use of an effective Quality System for Continuous Quality Improvements.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; projects 30 per cent; written examination 40 per cent.

### 49307

#### Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental Issues

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance  
subject coordinator: Dr G Hong*

This subject emphasises solutions to environmental and energy resource problems related to internal combustion (IC) engine design, development and utilisation. It introduces a pragmatic engineering field of internal combustion engines and provides opportunities to students to develop an understanding of the applications of IC engines in environmental protection, transportation, electricity generation and other areas.

Assessment: laboratory reports 35 per cent; projects 35 per cent; examination 30 per cent.

### 49309

#### Quality Planning and Analysis

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw/distance mode; prerequisites:  
suitable undergraduate subjects  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor J V Parkin*

This subject develops understanding of the imperatives, culture, philosophy, scope, strategies and practice of total quality management and covers problem identification, process design, continuous improvement, vendor supplies, customer service, quality auditing and the development of a quality assurance practices manual and compliance with relevant Australian Standards and supplier assessment schemes.

Assessment: concept mastery tests 20 per cent; assignments 40 per cent; project including seminar 40 per cent.

### 49311

#### Advanced Heat Transfer

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw  
subject coordinator: Dr J Madadnia*

This subject develops concepts and methods for dealing with some advanced topics in heat transfer. These include boiling, natural

convection and radiation. Numerical simulation and practical laboratory experiments are important components of the course.

Assessment: assignments, projects and/or an examination.

### 49312

#### Advanced Flow Modelling

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 4hpw; prerequisites: suitable  
undergraduate subjects, plus some  
programming experience  
subject coordinator: Dr A Mack*

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) is a cornerstone of modern engineering and a technology which is regarded as crucial to the success of the major economies. Along with more traditional modelling techniques, this subject provides exposure to the numerical methods in CFD computer codes and experience in the practical application of commercial CFD packages. Importantly, it develops skill in the evaluation of the solution integrity. The subject culminates in a major project of the students' own choosing. On completion, students should have proficiency to undertake leadership roles in this exciting new field across the entire engineering spectrum and, in particular, in the mechanical, aeronautical, civil and environmental context. The subject has particular relevance to the design of vehicles, buildings, structures, engines, turbomachinery, manufacturing processes, heat transfer, combustion behaviour, pollutant dispersal, weather patterns, ocean currents and biomedical phenomena.

Assessment: projects 50 per cent; assignments 35 per cent; laboratories 15 per cent.

### 49318

#### Manufacturing Systems Management

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; 3hpw/distance; prerequisite: 48621  
Manufacturing Engineering or equivalent  
subject coordinator:  
Associate Professor J V Parkin*

Systems thinking is a vital strategy in the international competitiveness of modern manufacturing industry. In this subject, a manufacturing system is analysed by partitioning, to model its flow of materials and information, and to identify waste and value adding activities. Manufacturing system paradigms are reviewed in the context of their application to different businesses, professional disciplines and functional areas. Simple

linear control systems are contrasted with non-linear, long time lag learning systems with multi-input strategies to achieve corporate objectives interacting with multiple performance indices; assumptions for the simplification of complexity for scaling, modelling and simulation. Case studies relevant to the student's learning needs or employment may incorporate issues of marketing, forecasting, maintenance, modularity, group technology, flexible manufacturing, time to market, clean production, life cycling, bench marking and the control of inventory, production or finance. The design and synthesis of new systems built on interlinked sub-systems with manageable modules are considered through incremental development and step change innovation.

Assessment: formative projects 35 per cent; formative assignments 35 per cent; examination 30 per cent.

#### 49321

##### Energy Conversion

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Dr J Madadnia*

The subject develops the capability to appraise, analyse and evaluate sustainability in design, selection and application of energy conversion systems. Topics for the subject include three kinds of conversion systems: renewable (direct and indirect, solar, wind, hydro, biomass and tidal), alternative (hydrogen and methanol) and non-renewable (coal, petroleum and natural gas) systems. Aspects to be covered include technological (design concepts), economic (cost and efficiency) and environmental (greenhouse effects including life cycle analysis and pollution) analysis of energy conversion system. From an Australian perspective, the subject will consider the future developments for energy supply, using solar energy, wind turbines, water turbines, steam turbines, gas turbines, internal combustion engines, and fuel cells relevant to social and environmental criteria. Case studies and relevant laboratory-based projects will be directed towards improving understanding of the fundamentals of the energy conversion.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; laboratories and case studies 60 per cent; examination 25 per cent.

#### 49322

##### Airconditioning

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 48651*

*Thermodynamics or equivalent  
subject coordinator: Dr G Hong*

Airconditioning systems are required by modern society and promoted by high technology to be functional, well-controlled, energy-efficient and environmentally friendly, to maintain human comfort and health as well as industrial productivity. The objectives of this subject are: to advance student understanding of refrigeration and airconditioning systems; to develop basic skills for carrying out the design and construction of airconditioning for buildings; to enhance knowledge of energy conservation and management as applicable to airconditioning systems.

Topics include: principles of thermodynamics and heat transfer, airconditioning systems and components, design criteria and standards, psychometry and airconditioning processing, refrigeration, load estimation, computer software for load estimation, duct and pipe design, control system, noise and pollution.

Assessment: Laboratory report 20 per cent; project 30 per cent; examination 50 per cent.

#### 49323

##### Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite:*

*48662 Mechanical Applications or equivalent  
subject coordinator: Dr N Zhang*

This subject extends students' understanding of vibration theory and its application to problems encountered in mechanical and structural engineering. It focuses on learning and practising the techniques and skills most frequently used in engineering practice. After a brief revision of basic vibration theory for single-degree-of-freedom systems, the subject moves on to multiple-degree-of-freedom systems, modal analysis, torsional vibration, approximation and numerical methods for transverse vibration including influence coefficient methods, transfer matrix method and finite element methods. Applications include vibration reduction by passive and active means, design of vehicle suspension systems, experimental modal analysis, rotor dynamics and spin stability and analysis.

Assessment: assignments and laboratory reports 70 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.

**49324****Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite:*

*48660 Dynamics and Control*

*subject coordinator: Dr F C O Sticher*

This subject introduces students to the fundamentals of strain-stress, sound and vibration measurement commonly used in condition monitoring and maintenance programs of major equipment in modern industries. It covers topics of strain gauging, data acquisition, frequency response analysis, signal processing, characterisation of signatures and infra-red techniques. Experiments include taking various physical measurements by using strain gauges, sound meters, accelerometers, temperature measuring devices etc., together with their associated data acquisition/analysis systems. Students apply these skills to detection and diagnosis of faults in the bearings and gear transmission systems of rotating machines.

Assessment: laboratory reports 70 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.

**49325****Computer Aided Mechanical Design**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite:*

*48650 Mechanical and Manufacturing Design*

*subject coordinator: Mr T Brown*

This subject extends the development of students' design skills. Students will use computer-aided methods to complement and enhance the analytical and theoretical skills and knowledge obtained in undergraduate subjects and in practice. Mechanical system simulation software will be used for designing mechanical systems and controls, and to introduce virtual prototyping. A finite element analysis program will be used for analysing stresses in mechanical components. Although commercially available software will be used, students will not simply be trained in the use of that particular program. Rather, the objective of the subject is that students understand the general approach to computer aided engineering and the importance of having a sound knowledge of the fundamental mechanics.

Assessment: assignments and projects 70 per cent; quiz 30 per cent.

**49326****Heat Transfer and Equipment Design**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinators: Dr J Madadnia and*

*Professor V Ramsden*

This subject is a combination of heat transfer and equipment design and is for electrical, electronic and mechanical engineers wishing to learn creative design skills and the practical implementation of their ideas. The equipment studied requires cooling, heating or heat exchange for its operation.

The first part of the subject covers the principles and practical results of heat transfer, namely conduction, convection and radiation, to a level appropriate for engineering design. Thermal-network models are developed for the analysis of steady-state and transient heating and cooling. It also discusses thermal degradation, thermal properties of materials, Australian Standards relating to thermal requirements, and the selection of electrical and mechanical materials. Laboratory work is used to develop skills in thermal measurements and a deeper understanding of cooling techniques and heat exchangers.

The second part covers the design of electrical, electronic and mechanical equipment. There is close integration of the two parts because good thermal design is required for reliable performance and high efficiency and/or low cost of equipment. This part will be taught through team solution of problem-based design projects and case studies selected according to the students' interest. The focus is on overall design optimisation to achieve a specified objective, subject to constraints of Australian Standards, available materials, total energy consumption, and customer requirements. Typical topics include power resistors, power transistor circuits, inductors, transformers, rotating machines, heat engines, cooling coils, and heat exchangers.

Assessment: assignments 10 per cent; laboratory reports 10 per cent; design projects 50 per cent; examination 30 per cent.

## 176 Postgraduate subject descriptions

### 49550

#### Computing for Groundwater Specialists

*Availability: ME(GWM), GDE(GWM) only  
0 cp; block attendance totalling 24 hours  
subject coordinator: Mr D Yates, National Centre  
for Groundwater Management*

This subject provides the computing background needed for students with varying degrees of computer literacy. Topics covered include DOS and WINDOWS operating systems, databases, spreadsheets, word processing, statistical and graphical packages with applications relating to groundwater processes.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments and problems.

### 49551

#### Surface Hydrology and Groundwater

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and  
GDE(GWM))  
6cp; block attendance totalling 36 hours  
subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight,  
National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject provides the interface process link between Surface Hydrology and Groundwater. Topics include hydrological cycle, water and energy balances and circulation, precipitation, interception, infiltration, storm runoff, hydrograph analysis, evaporation and transpiration, surface and groundwater interactions, land-use effects, artificial recharge.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments and problems and short examinations.

### 49554

#### Groundwater Computing

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and  
GDE(GWM))  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick,  
National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject provides a strong computing basis for groundwater management especially in the area of statistics and graphics as applied to groundwater problems involving computing. Introduction to DOS and WINDOWS operating systems, databases, spreadsheets, word processing, elements of geostatistics and graphical packages with applications related to groundwater processes, groundwater computing project.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments and problems. Assignments and problems assessed at a more advanced level than 49550 Computing for Groundwater Specialists.

### 49555

#### Groundwater Modelling

*Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and  
GDE(GWM))  
6cp; block attendance totalling 36 hours;  
corequisite: 49550 Computing for Groundwater  
Specialists  
subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick,  
National Centre for Groundwater Management*

The subject provides the computer modelling tools required for particular groundwater resource management underpinned by an adequate appreciation of the underlying theory and computer algorithms. Topics include conceptual modelling, analytical modelling, numerical modelling and solution algorithms applied to the governing differential equations. Emphasis is placed on finite difference and finite element methods. Applications to groundwater resource studies, borefield management, optimisation problems.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments, problems and short examinations.

### 49629

#### New Business Creation

*Availability: Spring semester  
6cp; 3hpw  
subject coordinator: Professor R Belcher*

This course is offered to final-year students from the University of New South Wales, The University of Sydney and the University of Technology, Sydney through the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. It prepares graduates to take control of their own employment future, increasing their options through knowledge required to create and grow a company.

The course pays particular emphasis to technology based companies.

The course develops understanding of R&D Management, Intellectual Property, Technology Contracts, Product Development, Marketing, Financial Management and Business Planning and should lead many of its graduates into active involvement within technology based firms, both in Australia and internationally.

There will be a single three (3) hour block each week which will consist of lectures, presentations, case study discussions and workshops, videos and computer print based material.

In addition to the three hours, students will be expected to spend up to three hours per week out of class, reviewing material and preparing case studies for in-class discussion.

Assessment: In Course Involvement 10 per cent; Assignment Number 1 – 10 per cent; Assignment Number 2 – 20 per cent; two-hour examination 60 per cent.

### 49701

#### Gas Sector Planning

*Availability: limited (see prerequisites)  
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021  
Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments;  
49023 Energy and Environmental Economics  
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject aims to develop an understanding of the nature, characteristics and methods of gas sector planning. Topics include: nature of gas sector planning; planning perspectives; planning concepts and methods; economic and technological dimensions of gas sector planning and operation; integrated resource planning; institutional structures and ownership of gas industry; regulatory issues; gas pricing; social, environmental and political dimensions of gas planning; other selected topics. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all major aspects of gas sector planning and policy, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

### 49702

#### Gas Distribution Technology and Management

*Availability: all courses  
6cp; block attendance  
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject aims to introduce the principles, concepts and methods of designing, operating and managing gas distribution systems with due regard for their security, safety and other related aspects. Topics include: general overview of gas distribution; typical features of gas distribution systems; gas distribution technologies; gas distribution network design; construction of gas distribution systems;

network operational practices and procedures; maintenance and safety issues; management of gas distribution networks; marketing issues and technological trends. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the design and development of gas distribution networks, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

### 49703

#### Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)

*Availability: limited (see prerequisite)  
3cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49023  
Energy and Environmental Economics  
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject aims to develop understanding of the microeconomic principles and methods of energy pricing. Topics include: micro economic foundations of energy pricing; demand, supply and demand-supply interactions under various market conditions; pricing as a planning tool; pricing and efficiency; methods of pricing; case studies on the pricing of electricity, gas, oil and other energy resources.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

### 49706

#### Regulatory Economics

*Availability: limited (see prerequisites)  
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021  
Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments,  
49023 Energy and Environmental Economics,  
49026 Electricity Sector Planning and  
Restructuring  
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma*

This subject focuses on developing an understanding of the economics of regulation, and methods and principles of regulation design for the energy sector and other sector of the economy. Topics include: historical overview of regulation; drivers for regulation; costs and benefits of regulation; impacts of regulation; institutional structure, ownership and regulation; regulatory frameworks; regulation design; policy issues and politics of regulation; case studies on regulatory aspects will be provided from the energy section and other sectors of the economy.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

## Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Business

### 21813

#### Managing People

*Availability: MEM core subject*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance*

*subject coordinator: Mr R Connor*

Theory and research from the social sciences are used to explore human behaviour at work. Students are introduced to the basics of individual psychology which is then critically applied to the fields of motivation and job design. The work of social psychology on group dynamics is presented and applied to the management of work groups and committees. Various theories of leadership are examined and critically assessed. The question of intergroup behaviour and conflict is discussed, as are power and politics in organisations. The question of change in organisations draws upon much of the foregoing. The subject takes a critical approach to management theory and practice.

Assessment: case study 30 per cent; seminar paper and presentation 30 per cent; examination 40 per cent.

### 22747

#### Accounting for Managerial Decisions

*Availability: MEM core subject*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance*

*subject coordinator: Mr L Moysa*

This subject introduces accounting to students who are not preparing for a career in accounting, but are going to use accounting information in their roles. Topics include both financial and management accounting. In financial accounting the focus is the purpose, content, format of the financial statements, and the methods used by accountants to prepare these statements. In management accounting the focus is information prepared to support managerial decisions, topics included: cost behaviour, costing systems, differential analysis and budgeting.

Assessment: assignment 20 per cent, final examination 80 per cent.

## Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Science

### 66014

#### Hydrogeology

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) core subject*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Dr W Milne-Home, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject provides a knowledge of geological occurrence and hydraulics of groundwater flow, exploration techniques, extraction engineering and resource management.

### 66015

#### Hydrogeochemistry

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) core subject*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Dr W Milne-Home, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

The subject covers the chemical basis for understanding how the chemistry of groundwater evolves both naturally and in the case of contamination. Both practical field measurement and computer modelling will be covered.

### 66016

#### Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater Resources

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject examines both theoretically and practically the geophysical and remote sensing techniques applicable to groundwater resources evaluation and other environmental problems.

### **66017**

#### **Geopollution Management**

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject studies the relationship between groundwater contamination and water quality together with appropriate waste management and disposal methods for minimal environmental impact. Contaminated land issues are also addressed.

### **66018**

#### **Groundwater Geophysics**

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject*

*6cp; block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

This subject presents an advanced application of geophysical techniques for groundwater research and resource management and includes contamination assessment and monitoring. The focus is on seismic, electrical and electromagnetic methods.

### **66025**

#### **Contaminated Site Management**

*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject*

*6cp; flexible*

*subject coordinator: Dr Robert McLaughlan, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

The course content includes: site assessment methodology, physical, chemical and biological properties and behaviour of contaminants, health issues, risk assessment, site assessment technology.

Contact the supervisor on (02) 9514 2614.

Website:

<http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm>



# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS

Accounting for Managerial Decisions	22747	Computer Aided Mechanical Design	49325
Adaptive and Multivariable Control	49272	Computer Architecture	49271
Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile communications	49207	Computer Systems Analysis	48470
Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques	49222	Computer Systems Design	48480
Advanced Digital Systems	48451	Computing and Mathematics for Science	33290
Advanced Electronics	48551	Computing for Groundwater Specialists	49550
Advanced Flow Modelling	49312	Computing Theory	31514
Advanced Geomechanics	49141	Concrete Technology and Practice	49151
Advanced Heat Transfer	49311	Construction	48340
Advanced Manufacturing	48663	Construction Materials	48352
Advanced Mathematics and Physics	68038	Contaminated Site Management	66025
Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications	49216	Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures	49152
Advanced Robotics	49274	Data Acquisition and Distribution	48570
Advanced Teletraffic Engineering	49204	Database Design	31434
Advanced Web Technology	49209	Design Awareness for the Aero Industry	48405
Aerospace Maintenance and Management	48404	Design for Manufacture	48205
Aerospace Operations 1	48401	Dynamics and Control	48660
Aerospace Operations 2	48402	Ecology and Sustainability	49122
Aerospace Operations 3	48403	Economic Evaluation	49003
Air and Noise Pollution	48855	Electrical Energy Technology	48550
Airconditioning	49322	Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring	49026
Analogue and Digital Control	48560	Electromagnetics and Optics	68611
Applied Physics 1	68312	Electromechanical Systems	48531
Applied Physics 2	68412	Electronics	48520
Applied Physics 3	68512	Electronics	68314
Asset Maintenance Management	49104	Emerging Internetworking Protocols	49219
Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology	49218	Energy and Environmental Economics	49023
Authentication and System Security	48730	Energy Applications	48661
Behaviour of Structures and Design	48361	Energy Conversion	49321
Biology and Ecology	91150	Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting	49027
Biomedical Instrumentation	49261	Energy Modelling	49024
Bridge Design	49131	Energy Resources and Technology	49022
Building Construction Technology	48304	Engineering Communication	48230
Business for Technologists	25353	Engineering Communication and Documentation	48074
Capstone Project (12cp)	48012	Engineering Communication and Documentation	49044
Capstone Project (6cp)	48006	Engineering Design	48670
Chemistry 1C	65101	Engineering Economics and Finance	48250
Chemistry 2C	65201	Engineering Ethics	49010
Chemistry and Materials Science	60101	Engineering Experience 1	48110
Circuit Analysis	48530	Engineering Experience 2	48130
Civil and Environmental Engineering Design	48380	Engineering for Lawyers	49045
Coastal Engineering	49111	Engineering for Sustainability	48210
Coding and Coded Modulation	49221	Engineering in Australian Society	49009
Communication Networks	48740	Engineering Management	48075
Communication Protocols	49202	Engineering Management	48260
Communication Theory	48771	Engineering Material	48070
Comparative Social Change	50140	Engineering Practice Preview 1	48121
Computational Mathematics and Physics	33490	Engineering Practice Preview 2	48141
		Engineering Practice Preview 1	48122

Engineering Practice Preview 2	48142	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	48610
Engineering Research Methodology	49041	Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering	48720
Environmental and Sanitation Engineering	48350	Introductory Digital Systems	48441
Environmental Assessment and Planning	49121	Judgment and Decision Making	49001
Environmental Audit	48875	Law and Contracts	79370
Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology	48856	Legal Issues in Telecommunications	79371
Environmental Geotechnics	48857	Life Cycle Analysis	48865
Environmental Management of Land	49126	Local Government Law	49108
Environmental Monitoring	48835	Machine Dynamics	48640
Environmental Physical Chemistry	60102	Management and Industrial Relations	49103
Environmental Planning and Law	48850	Managing Information Technology in Engineering	49013
Environmental Policy for Energy Systems	49029	Managing People	21813
Environmental Risk Assessment	49125	Manufacturing Engineering	48621
Environmental Systems Modelling	48866	Manufacturing Systems Management	49318
Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments	49021	Mathematical Modelling 1	33130
Finite Element Analysis	49047	Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)	33132
Fluid Mechanics	48641	Mathematical Modelling 2	33230
Formal Reasoning for Software Development	32107	Mathematical Modelling for Science	33190
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	48620	Mathematics and Scientific Software	33390
Gas Distribution Technology and Management	49702	Mechanical and Manufacturing Design	48650
Gas Sector Planning	49701	Mechanical Applications	48662
Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater Resources	66016	Mechanical Services	48301
Geopollution Management	66017	Mechanics of Solids	48331
Geotechnical Engineering	48360	Methods for Energy Analysis	49025
Graduate Project	49050–76	Mobile Communications	48780
Graduate Seminar	49040	Modem / Codec Design	49226
Groundwater Computing	49554	Network Planning and Management	48750
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT) 12cp	44153	Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic	49275
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (PT) 6cp	44157	New Business Creation	49629
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT) 24cp	44152	Numerical Methods	48071
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT) 12cp	44156	Object-Oriented Languages	49212
Groundwater Geophysics	66018	Operating Systems	48450
Groundwater Modelling	49555	Physical Modelling	68037
Heat Transfer and Equipment Design	49326	Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)	68039
Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation	49213	Physics 1C	68101
Hydraulics and Hydrology	48362	Physics 2	68201
Hydrogeochemistry	66015	Physics 3	68311
Hydrogeology	66014	Physics 4	68411
Informatics	48220	Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation	49028
Information Technology	48072	Pollution Control and Waste Management	48860
Infrastructure Planning	49095	Power Electronics	48561
Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring	49324	Prestressed Concrete Design	49150
Integrated Services Networks	49201	Principles of Human Computer Interaction	31862
Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental Issues	49307	Principles of Software Development	31425
International Engineering	49011	Procedural Programming	31429
Introduction to Civil Engineering	48310	Professional Development	48073
Introduction to Electrical Engineering	48510	Professional Review	48160
Introduction to Environmental Engineering	48820	Professional Service Project	49036–39
		Project Management	49002
		Project Management Support Systems	49012
		Quality Assurance in Construction	49014
		Quality Planning and Analysis	49309
		Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation	49306

## 182 Alphabetical list of subjects

Quantum and Solid State Physics	68511	Statics and Introduction to Design Process	48321
Railway Engineering	49137	Statistical Hydrology	49114
Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development	49234	Steel and Composite Design	49133
Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications	49220	Storm Runoff Regulation	49107
Regulatory Economics	49706	Strength of Engineering Materials	48642
Review of Engineering Practice 1	48120	Structural Analysis and Component Design	48351
Review of Engineering Practice 2	48140	Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering	49134
Risk Management in Engineering	49006	Structural Mechanics and Component Design	48341
Road Engineering Practice	49106	Surface Hydrology and Groundwater	49551
Satellite Communication Systems	49223	Surveying	48320
Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)	49703	Sustainable Technological Development	49032
Signal Processing	48770	Systems Engineering for Managers	49004
Signals and Systems	48540	Technological Change	49005
Simulation of Digital Communication Systems	49224	Technological Change and Strategic Planning	48203
Sliding Mode Control	49276	Technology Assessment	48270
Software Development	48430	Telecommunications Industry Management	49215
Software Development Project	49236	Telecommunications Signal Processing	49203
Software Engineering	48440	Thermodynamics	48651
Software Engineering Principles	49211	Timber in Engineering Design	49136
Software Project Management	49225	Traffic and Transportation	49102
Software Quality and Configuration	49237	Transmission Systems	49205
Software Quality Assurance	31931	Transport in the Environment	48370
Software Requirements Specification	49233	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	48240
Software Systems Analysis	48475	UNIX and C	49214
Software Systems Design	48485	Urban Stormwater Pollution Management	49113
Software Verification and Validation	49217	Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications	49323
Soil and Landscape Systems	48845	Waste and Pollution Management	49123
Soil Behaviour	48330	Water Quality Management	49124
Special Course A	49082–84, 49086	Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering	48840
Special Course B	49092–94, 49096	Water Supply and Wastewater Management	49105
Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence	32108	Website Design and Management	49210
Stability of Structures	49132	Wind Engineering	49135

# BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

---

## FACULTY BOARD IN ENGINEERING

### Ex officio members

#### *Dean*

Professor A Johnston

#### *Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs*

Professor K W Yates

#### *Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs*

Associate Professor J V Parkin

#### *Associate Dean, Development and Research*

Professor W R Belcher

#### *Professors*

Professor C R Drane

Professor M J Knight

Professor V S Ramsden

Professor B Samali

Professor S Vigneswaran

#### *Faculty Administrator*

Ms S Meiras-Colley

### Nominated members

Ms A C Newton

Nominee of the University Librarian

Associate Professor K Trigwell

Nominee of the Director, CLT

Associate Professor B Hunt

Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Business

Associate Professor G L Cohen

Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Mathematical and Computing Sciences

Dr Geoff Smith

Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Science

### Registered members

Associate Professor Anderson

Mr R K Bagia

Mr E A Brady

Dr R Braun

Associate Professor P Bryce

Mr K I Crews

Mr D M Eager

Mr C E Evans

Dr B P Huynh

Associate Professor S F Johnston

Mr P G Lewis

Dr D B Lowe

Dr A N F Mack

Dr J Madadnia

Mr P Maloney

Mr G Marks

Associate Professor H McGregor

Mr W S McKendrick

Dr J Nicol

Mr M Rothery

Professor B Samali

Dr C A Scott

Dr D Sharma

### Elected student members

Mr P McGregor

Mr C Nimmagadda

Mr C Scott

Mr K Vijn

## COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY BOARD

### Academic Conduct Committee

### Advanced Standing Committee

### Curriculum, Learning and Teaching Committee

### Examination Review Committees

### Graduate Courses Committee

### Prizes Committee

### Research Degrees Committee

### Student Assessment Appeals Committee

(Composition, terms of reference and membership details are available from the Faculty Administrator.)

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES

### Industry Advisory Network

#### Chairperson

Dr John Nutt, AM  
Chairman  
Ove Arup & Partners

#### Industry Members

Mr Alan Chapel  
Managing Director  
Connell Wagner Pty Ltd  
Mr Michael Kirby  
Marketing Manager  
Kirby Engineering Pty Ltd  
Mr Ian Stuart  
General Manager –  
National & International Projects  
Pacific Power International  
Dr Mike Sargent, AM  
Chief Executive Officer  
Transfield Group

Mr Bob Pentecost, AM  
Chief Executive  
NDC Limited

Mr John Wood  
Managing Director  
Keycorp Limited

Ms Else Sheperd  
Chair  
Powerlink Queensland Board

#### UTS Staff (Faculty of Engineering)

Professor Rod Belcher  
Associate Dean  
Development and Research

Professor Archie Johnston  
Dean  
Faculty of Engineering

Associate Professor Steve Johnston  
Director

Faculty of Engineering Practice Programs

Associate Professor Helen McGregor  
Planning Director  
Engineering Practice Program

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Associate Dean  
Graduate Programs

Mr Paul Stapleton  
Director

Industrial Liaison

Ms Elizabeth Taylor  
Director

BE DipEngPrac Core Program

Professor Warren Yates  
Associate Dean

Undergraduate Programs

# STAFF LIST

---

## *Professor and Dean of Engineering*

A Johnston, BSc (Hons), PhD (Heriot-Watt),  
FIEAust, CPEng, MICE

## *Secretary to the Dean*

A Van Eeuwen

## *Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs*

Professor K W Yates, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd),  
FIEAust, CPEng, SMIREE, MIEE, SMIEEE

## *Associate Dean, Graduate Programs and Head, Graduate School of Engineering*

Associate Professor J V Parkin, MSc,  
MEnvStud, PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng

## *Associate Dean, Development and Research*

Professor W R Belcher, BE, MEngSc (Q'ld),  
PhD (Lond), DIC, FIEAust, CPEng, MIEE

## *Faculty Administrator*

(seconded until 31/1/00)  
S Meiras-Colley, BSc (USyd)

## *IT Systems Manager*

W S McKendrick, BSc (Hons) (N'cle), MACS

## *Director, Industrial Liaison*

P Stapleton, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)

## *Director, International Engineering Program*

P Maloney, BA (Macq), MA (Syd)

## *Director, Women in Engineering Program*

B Holland, BA (Syd), GradDipComm  
(NSWIT), MScSoc (UNSW)

## *Adjunct Professors*

E W Aslaksen, MSc (Swiss Fed IT), PhD  
(Lehigh), MIEAust, MAIP

S L Bakoss BE (Syd), MEngSc (UNSW), MS  
(Calif), PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng,  
MASCE

V Ireland, BE (UNSW), BA, MEngSc, PhD  
(Syd), FAIB, MIEAust

R Johnston, BSc (UNSW), PhD (Manc), FTS

D Quail, BE (Syd), MEngSc (UNSW), PEng  
J A Reizes, BE, ME, PhD (UNSW), FIEAust,  
CPEng

R M Spencer, DipME (Q'ld), MSc (UMIST),  
PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng

## Staff Groups

### Administration and Information

#### General staff

S Ali

*Administrative Assistant*

J Brown

*Administrative Assistant*

B Buckenmaier, BA (UTS)

*Graduate Studies Officer*

J Chetcuti

*Secretary Word Processor Operator (P/T)*

R Ciudad, BA (UWS)

*Undergraduate Programs Officer*

R Corran, BE (UTS)

*Office Systems Support Manager*

L Dixon

*Administrative Assistant, National Centre for  
Groundwater Management*

P J Doyle

*Industrial Liaison Officer (P/T)*

Y Hua, BA (Anhui U), DipMgt (Shenzen U),  
MBA (CQU)

*Administrator, International Engineering  
Program*

K Johnston

*Undergraduate Programs Officer*

W S McKendrick, BSc (Hons) (N'cle), MACS  
*IT Systems Manager*

S Meiras-Colley, BSc (USyd)

*Faculty Administrator*

(seconded until 31/1/00)

M Lee, BA (Hons) (UNSW)

*Industrial Liaison Officer (P/T)*

G Lye

*Secretary to Associate Dean Development and  
Research*

M G Rothery

*Manager, Planning and Information*

L B Smith

*Undergraduate Programs Officer (P/T)*

*Graduate Students Adviser (P/T)*

S Tanuwijaya

*Manager, Undergraduate Programs Office*

R L Tay

*Administrative Secretary, Associate Dean,  
Undergraduate Programs*

E Tu

*Secretary to Associate Dean Graduate Programs*

A Van Eeuwen

*Secretary to the Dean*

L Venglinsky

*Administrative Officer*

Hua P Xu

*Office Manager, National Centre for  
Groundwater Management*

## **Civil and Mechanical Engineering Laboratories**

### **General staff**

K C Barnes

*Engineer*

G Bayley

*Technical Officer*

M Benitez

*Senior Technical Officer*

C M Chapman

*Scientific Officer*

P M Chatfield

*Senior Technical Officer*

C E Evans

*Technical Manager*

W Firth

*Senior Technical Officer*

S E Gabor

*Stores Officer*

J S Gibson

*Senior Technical Officer*

S Gordon

*Technical Officer*

S A Graham

*Senior Technical Officer*

J C Holmes

*Senior Technical Officer*

W Howse

*Technical Officer*

\* I A Hutchings, BE (NSWIT)

*Engineer*

H A Myers

*Senior Technical Officer*

St J Parmigiani

*Technical Officer*

A Revel, BE (NSWIT), MIEAust, CPEng

*Engineer*

L S Stonard

*Senior Technical Officer*

R J Turnell

*Senior Technical Officer*

## **Civil Engineering**

### **Academic staff**

T A Anderson, BEng (UNSW), MEngSc (Syd)  
*Associate Professor*

S C Beecham, BSc, PhD (Manc)

*Senior Lecturer*

E A Brady, BSurv, MSurvSc,  
GradDipHigherEd (UNSW), MISAust  
*Senior Lecturer*

K I Crews, BE (UNSW), ME (UTS), AIWSc,  
MIEAust, CPEng  
*Senior Lecturer,*

*Director, Timber Engineering Studies*

K J Halstead, BE (NSWIT), ME (W'gong),

LGE, LGT&CP, MIEAust, CPEng

*Senior Lecturer*

J Li, BSc (Eng), MSc, PhD (TCD)

*Research Fellow*

R Karim, BSc (B'desh Engineer), MSc  
(MEastTU), PhD (Birm), MICE, CEng,  
MIEAust, CPEng, MAAAE

*Senior Lecturer*

K L Lai, BE, PhD (UNSW)

*Lecturer*

S Parsanejad, BArch (Teheran), BSc (CSU),  
MSc, PhD (Lehigh)

*Senior Lecturer*

R Sri Ravindrarahaj, BSc (Eng) (SLanka),  
PhD (Sheff)

*Senior Lecturer*

G J Ring, BE, PhD (Syd)

*Senior Lecturer*

A Saleh, DipIng, DrIng (RWTH Aachen)

*Senior Lecturer*

\* B Samali, BS, MS, DSc (GWU), MIEAust,  
CPEng, MASCE, MIABSE

*Professor*

C Wilkinson, BSc, BE, BA (Syd), MIEAust,  
CPEng

*Associate Lecturer*

Y M Wu, BE, ME

*Research Fellow*

---

\* Group Head

## Environmental Engineering

### Academic staff

P Hagare, BSc (Andhra), MSc (Hyderabad), MTech (IIT), PhD (UTS)

*Lecturer*

P Hazelton, BSc (Syd), DipEd (UNE), PhD (UNSW)

*Lecturer*

B Holland, BA (Syd), GradDipComm (NSWIT), MScSoc (UNSW)

*Lecturer and Program Director, Women in Engineering Program*

J L Irish, BSc, BE, ME (UNSW), GradCertArts (Env Pol), FAII MIEAust, CPEng

*Senior Lecturer*

M J Knight, BSc, PhD (Melb), FGS, MIEAust, MAIMM

*Professor and Director, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

R G McLaughlan, BSc (Melb), GradDipCivEng, MAppSc, PhD (UNSW)

*Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

N P Merrick, BSc, MSc (Syd), GradDipDataProc (NSWIT)

*Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

W A Milne-Home, BSc (Leic), MSc (Lond), PhD (Alta), CertEngGCH (UNSW)

*Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management*

H H Ngo, BSc, MSc (Nat Taiwan), PhD (UTS), MIAWQ, MAAW

*Engineer*

J V Parkin, MSc, MEnvStud, PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng

*Associate Professor*

\* S Vigneswaran, BSc (SLanka), MSc (AIT), DrIng (Montpellier), DSc (Inst Nat Polytechnique, Toulouse)

*Professor of Environmental Engineering*

## Electrical Engineering

### Academic staff

V McKain, BSc, BH MS (Ed) (Q'ld), MS (Penn State), BE (QUT), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS)

*Lecturer*

P McLean, BE (UTS)

*Associate Lecturer*

A N Mears, BE (Hons), ME (N'cle)

*Lecturer*

H T Nguyen, BE, ME, PhD (N'cle)

*Associate Professor*

\* J G Nicol, BSc (Eng), PhD (Strath), SMIREE, MIEEE

*Senior Lecturer*

V Ramaswamy, BE, MTech, PhD (Madras)

*Senior Lecturer*

V S Ramsden, BE, MEngSc (Melb), PhD (Aston)

*Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B S Rodanski, MSc, PhD (Wroclaw), MIEEE

*Lecturer*

R Stere, DipEng, DEng (Bucharest), MIEEE, MSICF

*Associate Professor*

P A Watterson, BSc (Hons) (Monash), PhD (Cantab)

*Senior Lecturer/Senior Research Fellow*

D Webster, BE, PhD (UTS)

*Lecturer*

J G Zhu, BE (JIT, China), MSc (SUT, China), PhD (UTS)

*Senior Lecturer*

### General staff

W M Holliday, BE (UNSW)

*Engineer*

R C Moore

*Senior Technical Officer*

G Murphy, BE (UTS)

*Engineer*

R S Nicholson

*Engineer*

S Y Shoon, BSc (Coll of Chinese Culture, Taiwan), MSc (Nat Taiwan IT)

*Engineer*

R Smith

*Technical Officer*

---

\* Group Head



## Computer Systems Engineering

### Academic staff

N C Carmody, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)  
*Senior Lecturer*

C R Drane, BSc (Hons), PhD (Syd), SMIEEE  
*Professor of Computer Systems Engineering*

M J Evans, BE, PhD (UTS), CEng, MIEE,  
MIEEE  
*Lecturer*

K K Fung, BSc (HK), MSc (Lond), PhD (Syd),  
MIEE  
*Senior Lecturer*

J R M Leaney, BE, ME (UNSW), SMIREE  
*Senior Lecturer*

\* D B Lowe, BE, PhD (UTS)  
*Senior Lecturer*

M McBride, BSc, BE (UNSW)  
*Co-Director, Software Engineering Program*

R Meegoda, MSc, PhD (Aston), CPEng,  
MIEAust, MACS, PCP, AIMM  
*Senior Lecturer*

S Murray, BE (N'cle), MIEEE  
*Lecturer*

C E Peterson, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd), FIEA  
*Associate Professor*

C A Scott, BE, PhD (UTS)  
*Lecturer*

K Yasukawa, BA (Hons), PhD (Macq)  
*Lecturer and Educational Developer*

### General staff

D Nikitopoulos  
*Technical Officer*

M De la Villefromoy  
*Technical Officer*

R del Busto  
*Technical Officer*

P M Yardley  
*Analyst/Programmer*

## Telecommunications Engineering

### Academic staff

T A Aubrey, BE, PhD (UTS), MIEEE  
*Senior Lecturer*

\* R M Braun, BSc (Hons) (Brighton), MSc  
(Eng), PhD (Cape Town), SMIEEE  
*Senior Lecturer*

M P Eckert, BSE (Tulane), MSE, PhD (Penn)  
*Senior Lecturer*

J Harnett, BA (Hons) (Macq), DipTeach (Tas),  
PhD (Syd)  
*Lecturer*

A Kadi, BE (UTS)  
*Lecturer*

S Reisenfeld, BScEng (Ill), MSc, PhD (UCLA)  
*Associate Professor*

A M Sanagavarapu, BTech (SVU), ME, PhD  
(IIT Kharagpur)  
*Senior Lecturer*

K W Yates, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd),  
FIEAust, CPEng, SMIREE, MIEEE, SMIEEE  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*

### General staff

R B Clout  
*Research Officer*

G W Evans  
*Senior Technical Officer*

W Francis  
*Laboratory Assistant*

P T Gimes  
*Senior Technical Officer*

V L Huynh, BE (UTS)  
*Technical Officer*

K Moore  
*Network Services Officer*

L Weber  
*Director, Microelectronics Fabrication Centre*

---

\* Group Head

## Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing

### Academic staff

- T A Brown, BE (UTS), GradIEAust, PEng  
*Lecturer*
- W J Dartnall, AIT MechEng, BSc (Curtin), MIEAust, CPEng, MACE, MIMMA  
*Lecturer*
- D M Eager, BE (Hons) (NSWIT), MIEAust, CPEng, MAAS, MASME, MAIRAH, MIIAV  
*Director, Bachelor of Technology Program  
Director, BE/BBus*
- G Hong, BE, ME (Huazhong Univ Science & Technology), PhD (Cambridge), MASME, MSAE  
*Senior Lecturer*
- B P Huynh, BE, MEngSc, PhD (Syd), MASME  
*Lecturer*
- S F Johnston, BE, ME (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng  
*Associate Professor*
- C P Killen, BSME (Virginia), MEM (UTS)  
*Lecturer*
- A N F Mack, BSc, BE, MEngSc, PhD (Syd), SMAIAA  
*Senior Lecturer*
- J Madadnia, BE (Sharief), MSc (Lond), DIC, PhD (Liv)  
*Lecturer*
- Dr S G Mallinson, BSc (Hons) (ANU), PhD (UNSW), MAIAA, AMRAes  
*Postdoctoral Research Fellow*
- G M Marks, BE (NSWIT), MA (Hons) (Macq), CPEng, MIMarE  
*Senior Lecturer*
- F C O Sticher, BE, PhD (Syd)  
*Lecturer*
- K A Stillman, BE (Syd), MEng (NSWIT), MIICA  
*Senior Lecturer*
- F B Swinkels, BE (NSWIT), PhD (Cantab), FIEAust, CPEng  
*James N Kirby Professor of Manufacturing Engineering*
- N Zhang, BE (Northeastern), ME (Shanghai Jiao Tong), PhD (Tokyo)  
*Lecturer*

## Engineering Management and Practice

### Academic staff

- R K Bagia, BE (UNSW), MEngSc (Syd), MBA (Deakin), MIEEE  
*Senior Lecturer*
- W R Belcher, BE, MEngSc (Q'ld), PhD (Lond), DIC, FIEAust, CPEng, MIEE  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- P Bryce, BSc, PhD (UNSW), FIREE, MSSRE  
*Associate Professor*
- B Jacobs, BSc (GenSc) (Syd), MED (Syd)  
*Lecturer*
- P G Lewis, BSc (Tech) (UNSW)  
*Senior Lecturer*
- P Maloney, BA (Macq), MA (Syd)  
*Director, International Engineering Program*
- \* H T McGregor, BS (Drexel), MA (Macq)  
*Associate Professor*
- R Mellor, MPS (UNSW)  
*Lecturer/Project Officer, Centre for Local Government Education and Research*
- P J Parr, MSc, PhD (Belf), FIEAust, CPEng  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- D Sharma, BScEng (Punjab), MEng, DEng (AIT), MIEAust, CPEng  
*Senior Lecturer*
- P Stapleton, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)  
*Director, Industrial Liaison*
- E A Taylor, BE (UNSW), LLB (UTS), FIEAust, CPEng  
*Senior Lecturer*
- R B Ward, BE, PhD (UNSW), MBA (Macq), ASTC, FIEAust, CPEng, AAIM  
*Lecturer*

### General staff

- R Jarman, BE (UTS)  
*Engineer*

---

\* Group Head

### **Centre for Local Government Education and Research**

University Centre with links to several other faculties as well as Engineering. Staff are also members of staff groups within the Faculty of Engineering.

*Associate Professor and Centre Director*

G Sansom, BA (Hons) (Oxon), MTCP (Syd), FRAPI

*Manager, Special Projects*

R Mellor, MPS (UNSW)

*Administrative Officer*

D Perera BA (UTS)

*Research Officer*

Vacant

### **National Centre for Groundwater Management**

#### **Joint Centre of the Faculties of Engineering and Science**

*Professor and Centre Director*

M J Knight, BSc, PhD (Melb), FGS, MIE (Aust), MAIMM

*Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director*

N P Merrick, BSc, MSc (Syd), GradDipDataProc (NSWIT)

*Senior Lecturer*

W A Milne-Home, BSc (Leic), MSc (Lond), PhD (Alta), CertEngGCH (UNSW)

*Senior Lecturer*

R G McLaughlan, BSc (Melb), GradCertHigherEd (UTS), GradDipCivEng, MAppSc, PhD (UNSW)

*Scientific Officer*

D Yates, BAppSc (Hons) (UNSW), GradDipEnvStud (Macq)

*Office Manager*

H P Xu

*Administrative Assistant*

L Dixon

# INDEX

---

## A

Abstudy 8  
 Academic staff groups 30  
 Accounting for Managerial Decisions 178  
 Adaptive and Multivariable Control 172  
 Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications 166  
 Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques 169  
 Advanced Digital Systems 125  
 Advanced Electronics 130  
 Advanced Flow Modelling 173  
 Advanced Geomechanics 164  
 Advanced Heat Transfer 173  
 Advanced Manufacturing 135  
 Advanced Mathematics and Physics 146  
 Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications 168  
 Advanced Robotics 172  
 Advanced Teletraffic Engineering 166  
 Advanced Web Technology 166  
 Advisory Committees 184  
 Aerospace Maintenance and Management 123  
 Aerospace Operations 1 122  
 Aerospace Operations 2 123  
 Aerospace Operations 3 123  
 Air and Noise Pollution 142  
 Airconditioning 174  
 Alphabetical list of subjects 180  
 Analogue and Digital Control 131  
 APACE 21  
 Applications 6  
 Applied Physics 1 147  
 Applied Physics 2 148  
 Applied Physics 3 148  
 Art Collection, UTS 11  
 Asset Maintenance Management 159  
 Associated centres 21  
 Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, The 24  
 Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology 169  
 Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation 21, 67  
 Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited 21  
 Austudy 8  
 Authentication and System Security 136

## B

Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice 57  
 Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business 58  
 Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice 37

Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice 56  
 Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice 60  
 Bachelor of Technology 54  
 Behaviour of Structures and Design 121  
 Biology and Ecology 149  
 Biomedical Instrumentation 171  
 Boards and committees 183  
 Bridge Design 163  
 Building Construction Technology 115  
 Business for Technologists 103

## C

Capstone Project – Part A 107  
 Capstone Project – Part B 108  
 Capstone Project (12cp) 107  
 Capstone Project (6cp) 107  
 Careers Service 9  
 Centres 21  
   APACE 21  
   Associated 66  
   Australian Graduate School of Engineering 21, 67  
   Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited 21  
   Centre for Biomedical Technology 21, 68  
   Centre for Built Infrastructure Research 22, 69  
   Centre for Local Government 21  
   Centre for Materials Technology 69  
   Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture 69  
   Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology 21  
   Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology 22  
   Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy 22  
   Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems 22, 68  
   Institute for Coastal Resource Management 22  
   National Centre for Groundwater Management 22, 67  
   Research 67  
   Support 24  
   Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre 23  
 Charges and fees 72  
 Charges, Service 72  
 Chemistry 1C 145  
 Chemistry 2C 145  
 Chemistry and Materials Science 144  
 Chemistry Learning Resources Centre 9

## 192 Index

- Child care 11
  - Circuit Analysis 128
  - Civil and Environmental Engineering Design 122
  - Civil and Environmental Engineering major 47
  - Civil Engineering major 46
  - Clubs and societies 24
  - Co-op Bookshop 11
  - Coastal Engineering 160
  - Coding and Coded Modulation 169
  - Combined degree courses 56
  - Committees 183
    - Advisory Committees 184
    - Faculty Board 184
  - Communication Networks 137
  - Communication Protocols 165
  - Communication Theory 138
  - Comparative Social Change 144
  - Computational Mathematics and Physics 106
  - Computer Aided Mechanical Design 175
  - Computer Architecture 171
  - Computer laboratories 10
  - Computer Systems Analysis 126
  - Computer Systems Design 126
  - Computer Systems Engineering major 49
  - Computing and Mathematics for Science 106
  - Computing for Groundwater Specialists 176
  - Computing Theory 104
  - Concrete Technology and Practice 165
  - Construction 118
  - Construction Materials 120
  - Contacts 20
  - Contacts, UTS 196
  - Contaminated Site Management 179
  - Continuing Professional education 70
  - Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture 69
  - Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology 21
  - Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology 22
  - Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy 22
  - Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems 22
  - Cooperative Research Centre on Satellite Systems 68
  - Counselling 9
  - Courses
    - Associated Combined degrees 56
    - Combined degree 56
    - Double degree 56
    - List 36
    - List of postgraduate courses 70
    - Postgraduate 64
    - Postgraduate fees 72
    - Undergraduate 37
  - Coursework awards 79
  - Coursework awards – General 86
- ## D
- Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures 165
  - Data Acquisition and Distribution 132
  - Database Design 104
  - Dates for 2000, Principal 12
  - Degrees
    - Combined 56
    - Research 75
  - Design Awareness for the Aero Industry 123
  - Doctor of Philosophy 75
  - Double degree courses 56
  - Dynamics and Control 135
- ## E
- Ecology and Sustainability 161
  - Economic Evaluation 151
  - Education, Continuing Professional 70
  - Electives, International Studies 63
  - Electrical Energy Technology 130
  - Electrical Engineering major 50
  - Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring 155
  - Electromagnetics and Optics 149
  - Electromechanical Systems 128
  - Electronics 127, 148
  - Emerging Internetworking Protocols 169
  - Endowments, prizes and scholarships 24
  - Energy and Environmental Economics 154
  - Energy Applications 135
  - Energy Conversion 174
  - Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting 155
  - Energy Modelling 154
  - Energy Resources and Technology 154
  - Engineering
    - Clubs and societies 24
    - Faculty Board in 183
    - Graduate School of Engineering, The 64
    - Practice-based education 16
    - Professional Bodies in Engineering 23
    - Staff 64
    - Women in Engineering 18
  - Engineering Communication 113
  - Engineering Communication and Documentation 109, 157
  - Engineering Design 136
  - Engineering Economics and Finance 114
  - Engineering education at UTS 17
  - Engineering Ethics 152
  - Engineering Experience 1 109
  - Engineering Experience 2 111
  - Engineering for Lawyers 157
  - Engineering for Sustainability 112
  - Engineering in Australian Society 152
  - Engineering Learning and Design Centres 24
  - Engineering Management 109, 114
  - Engineering Material 108
  - Engineering Practice Preview 1 110
  - Engineering Practice Preview 2 111
  - Engineering Practice Review 1 110
  - Engineering Practice Review 2 112

Engineering Research Methodology 157  
 English Language Study Skills Assistance  
 (ELSSA) Centre 9  
 Enrolment, Postgraduate 73  
 Environmental and Sanitation Engineering 119  
 Environmental Assessment and Planning 161  
 Environmental Audit 144  
 Environmental Biotechnology and  
 Ecotoxicology 142  
 Environmental Geotechnics 142  
 Environmental Management of Land 162  
 Environmental Monitoring 140  
 Environmental Physical Chemistry 145  
 Environmental Planning and Law 141  
 Environmental Policy for Energy Systems 155  
 Environmental Risk Assessment 162  
 Environmental Systems Modelling 143  
 Equity and Diversity 10  
 Equity Scholarships 73  
 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments 154

**F**

Faculty Board in Engineering 183  
 Faculty of Engineering  
 Information 15  
 Location 19  
 Mission 16  
 Structure of the Faculty 19  
 Fees  
 Fee-paying overseas applicants 73  
 Fees and charges 72  
 Fees and costs 6  
 Field Theory 148  
 Finite Element Analysis 157  
 Fluid Mechanics 134  
 Formal Reasoning for Software Development 104  
 Freedom of Information 11  
 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering 133

**G**

Gallery and Art Collection, UTS 11  
 Gas Distribution Technology and  
 Management 177  
 Gas Sector Planning 177  
 Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater  
 Resources 178  
 Geopollution Management 179  
 Geotechnical Engineering 120  
 Graduate Certificate in Engineering 94, 97  
 Graduate Certificate in Engineering  
 Management 86  
 Graduate Certificate in Environmental  
 Engineering 84  
 Graduate Diploma in Engineering 94, 97  
 Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater  
 Management 82  
 Graduate Diploma in Local Government  
 Engineering 83  
 Graduate program majors 99  
 Graduate Project 158

Graduate School of Engineering, The 64  
 Graduate Seminar 156  
 Groundwater Computing 176  
 Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT) 159  
 Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (PT) 159  
 Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT) 159  
 Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT) 159  
 Groundwater Geophysics 179  
 Groundwater Modelling 176  
 Groundwater Projects 159

**H**

Health 9  
 Heat Transfer and Equipment Design 175  
 HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme) 7  
 Housing 9  
 Human Machine Interfaces and Software  
 Implementation 167  
 Hydraulics and Hydrology 121  
 Hydrogeochemistry 178  
 Hydrogeology 178

**I**

Informatics 113  
 Information  
 Faculty of Engineering 15  
 Postgraduate students 71  
 Information Technology 108  
 Infrastructure Planning 159  
 Inquiries, Student 6  
 Institute for Coastal Resource Management 22, 69  
 Institution of Engineers, Australia, The 23  
 Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring 175  
 Integrated Services Networks 165  
 Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental  
 Issues 173  
 International Engineering 153  
 International Engineering programs 18  
 International Exchange Programs 62  
 International Studies electives 63  
 Introduction to Civil Engineering 116  
 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 127  
 Introduction to Environmental Engineering 139  
 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering 132  
 Introduction to Telecommunications  
 Engineering 136  
 Introductory Digital Systems 124

**J**

Judgment and Decision Making 151  
 Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous  
 Studies, Education and Research (CAISER) 10

**L**

Law and Contracts 149  
 Legal Issues in Communications 149  
 Library, UTS 8  
 Life Cycle Analysis 143  
 List of courses 36

## 194 Index

Local Government Law 160  
Location 64

### M

Machine Dynamics 133  
Majors 46

- Civil and Environmental Engineering 47
- Civil Engineering 46
- Computer Systems Engineering 49
- Electrical Engineering 50
- Graduate program 99
- Mechanical Engineering 51
- Software Engineering 52
- Telecommunications Engineering 53

Management and Industrial Relations 159  
Managing Information Technology in Engineering 153  
Managing People 178  
Manufacturing Engineering 133  
Manufacturing Systems Management 173  
Maps 197  
Master of Engineering (by coursework) 86  
Master of Engineering (by thesis) 77  
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management 82  
Master of Engineering Management 79  
Master of Engineering Practice 91, 94  
Master of Engineering Studies 96  
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours) 96  
Master of Environmental Engineering Management 81  
Master of Technology 89  
Mathematical Modelling 1 105  
Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode) 105  
Mathematical Modelling 2 105, 106  
Mathematical Modelling for Science 105  
Mathematics and Scientific Software 106  
Mathematics Study Centre 10  
Mechanical and Manufacturing Design 134  
Mechanical Applications 135  
Mechanical Engineering major 51  
Mechanical Services 115  
Mechanics of Solids 118  
Methods for Energy Analysis 154  
Mobile Communications 138  
Modem/Codec Design 170

### N

National Centre for Groundwater Management 22, 67  
Network Planning and Management 137  
Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic 172  
New Business Creation 144, 176  
Numerical Methods 108

### O

Object-Oriented Languages 167  
Operating Systems 125

### P

Physical Optics 149  
Physical Modelling 146  
Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) 146  
Physics 1C 147  
Physics 2 147  
Physics 3 147  
Physics 4 148  
Physics Learning Centre 10  
Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation 155  
Pollution Control and Waste Management 142  
Postgraduate

- Courses 64
- Subjects 151
- Subjects taught in the Faculty of Business 178
- Subjects taught in the Faculty of Science 178

Power Electronics 131  
Practice-based engineering education 16  
Prestressed Concrete Design 164  
Principal contacts 20  
Principles of Human Computer Interaction 104  
Principles of Software Development 103  
Prizes 24  
Procedural Programming 103  
Professional Bodies in Engineering 23  
Professional Development 109  
Professional Service Project 156  
Programs

- Graduate majors 99
- International Engineering 18
- International Exchange 62
- Research 21

Project Management 151  
Project Management Support Systems 153  
Projects, Groundwater 159

### Q

Quality Assurance in Construction 153  
Quality Planning and Analysis 173  
Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation 172  
Quantum and Solid State Physics 148  
Quantum Physics 2 149

### R

Radio Station 2SER (107.3 FM) 11  
Railway Engineerin 164  
Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development 170  
Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications 169  
Regulatory Economics 177  
Research Areas and Associated Centres 66  
Research degrees 75  
Research Office 8  
Research programs 21  
Review of Engineering Practice 1 110  
Review of Engineering Practice 2 111  
Risk Management in Engineering 152  
Road Engineering Practice 160

**S**

Satellite Communication Systems 170  
 Scholarships 24, 73  
 Scholarships, Equity 73  
 Selected Topics (Energy Pricing) 177  
 Service Charges 72  
 Signal Processing 138  
 Signals and Systems 129  
 Simulation of Digital Communication Systems 170  
 Sliding Mode Control 172  
 Societies and clubs 24  
 Software Development 124  
 Software Development Project 171  
 Software Engineering 124  
 Software Engineering major 52  
 Software Engineering Principles 167  
 Software Project Management 170  
 Software Quality and Configuration 171  
 Software Quality Assurance 104  
 Software Requirements Specification 170  
 Software Systems Analysis 126  
 Software Systems Design 126  
 Software Verification and Validation 168  
 Soil and Landscape Systems 141  
 Soil Behaviour 117  
 Solid-state Physics 148  
 Special Course A 158  
 Special Course B 158  
 Special Needs Coordinator 9  
 Specialist Coursework awards 79  
 Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence 104  
 Stability of Structures 163  
 Staff academic groups 30  
 Staff and location 64  
 Staff list 185  
 Statics and Introduction to Design Process 117  
 Statistical Hydrology 161  
 Steel and Composite Design 163  
 Storm Runoff Regulation 160  
 Strength of Engineering Materials 134  
 Structural Analysis and Component Design 119  
 Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering 163  
 Structural Mechanics and Component Design 118, 119  
 Student Ombud 11  
 Student Services 9  
 Students' Association 11  
 Subjects  
   Alphabetical list of 180  
   Descriptions 103  
   Postgraduate 151  
   Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Business 178  
   Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Science 178  
   Undergraduate 103  
 Support Centres 24  
 Surface Hydrology and Groundwater 176

Surveying 116

Sustainable Technological Development 155  
 Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre 23  
 Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre, The 69  
 Systems Engineering for Managers 152

**T**

Technological Change 152  
 Technology Assessment 115  
 Telecommunications Engineering major 53  
 Telecommunications Industry Management 168  
 Telecommunications Signal Processing 165  
 Thermodynamics 134, 135  
 Thermodynamics and Energy 148  
 Timber in Engineering Design 164  
 Traffic and Transportation 159  
 Transmission Systems 166  
 Transport in the Environment 122

**U**

Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering 113  
 Undergraduate  
   Courses 37  
   Subjects 103  
 Union, UTS 10  
 University Graduate School 9  
 UNIX and C 168  
 Urban Stormwater Pollution Management 161  
 UTS contacts 196

**V**

Vacuum and Thin Film Physics 148  
 Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications 174

**W**

Waste and Pollution Management 162  
 Water Quality Management 162  
 Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering 140  
 Water Supply and Wastewater Management 160  
 Website Design and Management 167  
 Welfare 9  
 Wind Engineering 163

**Y**

Youth Allowance 8



# UTS CONTACTS

---

## University of Technology, Sydney

### Postal address

PO Box 123  
Broadway,  
New South Wales, 2007, Australia

### Telephone

(02) 9514 2000  
International: +61 2 9514 2000  
Fax: (02) 9514 1551

### World Wide Web

<http://www.uts.edu.au>

## City campus

### Broadway

- Building 1 (Tower Building)  
1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 2  
1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 3 (Bon Marche Building)  
Cnr Harris Street and Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 4  
Cnr Thomas and Harris Streets, Ultimo
- Building 6 (Peter Johnson Building)  
702–730 Harris Street, Ultimo
- Broadway Terraces  
9, 11 and 13 Broadway, Ultimo
- Magic Pudding Childcare Centre,  
Thomas Street, Ultimo

### Haymarket

- Building 5  
Cnr Quay Street and Ultimo Rd, Sydney

### Blackfriars

- Cnr Blackfriars and Buckland Streets,  
Chippendale
- Blackfriars Childrens Centre  
Buckland Street, Chippendale

### Smail Street

- 3 Smail Street, Ultimo

### Quay Street

- 10 Quay Street, Sydney
- Prince Centre,  
Cnr Quay and Thomas Streets

### Wembley House

- 839–847 George Street, Sydney

### Harris Street

- 645 Harris Street, Ultimo

### Student housing

- Bulga Ngurra  
23–27 Mountain Street, Ultimo
- Geegal  
82–84 Ivy Street, Ultimo

### Institute for Sustainable Futures

- National Innovation Centre  
Cnr Garden, Cornwallis and  
Boundary Streets  
Eveleigh, NSW, 1430  
Telephone: (02) 9209 4350  
Fax: (02) 9209 4351

## Kuring-gai campus

- Eton Rd, Lindfield  
(PO Box 222, Lindfield, NSW, 2070)

## St Leonards campus

- Dunbar Building  
Cnr Pacific Highway and  
Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
- Clinical Studies Building, Centenary  
Lecture Theatre and West Wing  
Reserve Road, Royal North Shore Hospital
- Gore Hill Research Laboratories  
Royal North Shore Hospital

## Yarrawood conference and research centre

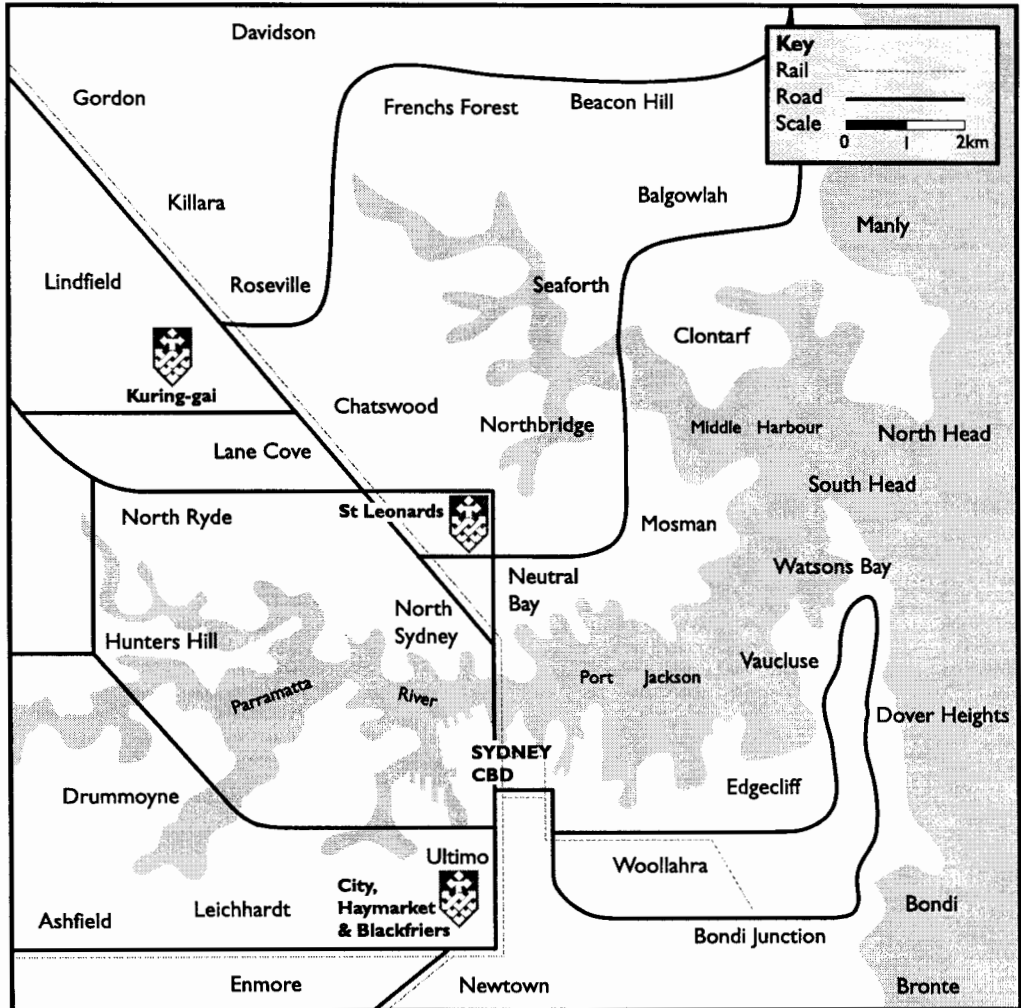
- 689 Springwood Road  
Yarramundi, NSW, 2753

## Stroud Field Station

- 2605 The Bucketts Way  
Booral, NSW, 2425

# MAPS

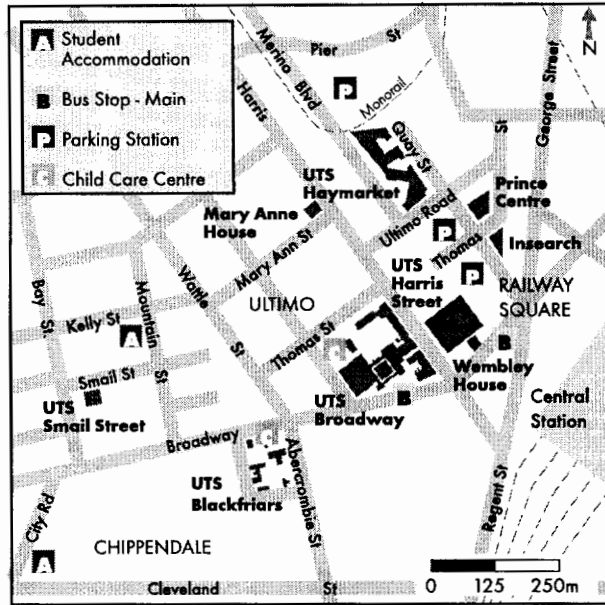
## Sydney regional map



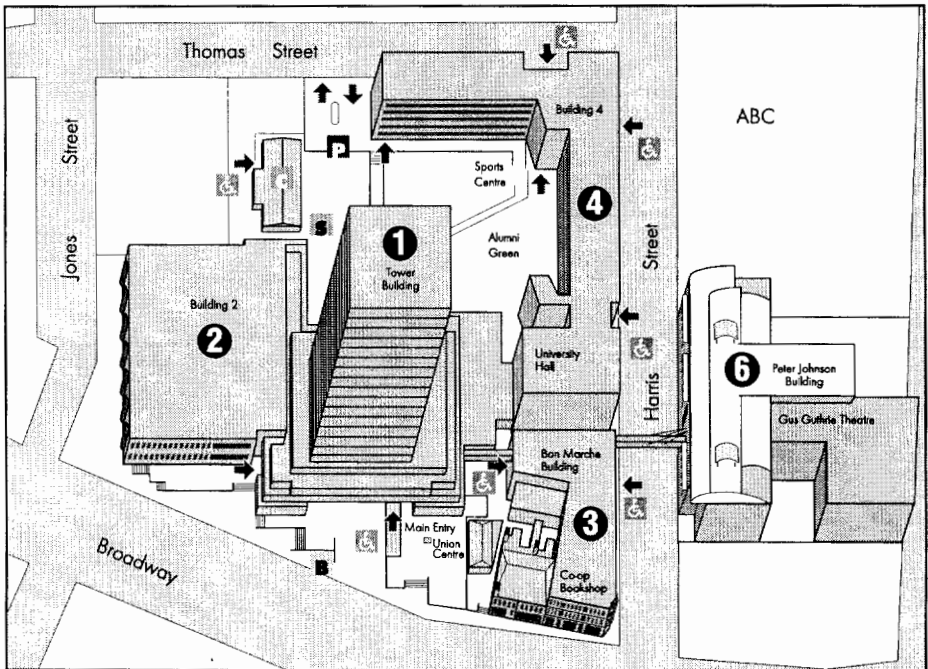
**KEY**

- ➔ Entry/Exit
- ♿ Disabled access
- B** Main bus stop
- S** UTS shuttle bus
- P** Parking
- 1** Building numbers
- C** Child care

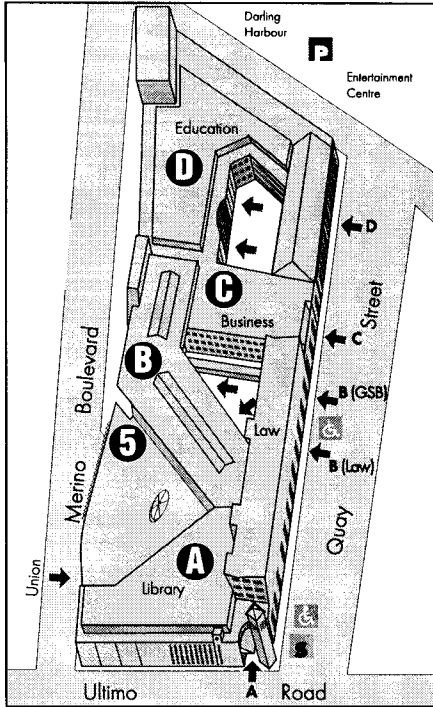
### City campus



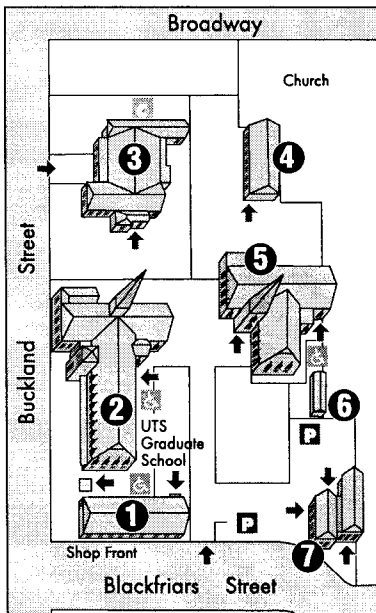
### Broadway



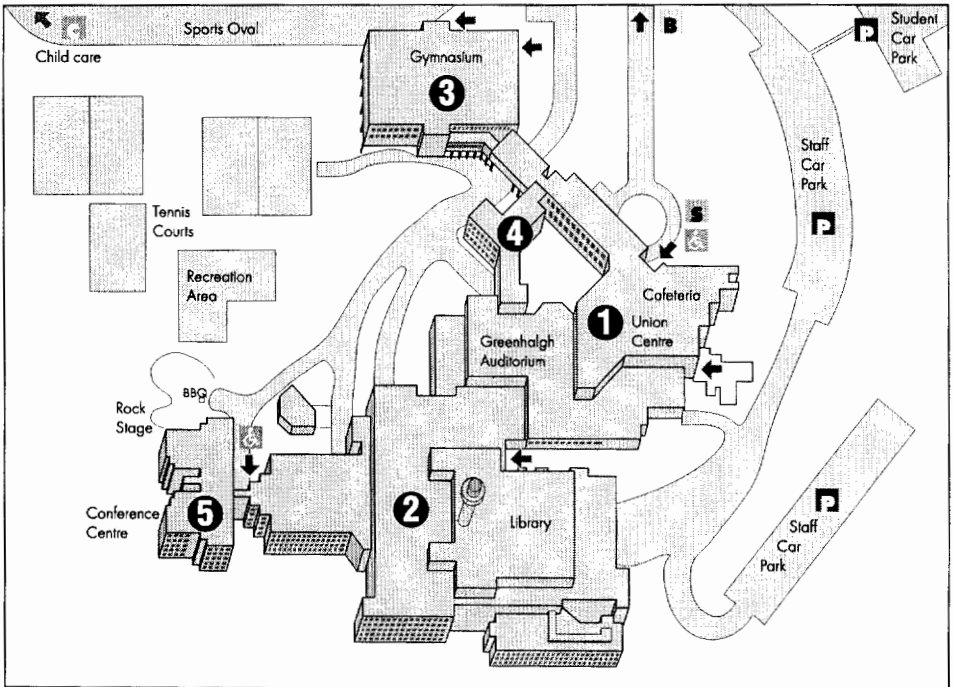
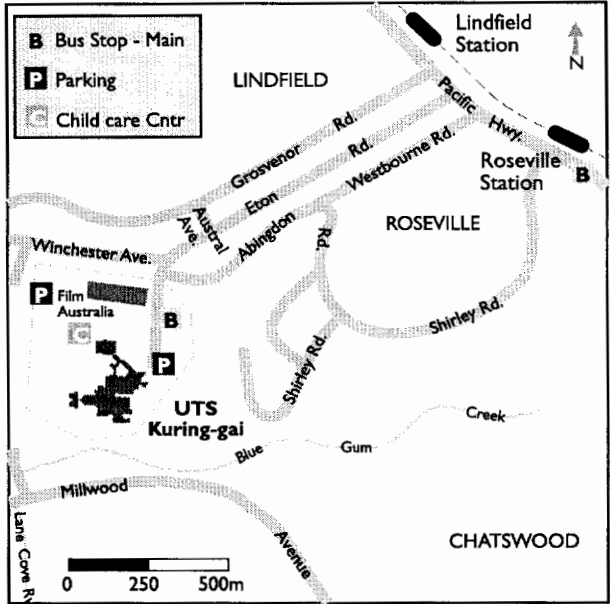
### Haymarket



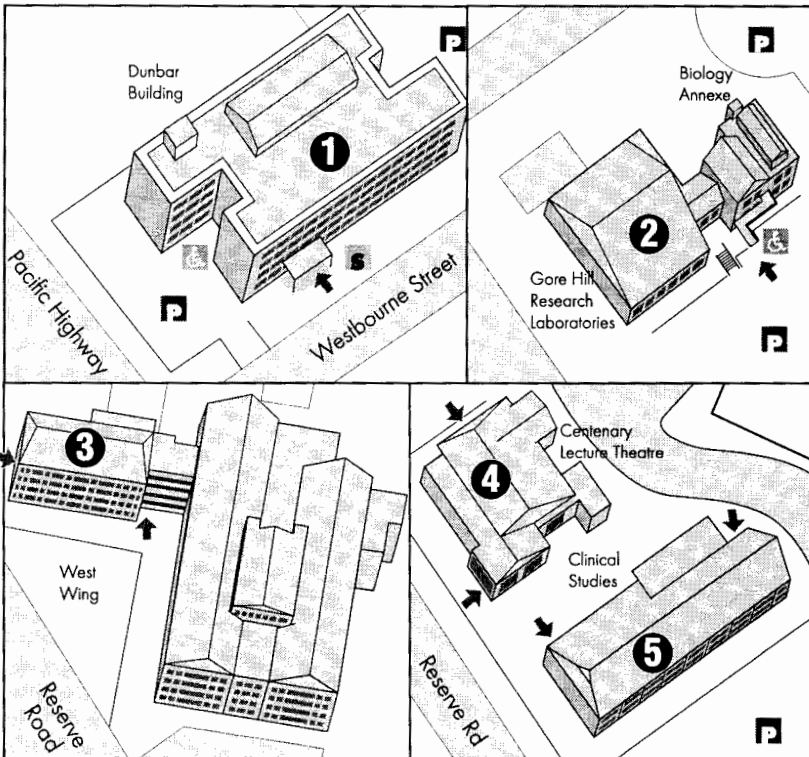
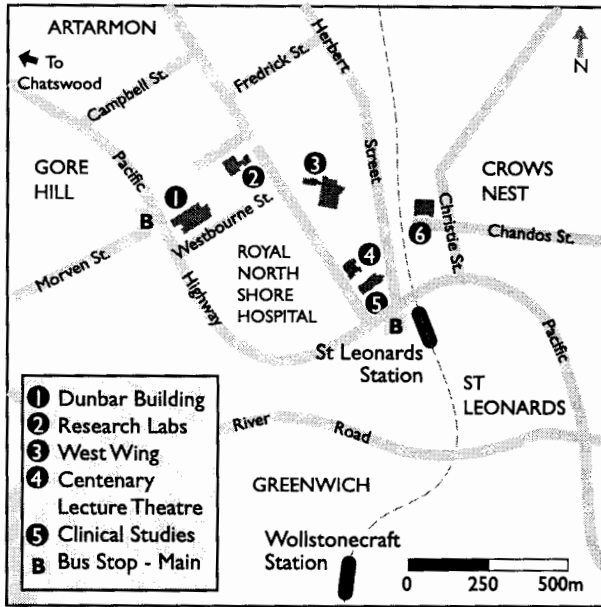
### Blackfriars



### Kuring-gai campus



St Leonards campus





**University of Technology, Sydney**

PO Box 123

Broadway NSW 2007

Australia

Telephone (02) 9514 2000

**Course inquiries within Australia**

Information service (02) 9514 1222

email [info.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:info.office@uts.edu.au)

**International inquiries**

International Programs +61 2 9514 1531

email [intlprograms@uts.edu.au](mailto:intlprograms@uts.edu.au)

**World Wide Web** <http://www.uts.edu.au>

**ISSN 1328-9276**

Price \$10